

Bobby Gallana
Commissioner Precinct 1

Dana Macalik
Commissioner Precinct 2



Frank New
County Judge

Lorne Liechty
Commissioner Precinct 3

John Stacy
Commissioner Precinct 4

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE ROCKWALL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT WILL MEET ON MARCH 25, 2025, AT 9:00 A.M. AT THE ROCKWALL COUNTY HISTORIC COURTHOUSE, 101 EAST RUSK, 3rd FLOOR, ROCKWALL, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING THE FOLLOWING:

- A) **INVOCATION;** Judge New
- B) **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE AMERICAN FLAG;** Commissioner Stacy
- C) **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE TEXAS FLAG;** Commissioner Stacy
- D) **RECOGNITION OF GUESTS;**

RECOGNITION/PRESENTATION:

- (a) Recognition on behalf of Representative Katrina Pierson.

AGENDA

1. **PUBLIC FORUM:** (This is the public's opportunity to address the Commissioners Court about County matters. During this meeting, the Commissioners Court will not discuss, consider or take action on any item not included on this meeting's agenda. We respectfully ask that anyone stepping forward to speak during the Public Forum to please limit remarks to three minutes or less.)
2. **PUBLIC HEARING** to discuss the Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050, and all related issues;
3. Discuss/Act on the Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050, and all related issues; (Commissioner Macalik)
4. Discussion 89th Legislative Session Update/Overview County-related bills, and all related issues; (Commissioners Court)
5. Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the Courthouse Courtroom additions 3rd floor project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Gallana)
6. Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the American Rescue Plan monies and the planned County Annex project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)
7. Discuss/Act on the Sheriff's remodel project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)
8. Discuss/Act on River Rock Trails Preliminary Plat for Phase 1A; and all related issues; (Environmental Health Coordinator)
9. Discuss/Act on River Rock Trails Preliminary Plat for Phase 1B; and all related issues; (Environmental Health Coordinator)
10. Discuss/Act on River Rock Trails Preliminary Plat for the Wastewater Treatment Plant; and all related issues; (Environmental Health Coordinator)

11. Discuss/Act on River Rock Trails Preliminary Plat for Remainder of River Rock Trails; and all related issues; (Environmental Health Coordinator)
12. Discuss/Act on approving a Proposal with Mobile Communications America (MCA) for a DMP Alarm for security for the Adult Probation building, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy – Maintenance Director)
13. Discuss/Act on approving a Proposal with Mobile Communications America (MCA) to install a Feenics Base License, for security at the Adult Probation building, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy – Maintenance Director)
14. Discuss/Act regarding approval of Contract Modification No. 3 to the Contract for Cedar Creek Watershed Site 3 Repair in Rockwall County, Texas, and all related issues; (Commissioner Liechty)
15. Discuss/Act on awarding contract for Cedar Creek Watershed Site 13, Structural Repair of Dam, Rockwall County, Texas, and all related issues; (Commissioner Liechty)
16. Discuss/Act on approving additional road repair on Eagle Pass in High Point Ranch, and all related issues; (Commissioner Liechty)
17. Discuss/Act on the appointment of Commissioner Gallana to the Board of the Public Power Pool, and all related issues; (Commissioner Gallana)
18. Discuss/Act on reappointing Doreen Miller to the Rockwall County Library Advisory Board for a term for May 2025 to April 2027, and all related issues; (Commissioner Gallana)
19. Discuss/Act on County procedures for appeal to Commissioners Court of infrastructure apportionment determinations, and all related issues; (Commissioner Liechty)
20. **CONSENT AGENDA:**
 - a. Minutes of previous meeting(s);
 - b. Commissioner Macalik – Acknowledge Certificate of Completion of continuing education;
 - c. Commissioner Stacy - Acknowledge the Official Change Order No. 04 for the Proposed Change Orders No. 14 through 17, approved by Commissioners Court on 01/28/2025, and Proposed Change Orders 18 through 28 approved by Commissioners Court on 02/25/2025, and Proposed Change Order No. 29, approved by Commissioners Court on 03/11/2025, to the agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group for the Rockwall County Annex project;
 - d. Commissioner Stacy – Acknowledge the approval of Proposed Change Orders 31 and 32 to the agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group for the Rockwall County Annex Project;
 - e. District Clerk, monthly fee report(s);
 - f. Commissioner Macalik - City of Heath Congratulations letter to the County on behalf of the Strategic Plan 2050;
 - g. Constable Pct. 2, Acknowledge Travis Barnaby as a Reserve Deputy Constable for Pct. 2;
21. **PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS/DISPOSITIONS:**
Discuss/Act on approving the following property acquisitions and dispositions of fixed assets:
22. **NON-EMERGENCY BUDGET TRANSFER(S):**
Discuss/Act on approving the following Non-Emergency Budget Transfer(s);

2025-09 Transfer \$1,300 within the County Sheriff General Fund budget TO Capital Outlay > \$500 < \$5,000 FROM Equipment/Furniture < \$500 to reallocate budgeted funds.

23. **APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS, BILLS, CLAIMS, AND PAYROLL(S)**
24. **EXECUTIVE SESSION:** The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed in this agenda item, in the order deemed appropriate, as authorized by Chapter 551, Open Meetings, Subchapter D, Texas Government Code, or to seek the advice of its attorney.
- a) **Pending or Contemplated Litigation and Attorney-Client Information:**
 - b) **Real Estate Matters:** River Rock Preliminary Plats.
 - c) **Personnel Matters:**
 - d) **Advice of Counsel:** Legal issues related to Outer Loop funding and construction, and road bond projects. River Rock Preliminary Plats. Procedures for appeal to Commissioners Court of infrastructure apportionment determinations.
 - e) **Security Related Matters:**
 - f) **Contract Deliberations:**
 - g) **Economic Development Prospects:**
25. **RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION:** Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, *et seq.*, the Commissioners Court will reconvene into Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.
26. **COMMISSIONERS COURT REPORTS:**
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, the County Judge and the County Commissioners may report on the following items: (1) expression of thanks, congratulations or condolences; (2) information about holiday schedules; (3) recognition of individuals; (4) reminders about upcoming County events; (5) information community events; and (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to public health and safety.
27. **ADJOURN**

NOTE: THE COMMISSIONERS COURT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CONSIDER AND TAKE ACTION ON THE ABOVE AGENDA ITEMS IN ANY PARTICULAR ORDER. THE ROCKWALL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT COMPLIES WITH A.D.A. REQUIREMENTS. THE HISTORIC COURTHOUSE IS ACCESSIBLE TO INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES VIA THE EMPLOYEE'S ENTRANCE LOCATED IN THE REAR OF THE HISTORIC COURTHOUSE. PARKING FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES IS LOCATED IN THE REAR OF THE COURTHOUSE AT THE EMPLOYEE'S ENTRANCE. IF YOU PLAN TO ATTEND THIS PUBLIC MEETING AND YOU HAVE A DISABILITY THAT REQUIRES SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS AT THE MEETING, PLEASE CALL AT LEAST 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF THE MEETING AT (972) 204-6000.

1. **PUBLIC FORUM:** (This is the public's opportunity to address the Commissioners Court about County matters. During this meeting, the Commissioners Court will not discuss, consider or take action on any item not included on this meeting's agenda. We respectfully ask that anyone stepping forward to speak during the Public Forum to please limit remarks to three minutes or less.)

Public Hearing



PUBLIC HEARING

COURT DATE: 3-25-25

PUBLIC HEARING to discuss the Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050, and all related issues;



The Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050



Letter from the Commissioners Court

Beginning in 2023, the Commissioners Court, in collaboration with a dedicated group of county residents, embarked on developing Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050. This visionary roadmap reflects the priorities and values desired by our community, including maintaining a safe, family-friendly environment by preserving the County's unique character amidst the rapid growth of the North Texas region.

As Rockwall County faces mounting pressures from developers and statewide influences, our commitment to preserving open spaces, historical treasures, and community values has been clearly communicated and become increasingly vital. Through meaningful engagement with citizens, county staff and key stakeholders, we have identified the need to balance progress with the preservation of our distinctive identity. The dedication of our elected officials, government employees, and residents has been instrumental in shaping a strategy that secures a vibrant future without unnecessary government interference.

Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 creates clear, actionable goals to guide responsible growth. It emphasizes enhancing governmental transparency, improving communication channels, and fostering unity through collaboration with local governments and representatives in Austin. By addressing critical priorities such as transportation, infrastructure, development, density, economic opportunities, and public safety, we can protect and enhance the quality of life in Rockwall County for generations to come. By uniting under the shared vision of the Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050, we are laying the foundation for a thriving, sustainable future that honors our community's values and ensures a prosperous, family-friendly environment for all.



Frank New
County Judge



Bobby Gallana
Commissioner
Precinct 1



Dana Macalik
Commissioner
Precinct 2



Lorne Liechty
Commissioner
Precinct 3



John Stacy
Commissioner
Precinct 4

Table of Contents

Introduction	3
Discovering Rockwall County	5
Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 Framework	11
Strategic Goals and Operating Initiatives	15
The Future of Rockwall County	22
Acknowledgements	24
References	25

Introduction

From 2023-2025, a group of resolute County elected officials, employees and citizens created Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 to preserve our quality of life and establish our community's priorities.

The Purpose of this Strategic Plan is to create a roadmap for the future of Rockwall County to continue as a safe, low density, thriving, family friendly community that is an oasis from the urban sprawl of the North Texas region.

This Purpose incorporates our shared values and goals, to achieve our collective future. This Plan will guide future decision making to achieve the desires of Rockwall County residents.

The Commissioners Court developed this Plan based on a robust set of data including the direction of a Citizen Steering Committee, public and employee surveys, exhaustive search of public records, review of existing plans and many public forums designed to capture diverse perspectives and build countywide consensus. Thousands of hours of public in-person and small group collaboration have been dedicated to this effort.

The County partnered with two strategic planning firms, the Baker Tilly Advisory Group and Freese and Nichols, Inc., to produce a plan that will boldly lead us into the future.



The Plan sets out the course using a multi-year roadmap of aspirational yet achievable goals. The Plan ushers in a new era of cooperation between the County, our cities, and regional governments to achieve our community's vision for the future of our County. The Operating Initiatives are the Plan's backbone that will allow us to achieve strategic outcomes, create a sense of urgency and collaboration, while listening to community voices.

The Plan will:

- Promote responsible and sustainable growth and development while safeguarding against unnecessary government interference.
- Enhance governmental transparency while creating better channels for citizens to communicate with their county government.
- Foster a spirit of collaboration and cooperation among local governments and our representatives in Austin and Washington, D.C.
- Preserve our quality of life by creating high-quality transportation networks, improving critical infrastructure and preserving natural resources and open spaces, while enhancing economic opportunities and sustaining a safe, law-abiding community.

We are excited about this Plan and encourage our current and future community and government leaders to see it to fruition.



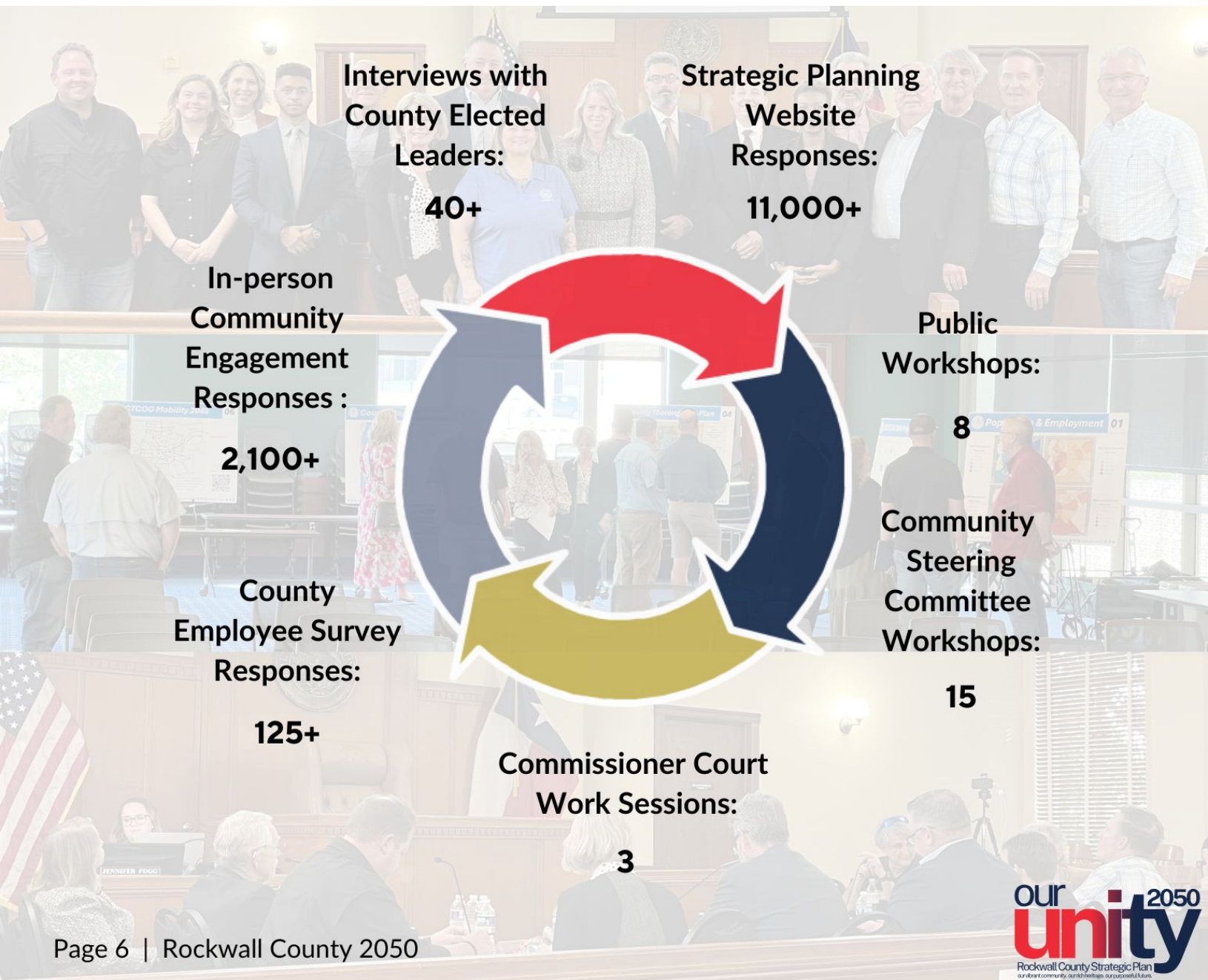
Discovering Rockwall County



Community Engagement

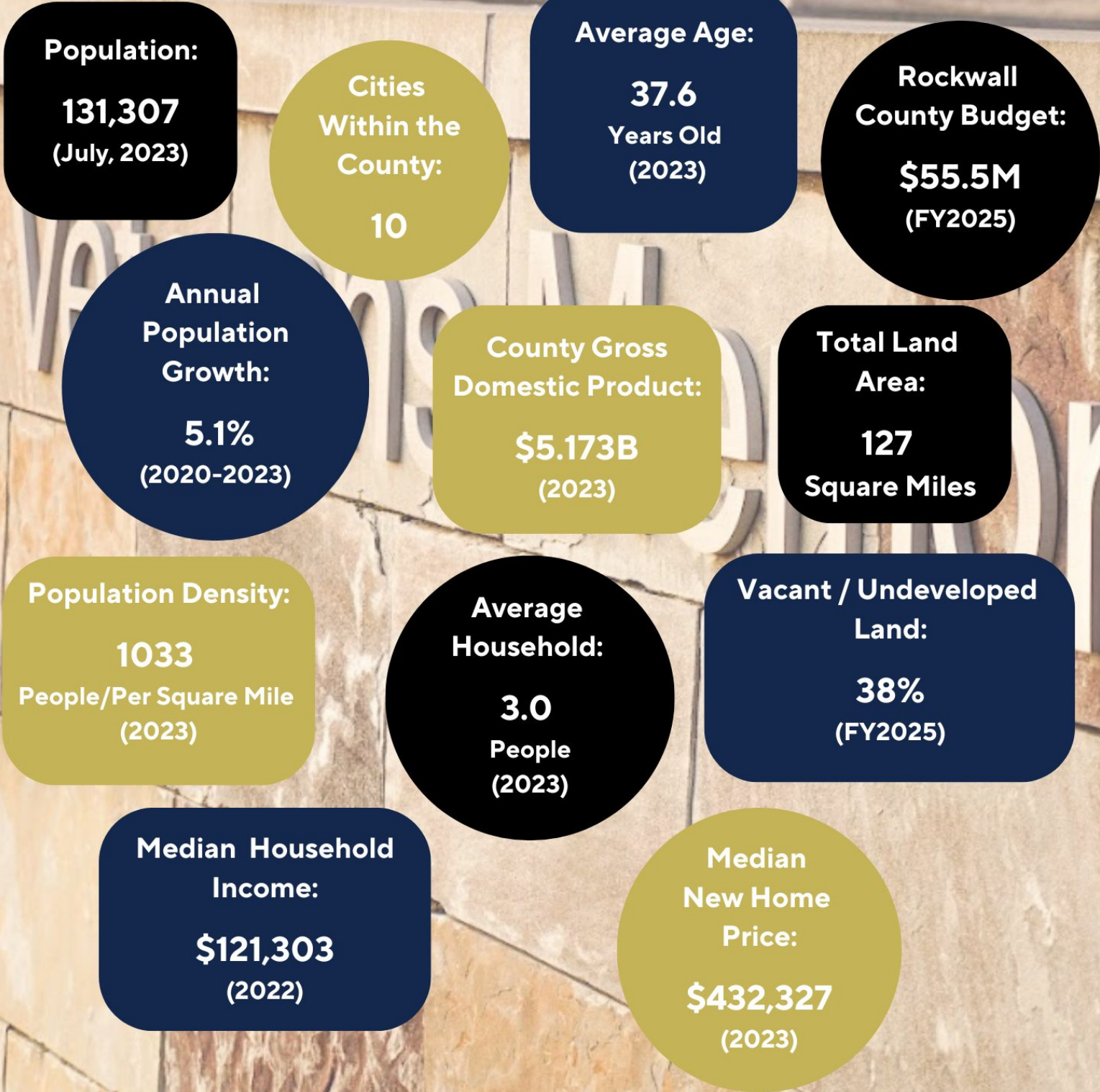
Creating Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 brought together inputs from county residents from all walks of life backed by data gathered from interviews, web-based surveys and community workshops to identify robust facts and figures from multiple sources, public comments, county employees, and elected officials culminating in several Commissioner Court work sessions to create the Plan.

Working together, the Citizens Steering Committee and the Commissioners Court crafted Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050's overarching goals, operating initiatives, and implementation strategies. The Plan is designed to optimize the County's strengths and opportunities while minimizing weaknesses and neutralizing threats to preserve and protect the quality of life for all Rockwall County residents and visitors.



Rockwall County Snapshot

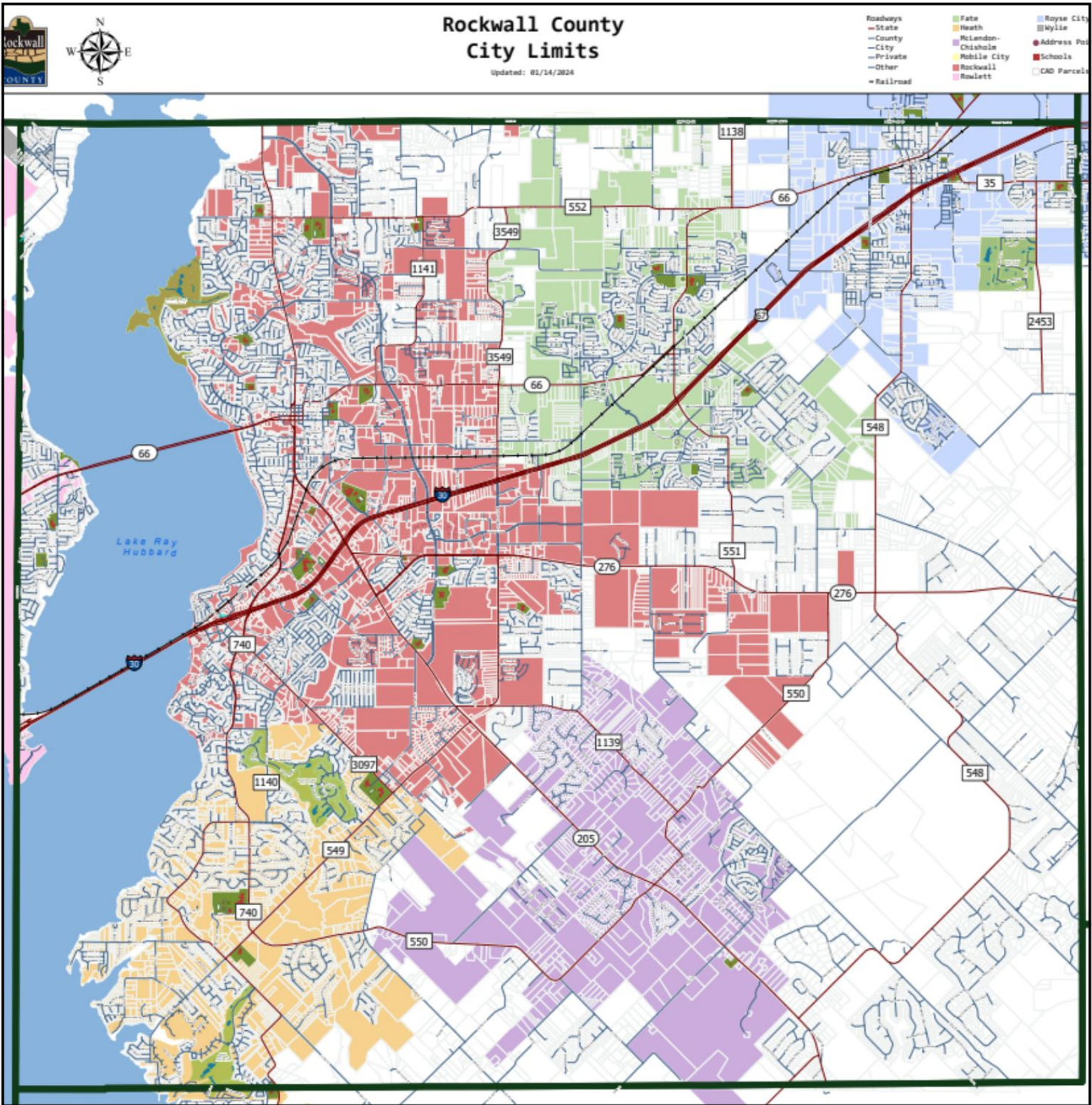
Big enough to matter, small enough to care.



Sources: US Census, North Central Texas Council of Governments, County Government, and Chamber of Commerce

Rockwall County Map

Big enough to matter, small enough to care.



Sources: North Central Texas Council of Governments

Rockwall County Strategic Plan

2050 SWOT Matrix

Based on Rockwall County’s strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threat analysis (SWOT matrix), it is imperative to follow a logical, well-designed plan to achieve our aspirations over the next 25 years. Population growth, water availability, traffic congestion, infrastructure and development pace, are among key concerns facing the Rockwall County community. However, these also pose opportunities that can be addressed through purposeful strategic goals and initiatives.



Matrix above captures current and future considerations:
Strengths are used to mitigate weaknesses and are leveraged for future opportunities.
Opportunities are used for future strategies.
Weaknesses are turned into opportunities or threats.
Threats are enhanced by weaknesses.

Rockwall County Discovery Themes

Throughout the Plan development, multiple insights about the County stood out as key themes which informed the strategic goals and initiatives.

- Participants emphasized maintaining the Rockwall County “quality of life”, while introducing recommended changes for an enhanced future.
- The County has low tax rates and promotes a business-friendly environment.
- The County must leverage its location in the DFW metropollex and its reputation as a community of choice.
- Lake Ray Hubbard and the lake-life lifestyle has transformed the County, creating destination venues, a thriving tourism and recreational sector, and long-standing history that attracts visitors and keeps residents.
- Balancing preservation of culturally significant spaces with the rapidly growing population and the public’s desire for open spaces may mean acquiring land for preservation, public use and management.
- Unfunded mandates pose a significant challenge for the internal operations of the County.
- Development should consider various needs for housing types, locations, and accessibility. Population / density impacts on demand for services will correspondingly increase over the next 25 years.
- Water conservation and shortages are critical concerns for the region, necessitating technological innovation and strategies.



Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 Framework



Plan Framework Elements

Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 was created using facts and data captured during the discovery process to baseline the County and then, backed by extensive public engagement including wide-ranging perspectives, captured public input. Hundreds of discussion hours in workshops and on-line surveys created a robust data set consisting of thousands of data points that captured public sentiment. The Plan framework uses five sub-components to evaluate the Discovery Report and define the future of the County.

- **The vision** sets the focus for the future. It is a statement of where the County wants to be.
- **The mission** is a statement of the Purpose of the County. It fundamentally describes what Rockwall County stands for and what it will do.
- **Core values** guide the behaviors of staff in support of the County and are the expectations of how constituents will be treated.
- **Strategic goals** are closely aligned with the vision, mission, and core values and state the desired outcomes to be achieved. These goals provide a strategic focus for what the County will do.
- **Operating initiatives** are specific tasks, projects or action items (new or existing) that are designed to help the County fully achieve each strategic goal.

Our Vision

Creating a place where families flourish by providing a high quality of life that is welcoming, resilient and safe, by incorporating livable and innovative growth, conservation of our open spaces, and effective use of our natural resources and history.

Our Mission

We will work daily to create a uniquely vibrant community that promotes public health and safety, ensures transparency and accountability in governmental actions, supported by an exceptional educational system, thriving business network, and quality County services. We aim to keep our way of life by refusing to lose our unique local character to uncontrolled growth by embracing positive transformation through collaboration and innovation.

Our Core values

Texas Proud -- Promoting a sense of community to preserve our Texas and Rockwall traditions and history while keeping a small-town atmosphere.

Quality of Life -- Nurturing a safe family-friendly environment where everyone has the liberty and opportunity to achieve their full potential.

Collaboration and Transparency -- Working openly and ethically to make decisions that serve the interests of the residents and visitors.

Diversity -- Celebrating diverse cultures and generosity by understanding and embracing differing perspectives and experiences.

Stewardship -- Practicing responsible use of our cultural, financial, and environmental resources now and for future generations.

Innovative Leadership -- Showing an opportunistic mindset, being open to innovative ideas and courageously trailblazing for the betterment of our citizens.

Strategic Goals

Striving towards these goals will ensure the success of Rockwall County in 2050.

GOAL #1

Promote Trust and Transparency in Governmental Operations

GOAL #2

Position the County Government for Growth

GOAL #3

Strengthen Local, Regional, State, and Federal Collaboration

GOAL #4

Invest in County-wide Infrastructure

GOAL #5

Foster Economic Growth While Preserving and Protecting Local Culture and Traditions

GOAL #6

Expand Support for the Judicial System, Law Enforcement, Fire, Emergency, and Public Health Services

Strategic Goals and Operating Initiatives



Strategic Goal #1: Promote Trust and Transparency in Governmental Operations

Trust and transparency are the foundation of effective Rockwall County operations, ensuring accountability and fostering community confidence. Clear communication and ethical decision-making promote more equitable and efficient services, toward which we strive.

Operating Initiatives:

1. Create a County Public Communications Plan to enhance citizen participation and awareness.
2. Adopt a public-facing dashboard that ties the strategic plan to actions and budget.
3. Review and refine the roles and responsibilities of key positions.
4. Create a County Commissioners Court Advisory Council.
5. Create an internal County “Futures Group” focused on trends in innovation, cyber-security and technology for adoption.
6. Find ways to better integrate and expand the roles of existing public committees, and review and engage with outside entities that can provide support for unfulfilled needs.

Strategic Goal #2:

Position the County Government for Growth

Preparing for growth is essential to ensure sustainable infrastructure and high quality of life for our residents. Proactive planning will help us manage resources, attract economic development, and anticipate future needs, fostering balanced growth and our community well-being.

Operating Initiatives:

1. Create and implement integrated priority-based planning, programming, budgeting, and execution process.
2. Update and revise the County Facilities Masterplan to evaluate existing facilities, establish future requirements and create a time-phased plan and budget.
3. Conduct a review and plan to forecast capability needs required to accomplish the County's roles and missions under demanding growth scenarios.
4. Conduct a study, and review periodically, to identify best practices for the County's organizational structure, position classifications and total compensation.
5. Review established internal County government working groups to ensure alignment of actions and resources to the strategic plan vision and goals.

Strategic Goal #3: Strengthen Local, Regional, State, and Federal Collaboration

Strengthening collaboration and partnerships is vital for us to address complex challenges. Effective partnerships will allow necessary expertise, funding, and innovative solutions to meet our County's needs.

Operating Initiatives:

1. Establish Rockwall County legislative priorities integrating appropriate agencies at the local, state and federal level; create legislative strategies to increase the County's and cities' authority over approvals and oversight of Municipal Utility Districts and other Special Purpose Districts.
2. Host "Rockwall 2050 Growth Summits" with county, cities, developers, independent school districts, North Texas Municipal Water District, and other key stakeholders including chambers of commerce and economic development corporations.
3. Create an alliance among the County, cities, school districts and local, state, and federal agencies.
4. Conduct a study to identify compatible land use and growth management guidelines, standards, and cost responsibility burden apportionment within state law.
5. Leverage strong working relationships with the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG), North Texas Commission (NTC), Texas Association of Counties (TAC), the Texas Conference of Urban Counties, and others.
6. Increase public awareness of water supply needs and conservation programs and tools.



Strategic Goal #4: Invest in County-wide Infrastructure

Well-maintained roads, utilities, storm runoff and drainage, and broadband access promote healthy communities and attract business, creating jobs while ensuring reliable services for our community. Proactive infrastructure investments will help the County stay competitive and prepared for future demands.

Operating Initiatives:

1. Refine roles, structure and missions of a Rockwall Infrastructure Consortium to create a county-wide body to integrate city, county, state, and federal transportation, school development, water conservation, and infrastructure efforts.
2. Using the Open Space Alliance, create a county-wide trail plan that incorporates city efforts with utility providers to leverage existing and future easements and corridors.
3. Develop enhanced storm runoff and flood control strategies, including the maintenance of existing conservation lakes.
4. In collaboration with agencies and the County's cities, identify modern practices and technologies to monitor, predict, and manage traffic and transportation patterns.
5. Identify investment mechanisms and funding sources to support County-wide infrastructure development, maintenance and repair costs.

Strategic Goal #5: Foster Economic Growth While Preserving and Protecting Local Culture and Traditions

Fostering economic growth while preserving our local culture and traditions ensures sustainable development that strengthens the economy and bolsters Rockwall County's identity. By supporting local businesses, heritage sites, and cultural events, we can attract investment and maintain our unique character.

Operating Initiatives:

1. Conduct a tourism study to identify ways to use the County's historical assets, cultural programs and recreation industries as key economic drivers.
2. Establish a County Real Property Development team and a County Economic Development Consortium to design and guide residential and commercial development, aligning with city and state ordinances and regulations. Establish County oversight and management of unincorporated area land uses, including the creation of a desired Future Land Use Map (FLUM) to guide development.
3. Conduct an impact study including a cost benefit analysis for the creation of a county multi-event/multi-purpose center and/or a state/regional park.
4. Evaluate opportunities for County and/or public-private partnerships to maintain open spaces and increase resident awareness and involvement in conservation efforts including connecting trail systems together across cities.

Strategic Goal #6: Expand Support for the Judicial System, Law Enforcement, Fire, Emergency, and Public Health Services

Ensuring community safety and well-being is essential to our County. Adequate resources and funding will help our critical services respond effectively to emergencies, uphold justice and protect public health.

Operating Initiatives:

1. Conduct a detailed study of the Rockwall County Justice System with the appropriate departments and agencies to determine needs, timelines and costs to meet population growth and increased case filings.
2. Create a plan to address the increase in mental health needs, including enhanced collaboration with veteran groups, first responders, the non-profit community, and partnerships with local, state and federal agencies.
3. Regularly assess the state of the Rockwall County law enforcement and judicial system to achieve better cross-agency operational capabilities and efficiencies, meet training and equipment needs, and develop competitive recruitment and retention strategies.
4. Review the Emergency Services Corporation charter to expand its responsibilities, facilities, roles and missions to enhance public safety training.
5. Leverage the County Disaster Response Plan to improve readiness and increase community awareness and support.
6. Improve County health and welfare outcomes by enhancing relationships with community non-profits through joint planning efforts and increasing access to resources, services, and information.

A large group of children and adults are running a race on a paved path. Many of the children are wearing blue shirts and bunny ears. Some have race bibs with numbers like 1240, 870, and 867. The adults are also running alongside the children, some wearing blue shirts with "HEATH" on them. The background shows green trees and a yellow building.

The Future of Rockwall County

Achieving Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 Vision and Goals

Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 serves as a guide for how we must act to shape, influence, and purposefully design a community that provides civic richness for all residents and visitors over the next 25 years. Implementation will require collaboration, collective action, and governmental accountability, from County leadership and local, regional, and state stakeholders, to turn strategic goals into tangible outcomes. Plan goals will be tracked quarterly through the County's internal dashboard linked to budgets and displayed through public-facing access pages. An annual review of goals and initiatives progress, and multi-year updates, will help maintain overall plan focus and relevance.

Rockwall County elected officials are determined to position Rockwall County as a state and regional leader in a forward-thinking government that is committed to preserving our family-friendly culture by adapting to growth while preserving our core values and long-term vision. To ensure this plan and strategy stays relevant and effective, the County will measure progress toward goals quarterly and revisit the plan at least every three-to-five years.

Throughout the planning process, keeping and strengthening local decision-making that guides residential and commercial development was identified by all participants as a key imperative. A key factor for the plan's success will be achieving alignment of our county legislative priorities and dedicated support from our state representatives and local governments. This unified approach will allow Rockwall County to advocate policy changes needed to strengthen local decision making, achieve critical funding and execute infrastructure projects that support shared goals.

As Rockwall County moves forward into the future, bold innovative and collective leadership between public and private organizations is needed to maintain a high quality of life for all our citizens.

Acknowledgements

On behalf of the County Commissioners, and Strategic Planning Leadership Committee, we would like to acknowledge everyone involved from across Rockwall County and the region, including elected officials, County employees and members of our community, with wide-ranging expertise, who participated in the public surveys, data gathering and meetings and made the creation of the Plan possible.

We specifically acknowledge the following members of the Community Steering Committee who dedicated many hours in working meetings to ensure the Plan represents the views of our citizens and steers the focus of the County for years to come.



Andrew Ainsworth
 Carl Alsabrook
 Jim Barto
 David Billings
 Eric Bott
 Ryan Breckenridge
 Karly Brooks
 Cyndi Brown
 Heather Buegeler
 Ashlee Burke
 Catherine Casteel
 Rick Crowley
 Kenda Culpepper
 Paul Day
 Rich Dean
 Sarah DiGirolamo
 Joseph DiNuovo
 Dave Embry
 Bobby Gallana
 Terry Garrett
 Wade Gent
 Lee Gilbert
 John Harper
 Charisa Hauser
 Sharon Henson
 Leland Hernandez

Amy Hilton
 Cindy Horne
 Mayowa Ijagbemi
 Trace Johannesen
 Meredith Joyce
 Ryan Joyce
 Clarence Jorif
 Mark Kipphut
 Michael Kovacs
 Jenny Krueger
 Tom Kula
 Autumn Kuschel
 Christina Lee
 Lorne Liechty
 Chris Lynch
 Dana Macalik
 Blake Margolis
 Christina McClure
 Jeremiah McClure
 Patrick McDonald
 Bryan McNeal
 Scott Muckensturm
 Frank New
 Janet Nichol
 Darby Nielsen
 Larry Parks

David Peek
 Maddie Purk
 Michael Purk
 Trevor Reed
 Lauren Rowe
 Mark Russo
 Travis Sales
 Curtis Schaibly
 Debra Shinder
 Trey Slinkard
 Mary Smith
 Shelly Spearman
 Susie Stansel
 Sheri Starkey-Parks
 Christa Stewart
 Dalton Tasset
 Cindy Tayem
 Kevin Walker
 Matt Wavering
 Ryan Wells
 Brent Weaver
 Kami Webb
 Kerry Wiemokly
 Brian Williams
 Asa Woodberry
 Denise Zackery

References



References

- Implementation Management Planning for The Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 - Baker Tilly Advisory Group - February 28th, 2025.
- Discover Phase Summary Report - Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 - Baker Tilly Advisory Group - October 8th, 2024.
- Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 - Public engagement Results Packet - Freese and Nichols, Inc. - August 1st, 2024.
- Miscellaneous strategic planning presentations, documentation, and preparatory materials (phases 1 - 4) - Baker Tilly Advisory Group - February 1st, 2024 - March 1st 2025.

Big enough to matter, small enough to care.

our unity²⁰⁵⁰

Rockwall County Strategic Plan

our vibrant community. our rich heritage. our purposeful future.



COMMISSIONERS COURT ONGOING AGENDA REQUEST

COURT DATE: N/A – Ongoing

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT:

Discuss/Act on the Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050, and all related issues;



The Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050



Letter from the Commissioners Court

Beginning in 2023, the Commissioners Court, in collaboration with a dedicated group of county residents, embarked on developing Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050. This visionary roadmap reflects the priorities and values desired by our community, including maintaining a safe, family-friendly environment by preserving the County's unique character amidst the rapid growth of the North Texas region.

As Rockwall County faces mounting pressures from developers and statewide influences, our commitment to preserving open spaces, historical treasures, and community values has been clearly communicated and become increasingly vital. Through meaningful engagement with citizens, county staff and key stakeholders, we have identified the need to balance progress with the preservation of our distinctive identity. The dedication of our elected officials, government employees, and residents has been instrumental in shaping a strategy that secures a vibrant future without unnecessary government interference.

Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 creates clear, actionable goals to guide responsible growth. It emphasizes enhancing governmental transparency, improving communication channels, and fostering unity through collaboration with local governments and representatives in Austin. By addressing critical priorities such as transportation, infrastructure, development, density, economic opportunities, and public safety, we can protect and enhance the quality of life in Rockwall County for generations to come. By uniting under the shared vision of the Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050, we are laying the foundation for a thriving, sustainable future that honors our community's values and ensures a prosperous, family-friendly environment for all.



Frank New
County Judge



Bobby Gallana
Commissioner
Precinct 1



Dana Macalik
Commissioner
Precinct 2



Lorne Liechty
Commissioner
Precinct 3



John Stacy
Commissioner
Precinct 4

Table of Contents

Introduction	3
Discovering Rockwall County	5
Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 Framework	11
Strategic Goals and Operating Initiatives	15
The Future of Rockwall County	22
Acknowledgements	24
References	25

Introduction

From 2023-2025, a group of resolute County elected officials, employees and citizens created Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 to preserve our quality of life and establish our community's priorities.

The Purpose of this Strategic Plan is to create a roadmap for the future of Rockwall County to continue as a safe, low density, thriving, family friendly community that is an oasis from the urban sprawl of the North Texas region.

This Purpose incorporates our shared values and goals, to achieve our collective future. This Plan will guide future decision making to achieve the desires of Rockwall County residents.

The Commissioners Court developed this Plan based on a robust set of data including the direction of a Citizen Steering Committee, public and employee surveys, exhaustive search of public records, review of existing plans and many public forums designed to capture diverse perspectives and build countywide consensus. Thousands of hours of public in-person and small group collaboration have been dedicated to this effort.

The County partnered with two strategic planning firms, the Baker Tilly Advisory Group and Freese and Nichols, Inc., to produce a plan that will boldly lead us into the future.



The Plan sets out the course using a multi-year roadmap of aspirational yet achievable goals. The Plan ushers in a new era of cooperation between the County, our cities, and regional governments to achieve our community's vision for the future of our County. The Operating Initiatives are the Plan's backbone that will allow us to achieve strategic outcomes, create a sense of urgency and collaboration, while listening to community voices.

The Plan will:

- Promote responsible and sustainable growth and development while safeguarding against unnecessary government interference.
- Enhance governmental transparency while creating better channels for citizens to communicate with their county government.
- Foster a spirit of collaboration and cooperation among local governments and our representatives in Austin and Washington, D.C.
- Preserve our quality of life by creating high-quality transportation networks, improving critical infrastructure and preserving natural resources and open spaces, while enhancing economic opportunities and sustaining a safe, law-abiding community.

We are excited about this Plan and encourage our current and future community and government leaders to see it to fruition.



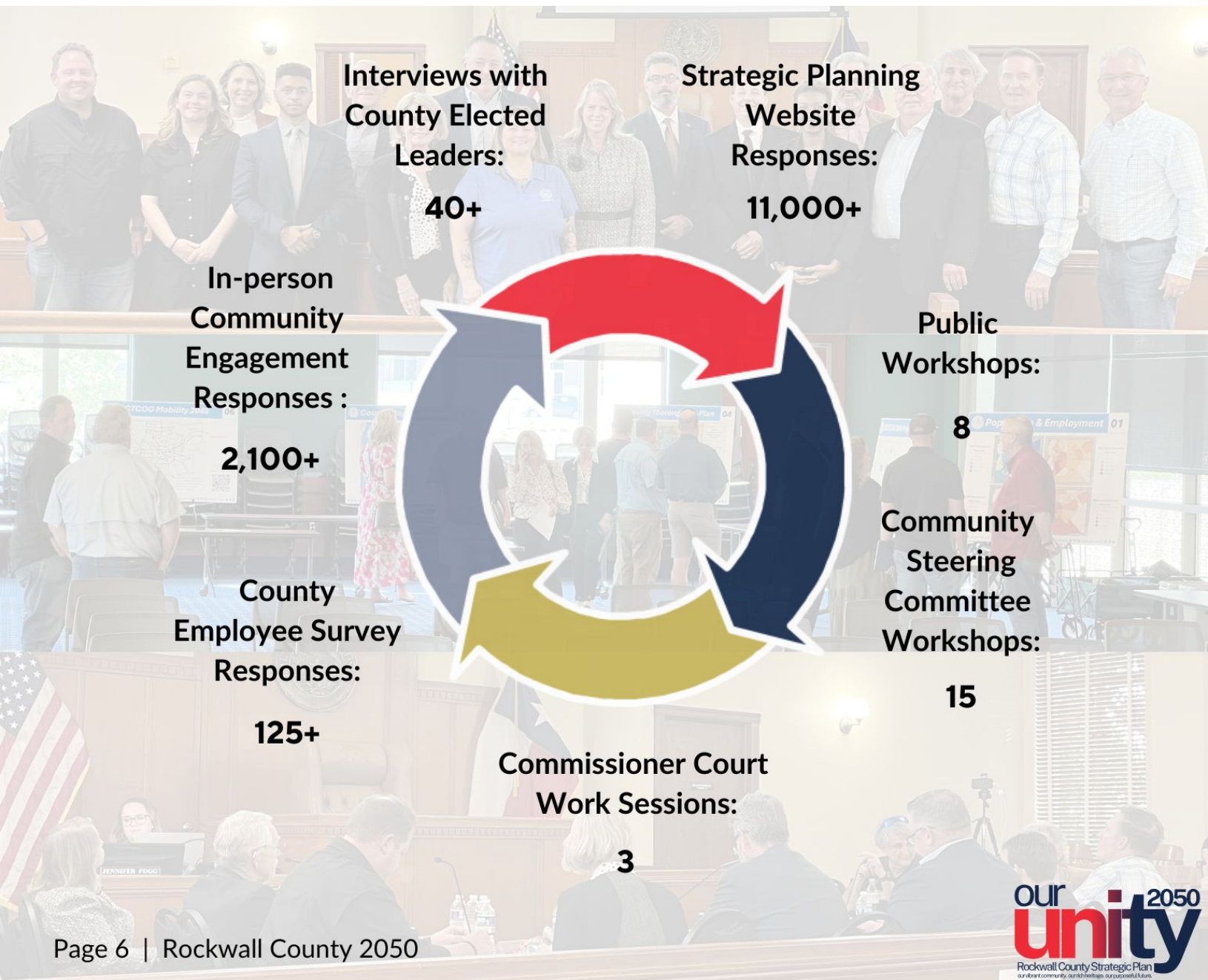
Discovering Rockwall County



Community Engagement

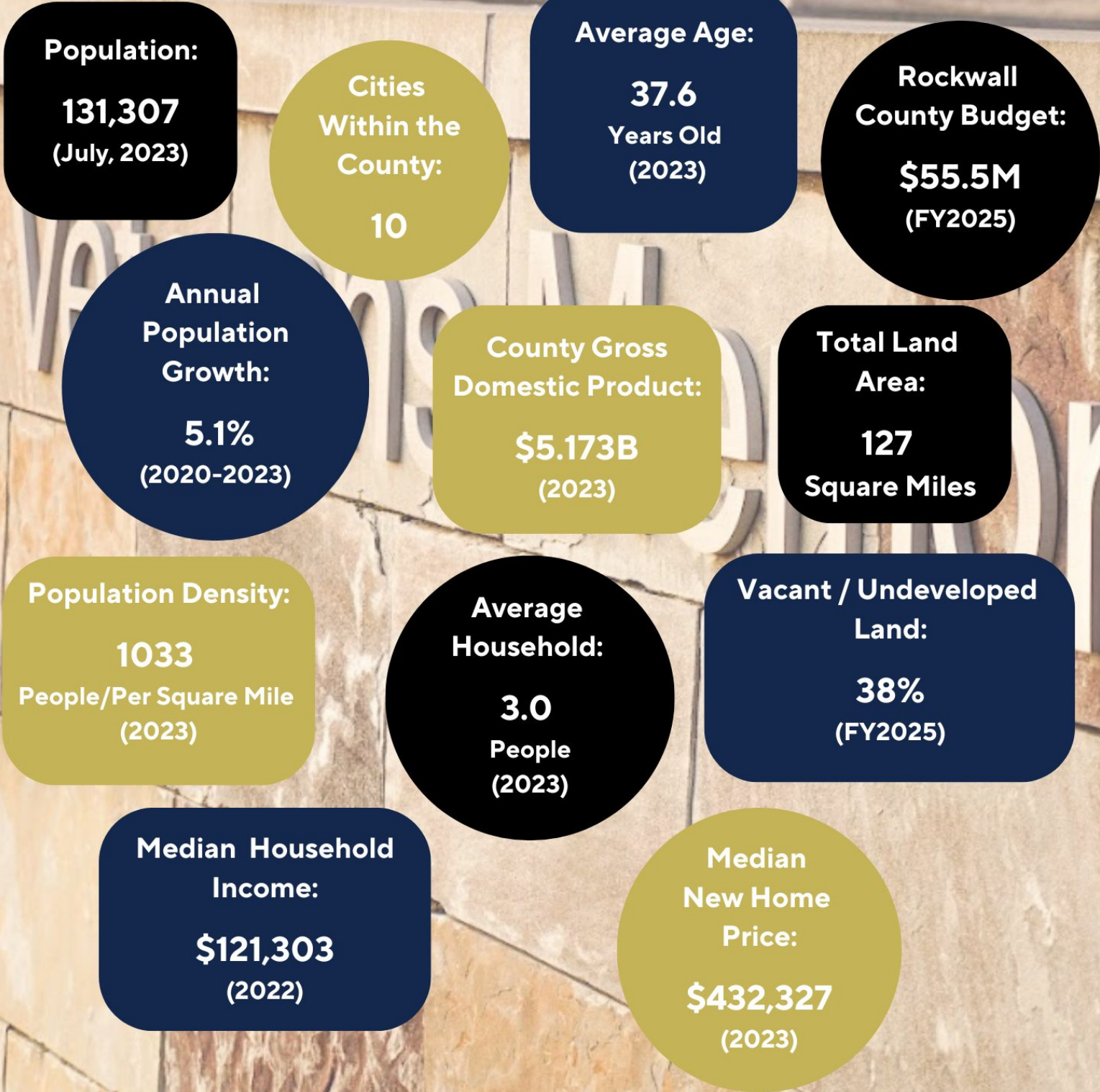
Creating Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 brought together inputs from county residents from all walks of life backed by data gathered from interviews, web-based surveys and community workshops to identify robust facts and figures from multiple sources, public comments, county employees, and elected officials culminating in several Commissioner Court work sessions to create the Plan.

Working together, the Citizens Steering Committee and the Commissioners Court crafted Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050's overarching goals, operating initiatives, and implementation strategies. The Plan is designed to optimize the County's strengths and opportunities while minimizing weaknesses and neutralizing threats to preserve and protect the quality of life for all Rockwall County residents and visitors.



Rockwall County Snapshot

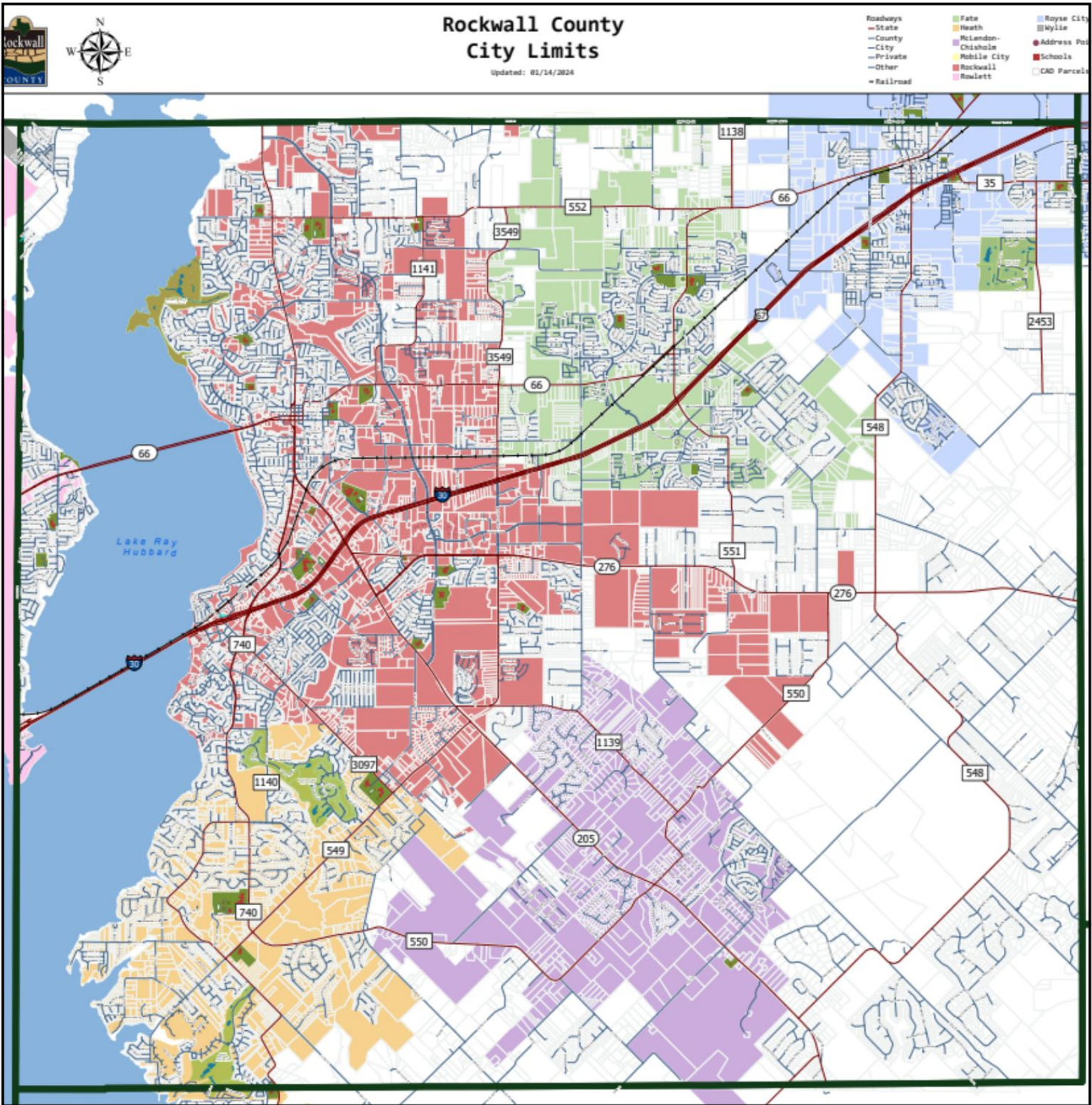
Big enough to matter, small enough to care.



Sources: US Census, North Central Texas Council of Governments, County Government, and Chamber of Commerce

Rockwall County Map

Big enough to matter, small enough to care.



Sources: North Central Texas Council of Governments

Rockwall County Strategic Plan

2050 SWOT Matrix

Based on Rockwall County’s strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threat analysis (SWOT matrix), it is imperative to follow a logical, well-designed plan to achieve our aspirations over the next 25 years. Population growth, water availability, traffic congestion, infrastructure and development pace, are among key concerns facing the Rockwall County community. However, these also pose opportunities that can be addressed through purposeful strategic goals and initiatives.



Matrix above captures current and future considerations:
Strengths are used to mitigate weaknesses and are leveraged for future opportunities.
Opportunities are used for future strategies.
Weaknesses are turned into opportunities or threats.
Threats are enhanced by weaknesses.

Rockwall County Discovery Themes

Throughout the Plan development, multiple insights about the County stood out as key themes which informed the strategic goals and initiatives.

- Participants emphasized maintaining the Rockwall County “quality of life”, while introducing recommended changes for an enhanced future.
- The County has low tax rates and promotes a business-friendly environment.
- The County must leverage its location in the DFW metropollex and its reputation as a community of choice.
- Lake Ray Hubbard and the lake-life lifestyle has transformed the County, creating destination venues, a thriving tourism and recreational sector, and long-standing history that attracts visitors and keeps residents.
- Balancing preservation of culturally significant spaces with the rapidly growing population and the public’s desire for open spaces may mean acquiring land for preservation, public use and management.
- Unfunded mandates pose a significant challenge for the internal operations of the County.
- Development should consider various needs for housing types, locations, and accessibility. Population / density impacts on demand for services will correspondingly increase over the next 25 years.
- Water conservation and shortages are critical concerns for the region, necessitating technological innovation and strategies.



Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 Framework



Plan Framework Elements

Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 was created using facts and data captured during the discovery process to baseline the County and then, backed by extensive public engagement including wide-ranging perspectives, captured public input. Hundreds of discussion hours in workshops and on-line surveys created a robust data set consisting of thousands of data points that captured public sentiment. The Plan framework uses five sub-components to evaluate the Discovery Report and define the future of the County.

- **The vision** sets the focus for the future. It is a statement of where the County wants to be.
- **The mission** is a statement of the Purpose of the County. It fundamentally describes what Rockwall County stands for and what it will do.
- **Core values** guide the behaviors of staff in support of the County and are the expectations of how constituents will be treated.
- **Strategic goals** are closely aligned with the vision, mission, and core values and state the desired outcomes to be achieved. These goals provide a strategic focus for what the County will do.
- **Operating initiatives** are specific tasks, projects or action items (new or existing) that are designed to help the County fully achieve each strategic goal.

Our Vision

Creating a place where families flourish by providing a high quality of life that is welcoming, resilient and safe, by incorporating livable and innovative growth, conservation of our open spaces, and effective use of our natural resources and history.

Our Mission

We will work daily to create a uniquely vibrant community that promotes public health and safety, ensures transparency and accountability in governmental actions, supported by an exceptional educational system, thriving business network, and quality County services. We aim to keep our way of life by refusing to lose our unique local character to uncontrolled growth by embracing positive transformation through collaboration and innovation.

Our Core values

Texas Proud -- Promoting a sense of community to preserve our Texas and Rockwall traditions and history while keeping a small-town atmosphere.

Quality of Life -- Nurturing a safe family-friendly environment where everyone has the liberty and opportunity to achieve their full potential.

Collaboration and Transparency -- Working openly and ethically to make decisions that serve the interests of the residents and visitors.

Diversity -- Celebrating diverse cultures and generosity by understanding and embracing differing perspectives and experiences.

Stewardship -- Practicing responsible use of our cultural, financial, and environmental resources now and for future generations.

Innovative Leadership -- Showing an opportunistic mindset, being open to innovative ideas and courageously trailblazing for the betterment of our citizens.

Strategic Goals

Striving towards these goals will ensure the success of Rockwall County in 2050.

GOAL #1

Promote Trust and Transparency in Governmental Operations

GOAL #2

Position the County Government for Growth

GOAL #3

Strengthen Local, Regional, State, and Federal Collaboration

GOAL #4

Invest in County-wide Infrastructure

GOAL #5

Foster Economic Growth While Preserving and Protecting Local Culture and Traditions

GOAL #6

Expand Support for the Judicial System, Law Enforcement, Fire, Emergency, and Public Health Services

Strategic Goals and Operating Initiatives



Strategic Goal #1: Promote Trust and Transparency in Governmental Operations

Trust and transparency are the foundation of effective Rockwall County operations, ensuring accountability and fostering community confidence. Clear communication and ethical decision-making promote more equitable and efficient services, toward which we strive.

Operating Initiatives:

1. Create a County Public Communications Plan to enhance citizen participation and awareness.
2. Adopt a public-facing dashboard that ties the strategic plan to actions and budget.
3. Review and refine the roles and responsibilities of key positions.
4. Create a County Commissioners Court Advisory Council.
5. Create an internal County “Futures Group” focused on trends in innovation, cyber-security and technology for adoption.
6. Find ways to better integrate and expand the roles of existing public committees, and review and engage with outside entities that can provide support for unfulfilled needs.

Strategic Goal #2: Position the County Government for Growth

Preparing for growth is essential to ensure sustainable infrastructure and high quality of life for our residents. Proactive planning will help us manage resources, attract economic development, and anticipate future needs, fostering balanced growth and our community well-being.

Operating Initiatives:

1. Create and implement integrated priority-based planning, programming, budgeting, and execution process.
2. Update and revise the County Facilities Masterplan to evaluate existing facilities, establish future requirements and create a time-phased plan and budget.
3. Conduct a review and plan to forecast capability needs required to accomplish the County's roles and missions under demanding growth scenarios.
4. Conduct a study, and review periodically, to identify best practices for the County's organizational structure, position classifications and total compensation.
5. Review established internal County government working groups to ensure alignment of actions and resources to the strategic plan vision and goals.

Strategic Goal #3: Strengthen Local, Regional, State, and Federal Collaboration

Strengthening collaboration and partnerships is vital for us to address complex challenges. Effective partnerships will allow necessary expertise, funding, and innovative solutions to meet our County's needs.

Operating Initiatives:

1. Establish Rockwall County legislative priorities integrating appropriate agencies at the local, state and federal level; create legislative strategies to increase the County's and cities' authority over approvals and oversight of Municipal Utility Districts and other Special Purpose Districts.
2. Host "Rockwall 2050 Growth Summits" with county, cities, developers, independent school districts, North Texas Municipal Water District, and other key stakeholders including chambers of commerce and economic development corporations.
3. Create an alliance among the County, cities, school districts and local, state, and federal agencies.
4. Conduct a study to identify compatible land use and growth management guidelines, standards, and cost responsibility burden apportionment within state law.
5. Leverage strong working relationships with the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG), North Texas Commission (NTC), Texas Association of Counties (TAC), the Texas Conference of Urban Counties, and others.
6. Increase public awareness of water supply needs and conservation programs and tools.



Strategic Goal #4: Invest in County-wide Infrastructure

Well-maintained roads, utilities, storm runoff and drainage, and broadband access promote healthy communities and attract business, creating jobs while ensuring reliable services for our community. Proactive infrastructure investments will help the County stay competitive and prepared for future demands.

Operating Initiatives:

1. Refine roles, structure and missions of a Rockwall Infrastructure Consortium to create a county-wide body to integrate city, county, state, and federal transportation, school development, water conservation, and infrastructure efforts.
2. Using the Open Space Alliance, create a county-wide trail plan that incorporates city efforts with utility providers to leverage existing and future easements and corridors.
3. Develop enhanced storm runoff and flood control strategies, including the maintenance of existing conservation lakes.
4. In collaboration with agencies and the County's cities, identify modern practices and technologies to monitor, predict, and manage traffic and transportation patterns.
5. Identify investment mechanisms and funding sources to support County-wide infrastructure development, maintenance and repair costs.

Strategic Goal #5: Foster Economic Growth While Preserving and Protecting Local Culture and Traditions

Fostering economic growth while preserving our local culture and traditions ensures sustainable development that strengthens the economy and bolsters Rockwall County's identity. By supporting local businesses, heritage sites, and cultural events, we can attract investment and maintain our unique character.

Operating Initiatives:

1. Conduct a tourism study to identify ways to use the County's historical assets, cultural programs and recreation industries as key economic drivers.
2. Establish a County Real Property Development team and a County Economic Development Consortium to design and guide residential and commercial development, aligning with city and state ordinances and regulations. Establish County oversight and management of unincorporated area land uses, including the creation of a desired Future Land Use Map (FLUM) to guide development.
3. Conduct an impact study including a cost benefit analysis for the creation of a county multi-event/multi-purpose center and/or a state/regional park.
4. Evaluate opportunities for County and/or public-private partnerships to maintain open spaces and increase resident awareness and involvement in conservation efforts including connecting trail systems together across cities.

Strategic Goal #6: Expand Support for the Judicial System, Law Enforcement, Fire, Emergency, and Public Health Services

Ensuring community safety and well-being is essential to our County. Adequate resources and funding will help our critical services respond effectively to emergencies, uphold justice and protect public health.

Operating Initiatives:

1. Conduct a detailed study of the Rockwall County Justice System with the appropriate departments and agencies to determine needs, timelines and costs to meet population growth and increased case filings.
2. Create a plan to address the increase in mental health needs, including enhanced collaboration with veteran groups, first responders, the non-profit community, and partnerships with local, state and federal agencies.
3. Regularly assess the state of the Rockwall County law enforcement and judicial system to achieve better cross-agency operational capabilities and efficiencies, meet training and equipment needs, and develop competitive recruitment and retention strategies.
4. Review the Emergency Services Corporation charter to expand its responsibilities, facilities, roles and missions to enhance public safety training.
5. Leverage the County Disaster Response Plan to improve readiness and increase community awareness and support.
6. Improve County health and welfare outcomes by enhancing relationships with community non-profits through joint planning efforts and increasing access to resources, services, and information.

A large group of children and adults are running a race on a paved path. Many of the children are wearing blue shirts and bunny ears. Some have race bibs with numbers like 1240, 870, and 867. The adults are also running alongside the children, some wearing blue shirts with "HEATH" on them. The background shows green trees and a yellow building.

The Future of Rockwall County

Achieving Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 Vision and Goals

Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 serves as a guide for how we must act to shape, influence, and purposefully design a community that provides civic richness for all residents and visitors over the next 25 years. Implementation will require collaboration, collective action, and governmental accountability, from County leadership and local, regional, and state stakeholders, to turn strategic goals into tangible outcomes. Plan goals will be tracked quarterly through the County's internal dashboard linked to budgets and displayed through public-facing access pages. An annual review of goals and initiatives progress, and multi-year updates, will help maintain overall plan focus and relevance.

Rockwall County elected officials are determined to position Rockwall County as a state and regional leader in a forward-thinking government that is committed to preserving our family-friendly culture by adapting to growth while preserving our core values and long-term vision. To ensure this plan and strategy stays relevant and effective, the County will measure progress toward goals quarterly and revisit the plan at least every three-to-five years.

Throughout the planning process, keeping and strengthening local decision-making that guides residential and commercial development was identified by all participants as a key imperative. A key factor for the plan's success will be achieving alignment of our county legislative priorities and dedicated support from our state representatives and local governments. This unified approach will allow Rockwall County to advocate policy changes needed to strengthen local decision making, achieve critical funding and execute infrastructure projects that support shared goals.

As Rockwall County moves forward into the future, bold innovative and collective leadership between public and private organizations is needed to maintain a high quality of life for all our citizens.

Acknowledgements

On behalf of the County Commissioners, and Strategic Planning Leadership Committee, we would like to acknowledge everyone involved from across Rockwall County and the region, including elected officials, County employees and members of our community, with wide-ranging expertise, who participated in the public surveys, data gathering and meetings and made the creation of the Plan possible.

We specifically acknowledge the following members of the Community Steering Committee who dedicated many hours in working meetings to ensure the Plan represents the views of our citizens and steers the focus of the County for years to come.



Andrew Ainsworth
Carl Alsabrook
Jim Barto
David Billings
Eric Bott
Ryan Breckenridge
Karly Brooks
Cyndi Brown
Heather Buegeler
Ashlee Burke
Catherine Casteel
Rick Crowley
Kenda Culpepper
Paul Day
Rich Dean
Sarah DiGirolamo
Joseph DiNuovo
Dave Embry
Bobby Gallana
Terry Garrett
Wade Gent
Lee Gilbert
John Harper
Charisa Hauser
Sharon Henson
Leland Hernandez

Amy Hilton
Cindy Horne
Mayowa Ijagbemi
Trace Johannesen
Meredith Joyce
Ryan Joyce
Clarence Jorif
Mark Kipphut
Michael Kovacs
Jenny Krueger
Tom Kula
Autumn Kuschel
Christina Lee
Lorne Liechty
Chris Lynch
Dana Macalik
Blake Margolis
Christina McClure
Jeremiah McClure
Patrick McDonald
Bryan McNeal
Scott Muckensturm
Frank New
Janet Nichol
Darby Nielsen
Larry Parks

David Peek
Maddie Purk
Michael Purk
Trevor Reed
Lauren Rowe
Mark Russo
Travis Sales
Curtis Schaibly
Debra Shinder
Trey Slinkard
Mary Smith
Shelly Spearman
Susie Stansel
Sheri Starkey-Parks
Christa Stewart
Dalton Tasset
Cindy Tayem
Kevin Walker
Matt Wavering
Ryan Wells
Brent Weaver
Kami Webb
Kerry Wiemokly
Brian Williams
Asa Woodberry
Denise Zackery

References



References

- Implementation Management Planning for The Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 - Baker Tilly Advisory Group - February 28th, 2025.
- Discover Phase Summary Report - Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 - Baker Tilly Advisory Group - October 8th, 2024.
- Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 - Public engagement Results Packet - Freese and Nichols, Inc. - August 1st, 2024.
- Miscellaneous strategic planning presentations, documentation, and preparatory materials (phases 1 - 4) - Baker Tilly Advisory Group - February 1st, 2024 - March 1st 2025.

Big enough to matter, small enough to care.

our unity²⁰⁵⁰

Rockwall County Strategic Plan
our vibrant community. our rich heritage. our purposeful future.



COMMISSIONERS COURT ONGOING AGENDA REQUEST

COURT DATE: N/A – Ongoing

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT:

Discussion of 89th Legislative Session Update/Overview County-related bills ;

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: N/A – Ongoing

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT:

Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the Courthouse Courtroom additions 3rd floor project, and all related issues;

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: N/A – Ongoing

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT:

Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the American Rescue Plan monies and the planned County Annex project, and all related issues;

COMMISSIONERS COURT ONGOING AGENDA REQUEST

COURT DATE: N/A – Ongoing

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT:

Discuss/Act on the Sheriff's remodel project, and all related issues;



COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 3-25-25

8

Judge/Commissioner sponsor: Judge New

Action to be taken by the Court:

Discuss/Act on River Rock Trails Preliminary Plat for Phase 1A; and all related issues;



Innovative approaches
Practical results
Outstanding service

12770 Merit Drive, Suite 900 + Dallas, TX 75251 + 214-217-2200 + FAX 817-735-7491 www.freese.com

March 17, 2025

Charisa Hauser
Environmental Health Coordinator
915 Whitmore Drive, Suite D.
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(972) 204-7600
Re: River Rock Trails Phase 1A Preliminary Plat, Version #5

Ms. Hauser,

Freese and Nichols, Inc. (FNI) has reviewed the abovementioned application for technical correctness with the Rockwall County Subdivision and Land Development Regulations (RCSLDR), other applicable state and federal requirements, and for satisfactory compliance with the County's conditions for disapproval made on September 10, 2024. The purpose of this letter is to provide Rockwall County with a comprehensive list of any technical deficiencies with the plan set to inform their action on the application.

General Conditions and Disclaimers

The following conditions are not intended to be resolved or alter the application; instead, they are to inform the Commissioners Court and applicant of disclaimers and future expectations as this project progresses through the development process. FNI recommends that the Commissioners Court specify these conditions in any motion on the application.

1. The comments specified in this letter reflect the level of detail provided in the accepted application. Revisions to the application in pursuit of resolving the conditions of this letter may generate further commentary. In such cases, it is the expectation that the applicant will rectify any additional commentary before receiving approval or approval with conditions.
2. Comments placed on a particular plan sheet do not preclude their applicability to the remainder of the plan set; comments made on any one sheet that affect the details of another are expected to be made consistently throughout the application.
3. A review of the details provided beyond the limitations of this application, such as details that impact future subdivision phases, shall not be construed as approved by any lack of commentary received during this application. Further and continuous review of the site details, including roadway alignment, infrastructure improvements, and lot configuration, shall be reviewed for detailed compliance once formally applied for. Approval of this plan set shall not constitute approval of any future phases.

Technical Commentary

FNI recommends that the following comments be included in any motion on the application. The order of commentary is not commensurate with the severity or significance of an individual comment.

Preliminary Plat Sheet(s)

12. Subdivision containing more than thirty (30) one-family or two-family dwelling units shall have a platted and constructed secondary ingress and egress to a public street per Section 5.2.2.F.2.a. of the Subdivision Regulations.

FNI Determination: The second point of ingress and egress has been confirmed on the Phase 1B application. It is recommended that this comment remain a condition of action taken by the Commissioners Court to prevent development permits until both means have been completed and inspected. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

Preliminary Sanitary Sewer Plan Sheet(s)

23. Offsite improvements required to service this Phase 1A shall be required for installation and dedication within the limitations of this plat to ensure that adequate wastewater is available to serve the proposed development per Section 5.9.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.

FNI Determination: The applicant has applied for a separate preliminary plat for the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) site. It is recommended that approval of the WWTP preliminary plat remain a condition of action taken by the Commissioners Court on this application to affirm proper wastewater infrastructure will be in place at time of construction. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

Existing Drainage Area Sheet(s)

24. Revise symbols within the legend to match the plan details and add the Time of Concentration (TOC) path to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
25. Specify the citation of runoff coefficients and intensity calculations, as well as the "f" subscript in the Drainage Theory Rational Method formula to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
26. Provide a table showing the TOC calculations, and show TOC paths on the plan sheets to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
27. Provide pervious and impervious calculations to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
28. Label the points of interest or analysis to compare pre- and post-development drainage to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations. Additionally, show where the drainage ultimately reaches. to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
- FNI Determination: Commentary on the Existing Drainage Area Sheets is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review. It is recommended that the Commissioners Court specify that the above commentary be resolved at time of Construction Plan review as a condition with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

Proposed Drainage Area Sheet(s)

32. Drainage Areas OS-A1 and OS-A2 drain into FM 548; provide sufficient detail to illustrate no adverse effects are anticipated within FM 548 to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
33. A proposed drainage area map has not been included that is used to compare pre- and post-development drainage; provide to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
35. Specify the citation of runoff coefficients and intensity calculations, as well as the "f" subscript in the Drainage Theory Rational Method formula to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
36. Provide a table showing the TOC calculations, and show TOC paths on the plan sheets to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
37. Provide pervious and impervious calculations to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
38. Label the points of interest or analysis to compare pre- and post-development drainage to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations. Additionally, show where the drainage ultimately reaches. to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
43. There are no ponds shown that will detain runoff from the site per Section 5.7.8. of the Subdivision Regulations.
44. Provide an additional plan that shows the drainage inlets and conveyance system more clearly to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
- FNI Determination: Commentary on the Proposed Drainage Area Sheets is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review. It is recommended that the Commissioners Court specify that the above commentary be resolved at the time of Construction Plan review as a condition with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

Inlet and Drainage Area Calculations Sheet(s)

45. Provide pervious and impervious quantities and calculations from column 5 to prove that the runoff coefficient is the same for all inlets drainage areas to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
46. Provide a calculation table for TOC to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations, it is highly unlikely that the TOC is 15 minutes for every sub-drainage area. Revise column 7 and the Ultimate Conditions Runoff Calculations once TOCs have been updated.
49. Provide calculations for the runoff coefficients, TOC, and intensity rates to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations, it is unlikely that they are the same in every inlet drainage area.
50. Runoff is significantly increased in the post-development scenario; specify how this will be remediated in accordance with Section 5.7.9.A.2.a. of the Subdivision Regulations.

FNI Determination: Commentary on the Inlet and Drainage Area Calculations Sheets is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review. It is recommended that the Commissioners Court specify that the above commentary be resolved at the time of Construction Plan review as a condition with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

Storm Plan and Profiles Sheet(s)

52. Provide details for the illustrated curved pipe; curved pipe will be reviewed further upon details being supplied to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
53. Specify the connection illustrated on Sheet 5.01 to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
54. Show the hydraulic grade line (HGL) for the 100yr storm event, at a minimum, to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
55. A series of callout-specific technical comments have been recorded on sheets 5.02 through 5.06 of the preliminary Storm Plan and Profile sheets; review the markup locations attached and rectify to confirm compliance with Section 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.

FNI Determination: Commentary on the Storm Plan and Profiles Sheets is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review. It is recommended that the Commissioners Court specify that the above commentary be resolved at the time of Construction Plan review as a condition with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

General Environmental Protection Comments

56. Address how the subdivision is designed in a way that promotes the stated objectives of the Rockwall County Open Space Master Plan per Section 1.10. of the Subdivision Regulations.
(<https://www.rockwallcountytexas.com/809/Open-Space-Alliance>)

FNI Determination: It is recommended that the County determine if the applicant's response (attached as Exhibit A) satisfies the stated objectives of the Rockwall County Open Space Master Plan per Section 1.10. of the Subdivision Regulations as it relates to the Phase 1A application.

58. There appear to be two on-channel ponds and streams connected to NRCS reservoir and then eventually flowing to Cedar Creek reservoir, and one fringe wetland associated with NRCS reservoir which would be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and require a permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Driving paths and OHE easements may cause breaks in forested wetland and breaks in Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) of stream.

FNI Determination: The applicant provided a River Rock Trails, Overall Drainage Study (attached as Exhibit B) as part of the interim reviews of this application set. FNI has determined that the flood study and provided digital models appear to demonstrate compliance with the Rockwall County Subdivision and Land Development Regulations (RCSLDR). The submittal shows no increase in peak discharges or water surface elevation between pre-project conditions, a post-project interim condition and a post-project ultimate conditions when all phases of the proposed development are completed. FNI recommends that the following conditions related to the Overall Drainage Study be included with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat:

1. The post-project interim development condition analyzed in the flood study considers the development of phases 1A, 1B and the associated phase 1B detention pond and added storage volume to SCS Reservoir 13. It should be noted that the report assumes phases 1A and 1B to be constructed together at the same time as the phase 1B detention pond and added storage volume. Should the phasing be altered such that phase 1A is intended to be constructed without phase 1B and the associated detention, additional analysis must be submitted to show no increase in peak discharge or water surface elevations.
2. It is important to note that the post-project ultimate conditions considered are highly conceptual and lacking detail. Per the report, as additional details are developed for future phases, this flood study should be updated and resubmitted for review to verify compliance with RCSLDR, standard engineering practices, and no increase in peak discharge or water surface elevations.
3. Additionally, as a reminder of RCSLDR section 5.8, any development within the floodplain requires a floodplain development permit and a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR). The grading to add storage volume to SCS Reservoir 13 is considered development in the floodplain.

Additionally, following a review of the Preliminary Drainage Plan sheets associated with this Version #5 application, FNI has found the following technical deficiencies for the Court's consideration:

1. The preliminary drainage plan (Phases 1A and 1B) is missing drainage area PH2 which drains to the detention pond per the flood study per RCSLDR section 5.7.1
2. The preliminary drainage plan (Phases 1A and 1B) needs to acknowledge the grading around the NRCS pond per the flood study per RCSLDR section 5.7.1
3. The current approved study does not consider phased grading for the NRCS pond. It is recommended that the Commissioner's Court specify that the flood study be amended and approved prior construction plan review as a condition of any action on this Preliminary Plat.

59. Adherence to the Floodplain Management Court Order will be required per Sections 5.8 and 7.9.4. of the Subdivision Regulations prior to approval of the Final Plat and future phases.

FNI Determination: It is recommended that this comment remain a condition of action taken by the Commissioners Court to ensure a Flood Study will be submitted with the Construction Plan set. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

If you have any questions regarding the comments, please contact FNI at connor.roberts@freese.com.

Sincerely,



Connor Roberts
FNI Assistant Project Manager

RE: River Rock Trails Phase 1A Preliminary Plat
Version #5 Review

Rockwall County On-Call Services

CC:

Frank New, Rockwall County Judge

Lorne Liechty, Rockwall County Commissioner (Precinct 3)

Daniel Harrison, FNI Project Manager

Attachment(s)

Exhibit A_Applicant Response Letter

Exhibit B_River Rock Trails Overall Drainage Study

Exhibit C_River Rock Trails Phase 1A Preliminary Plat



COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 3-25-25

9

Judge/Commissioner sponsor: Judge New

Action to be taken by the Court:

Discuss/Act on River Rock Trails Preliminary Plat for Phase 1B; and all related issues;



Innovative approaches
Practical results
Outstanding service

12770 Merit Drive, Suite 900 + Dallas, TX 75251 + 214-217-2200 + FAX 817-735-7491

www.freese.com

March 17, 2025

Charisa Hauser
Environmental Health Coordinator
915 Whitmore Drive, Suite D.
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(972) 204-7600

Re: River Rock Trails Phase 1B Preliminary Plat, Version #3

Ms. Hauser,

Freese and Nichols, Inc. (FNI) has reviewed the abovementioned application for technical correctness with the Rockwall County Subdivision and Land Development Regulations (RCSLDR), other applicable state and federal requirements, and for satisfactory compliance with the County's conditions for disapproval made on September 10, 2024. The purpose of this letter is to provide Rockwall County with a comprehensive list of any technical deficiencies with the plan set to inform their action on the application.

General Conditions and Disclaimers

The following conditions are not intended to be resolved or alter the application; instead, they are to inform the Commissioners Court and applicant of disclaimers and future expectations as this project progresses through the development process. FNI recommends that the Commissioners Court specify these conditions in any motion on the application.

1. The comments specified in this letter reflect the level of detail provided in the accepted application. Revisions to the application in pursuit of resolving the conditions of this letter may generate further commentary. In such cases, it is the expectation that the applicant will rectify any additional commentary before receiving approval or approval with conditions.
2. Comments placed on a particular plan sheet do not preclude their applicability to the remainder of the plan set; comments made on any one sheet that affect the details of another are expected to be made consistently throughout the application.
3. A review of the details provided beyond the limitations of this application, such as details that impact future subdivision phases, shall not be construed as approved by any lack of commentary received during this application. Further and continuous review of the site details, including roadway alignment, infrastructure improvements, and lot configuration, shall be reviewed for detailed compliance once formally applied for. Approval of this plan set shall not constitute approval of any future phases.
4. Approval of this application does not constitute approval of future required applications in the development process. Review of subsequent applications (e.g., Site Development Permits, OSSF permits, etc.) will be in accordance with Section 2.4.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
5. Pursuant to TLGC Section 232.110, the applicant will be responsible for a portion of the costs of County infrastructure improvements by the making of dedications, the payment of fees, or the payment of construction costs roughly proportional for the proposed development's impact on County's infrastructure. Using the details provided within this application, FNI will continue working with the County to determine the appropriate dedications, payment of fees, construction costs, or combination thereof required prior to the approval of a Final Plat.

Technical Commentary

FNI recommends that the following comments be considered in any motion on the application. The order of commentary is not commensurate with the severity or significance of any individual comment.

Grading Plan

1. Correct inconsistent plan information per RCSLDR Section 2.2.2.C.1.

FNI Determination: For the purposes of this Preliminary Plat review, this response is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review. It is recommended that the Commissioners Court specify that the above commentary be resolved at the time of Construction Plan review as a condition with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

Flow Path Exhibit

2. For this particular sub drainage area, a Tc of 18.81 minutes was calculated and therefore a Tc of 19 minutes may be used. If the Tc came out to be less than 15 minutes, then 15 minutes will be used. This calculation will need to be performed for all drainage areas in accordance with RCSLDR Section 5.7.1. Pre- and post-development maps only show Tc. of 15 and 20 minutes. See example from iSWM on same page. Ensure all "Drainage Theory" sections are revised accordingly, including on the Preliminary Drainage Plan, Existing Drainage Area Map, and Sheets 4.02 and 4.03.

Table 1.5 gives recommended minimum and maximum times of concentration based on land use categories. The minimum time of concentration should be used for the most upstream inlet (minimum inlet time). Computed downstream travel times will be added to determine times of concentration through the system. For anticipated future upstream development, the time of concentration should be no greater than the maximum.

Table 1.5 Times of Concentration		
Land Use	Minimum (minutes)	Maximum (minutes)
Residential Development	15	30
Commercial and Industrial	10	25
Central Business District	10	15

Time of Concentration

From Figure 1.3 with an overland flow length of 50 ft, slope of 2% and a C of 0.10, the overland flow time is 10 min. Channel flow velocity is determined from Figure 1.4 to be 3.1 ft/s ($n = 0.090$, $R = 1.62$ (from channel dimensions) and $S = .018$). Therefore,

$$\text{Flow Time} = \frac{2,250 \text{ feet}}{(3.1 \text{ ft/s}) / (60 \text{ s/min})} = 12.1 \text{ minutes}$$

$$\text{and } t_c = 10 + 12.1 = 22.1 \text{ min (use 22 min)}$$

FNI Determination: If the TOC was calculated at 18.81 then 19 minutes would be used. If the TOC was calculated at 7.5 min, then 15 minutes would be used. If the TOC was calculated at 32 minutes, then 30 minutes would be used. TOC calculations may be revisited during the construction plan review period. For the purposes of this Preliminary Plat review, this response is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review. It is recommended that the Commissioners Court specify that the above commentary be resolved at the time of Construction Plan review as a condition with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

Preliminary Drainage Plan (includes Existing and Proposed Drainage Area Maps)

4. The drainage plans provided are not thorough and complete, and do not address impacts that might adversely affecting downstream properties per RCSLDR Sections 4.1.1.B.4. and 5.7.1; revise accordingly.
5. Drainage Area EX2 appears to flow to Phase 4. Confirm that the flow from EX 2 is accounted for in the calculations of Phase 4 per RCSLDR Section 5.7.1.
6. Provide calculations for the proposed channel illustrated between Phases 1A and 4 to illustrate the ultimate downstream trajectory and sizing per RCSLDR Sections 5.7.1 and 2.2.2.C.1. Be advised: Flow from Drainage Area EX1 will need to be accounted for when sizing the channel.

7. Provide a narrative for the proposed drainage areas per RCSLDR Section 5.7.1. It appears that a portion of Phase 1B and Phase 1A will drain to Phase 4. Will Phase 4 have a pond associated with it to accommodate?
8. Drainage Area labels are not consistent with other maps; revise per RCSLDR Section 2.2.2.C.1.
10. Provide information on where the 100-year runoff data can be found per RCSLDR Section 5.7.1.
11. Confirm the outfall locations for all existing and proposed drainage areas per RCSLDR Section 5.7.1.
12. Drainage Area EX-2 appears to flow to and through Drainage Area EX-6; confirm why these areas are separated per RCSLDR Section 5.7.1.
14. Drainage Area EX-3 appears to flow to and through Drainage Area EX-5. This area also appears to exclude a small portion of non-developed area. Confirm the utility of these conditions per RCSLDR Section 5.7.1.
16. Per RCSLDR Section 5.7.1, an Overall Existing Drainage Area Map is requested to review and compare the post condition areas for balancing of the pre- and post-storm water conditions for the entirety of the River Rock Trails development.
17. Per RCSLDR Section 5.7.1, flow from Drainage Area 1 (shown in red on markup) will need to be reviewed and compared against flow from area draining to the outfall at Drainage Area EX-6.
18. Relocate callouts to read/see storm piping per RCSLDR Section 5.7.1.
19. Per RCSLDR Section 5.7.1, flow from E-1 (shown in red on markup) will need to be reviewed and compared against flow from area draining to the outfall at Drainage Area EX-5.
20. Flow from Phase 2 will need to be reviewed and compared against flow from Drainage Area EX-4 per RCSLDR Section 5.7.1.

FNI Determination: The applicant provided a River Rock Trails, Overall Drainage Study (attached as Exhibit B) as part of the interim reviews of this application set. FNI has determined that the flood study and provided digital models appear to demonstrate compliance with the Rockwall County Subdivision and Land Development Regulations (RCSLDR). The submittal shows no increase in peak discharges or water surface elevation between pre-project conditions, a post-project interim condition and a post-project ultimate conditions when all phases of the proposed development are completed. FNI recommends that the following conditions related to the Overall Drainage Study be included with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat:

1. The post-project interim development condition analyzed in the flood study considers the development of phases 1A, 1B and the associated phase 1B detention pond and added storage volume to SCS Reservoir 13. It should be noted that the report assumes phases 1A and 1B to be constructed together at the same time as the phase 1B detention pond and added storage volume. Should the phasing be altered such that phase 1A is intended to be constructed without phase 1B and the associated detention, additional analysis must be submitted to show no increase in peak discharge or water surface elevations.
2. It is important to note that the post-project ultimate conditions considered are highly conceptual and lacking detail. Per the report, as additional details are developed for future phases, this flood study should be updated and resubmitted for review to verify compliance with RCSLDR, standard engineering practices, and no increase in peak discharge or water surface elevations.
3. Additionally, as a reminder of RCSLDR section 5.8, any development within the floodplain requires a floodplain development permit and a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR). The grading to add storage volume to SCS Reservoir 13 is considered development in the floodplain.

Additionally, following a review of the Preliminary Drainage Plan sheets associated with this Version #3 application, FNI has found the following technical deficiencies for the Court's consideration:

1. The preliminary drainage plan (Phases 1A and 1B) is missing drainage area PH2 which drains to the detention pond per the flood study per RCSLDR section 5.7.1
2. The preliminary drainage plan (Phases 1A and 1B) needs to acknowledge the grading around the NRCS pond per the flood study per RCSLDR section 5.7.1.
3. The current approved study does not consider phased grading for the NRCS pond. It is recommended that the Commissioner's Court specify that the flood study be amended and approved prior construction plan review as a condition of any action on this Preliminary Plat.
4. Phase 1B Sheet 4.03 is missing flow arrows, proposed drainage system etc. similar to sheet 4.02 per RCSLDR section 5.7.1.

Preliminary Plat

22. **Be advised: Rockwall County is seeking verifiable facts that the proposed development does not discharge into protected wetlands, and that stormwater or other discharges downstream do not adversely impact other property owners in accordance with Sections 4.1.1.B.4. and 5.7.1. of the Subdivision Regulations. consideration should be given to securing and illustrating compliance with all necessary approvals from federal and state entities, as applicable.**

FNI Determination: For the purposes of this Preliminary Plat review, this response is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review. It is recommended that the Commissioners Court specify that the above commentary be resolved at the time of Construction Plan review as a condition with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat, including the need to procure a Nationwide Permit with USACE for any impacted jurisdictional waters. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

23. **The permit submittal to TCEQ for the new wastewater plant should be acknowledged and the owner/operator of the plant needs to be determined. The TCEQ submittal also should include a summary letter as required by TCEQ chapter 217.6 to cover the plant and the collection system.**

FNI Determination: The applicant has applied for a separate preliminary plat for the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) site. It is recommended that approval of the WWTP preliminary plat remain a condition of action taken by the Commissioners Court on this application to affirm proper wastewater infrastructure will be in place at time of construction. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

24. **Address how the subdivision is designed in a way that promotes the stated objectives of the Rockwall County Open Space Master Plan per RCSLDR Section 1.10.**

FNI Determination: It is recommended that the County determine if the applicant's response (attached as Exhibit A) satisfies the stated objectives of the Rockwall County Open Space Master Plan per Section 1.10. of the Subdivision Regulations as it relates to the Phase 1B application.

25. **Adherence to the Floodplain Management Court Order will be required per RCSLDR Sections 5.8 and 7.9.4 prior to approval of the Final Plat and future phases.**

FNI Determination: See comments related to original comment No. 20 above.

26. **Pursuant to TLGC Section 232.110, the applicant will be responsible for a portion of the costs of County infrastructure improvements by the making of dedications, the payment of fees, or the payment of construction costs roughly proportional for the proposed development's impact on County's infrastructure. Using the details provided within this application, FNI will continue working with the County to determine the appropriate dedications, payment of fees, construction costs, or combination thereof required prior to the approval of a Final Plat.**

FNI Determination: Rockwall County issued an apportionment fee determination (attached as Exhibit C) on December 13, 2024, which included FNI's determination of roadway apportionment costs (attached as Exhibit D). It is recommended that the County determine if the applicant's response to the apportionment determination (provided on March 4, 2025, and attached as Exhibit E) satisfies the requirements of TLGC Section 232.110 and RCSLDR Section 5.10.

30. **Provide the wetlands report to demonstrate no permanent impacts to potential waters of the U.S. subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.**

FNI Determination: For the purposes of this Preliminary Plat review, this response is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review. It is recommended that the Commissioners Court specify that the above commentary be resolved at the time of Construction Plan review as a condition with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat, including the need to procure a Nationwide Permit with USACE for any impacted jurisdictional waters. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

River Rock Trails Phase 1B Preliminary Plat
Version #3 Review

Rockwall County On-Call Review Services

If you have any questions regarding the comments, please contact FNI at connor.roberts@freese.com.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Connor Roberts". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Connor Roberts
FNI Assistant Project Manager

CC:

Frank New, Rockwall County Judge
Lorne Liechty, Rockwall County Commissioner (Precinct 3)
Daniel Harrison, FNI Project Manager

Attachment(s)

Exhibit A_Applicant Response Letter
Exhibit B_River Rock Trails Overall Drainage Study
Exhibit C_Rockwall County Apportionment Cost Memorandum
Exhibit D_FNI Determination of Roadway Apportionment Costs Memorandums
Exhibit E_DRH Response to Apportionment Cost for River Rock Trails Phase 1A and 1B
Exhibit F_River Rock Trails Phase 1B Preliminary Plat



COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 3-25-25

10

Judge/Commissioner sponsor: Judge New

Action to be taken by the Court:

Discuss/Act on River Rock Trails Preliminary Plat for the Wastewater Treatment Plant; and all related issues;



Innovative approaches
Practical results
Outstanding service

12770 Merit Drive, Suite 900 + Dallas, TX 75251 + 214-217-2200 + FAX 817-735-7491 www.freese.com

March 17, 2025

Charisa Hauser
Environmental Health Coordinator
915 Whitmore Drive, Suite D.
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(972) 204-7600

Re: River Rock Trails Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Preliminary Plat, Version #2

Ms. Hauser,

Freese and Nichols, Inc. (FNI) has reviewed the abovementioned application for technical correctness with the Rockwall County Subdivision and Land Development Regulations (RCSLDR) and other applicable state and federal requirements. The purpose of this letter is to provide Rockwall County with a comprehensive list of any technical deficiencies with the plan set to inform their action on the application.

General Conditions and Disclaimers

The following conditions are not intended to be resolved or alter the application; instead, they are to inform the Commissioners Court and applicant of disclaimers and future expectations as this project progresses through the development process. FNI recommends that the Commissioners Court specify these conditions in any motion on the application.

1. The comments specified in this letter reflect the level of detail provided in the accepted application. Revisions to the application in pursuit of resolving the conditions of this letter may generate further commentary. In such cases, it is the expectation that the applicant will rectify any additional commentary before receiving approval or approval with conditions.
2. Comments placed on a particular plan sheet do not preclude their applicability to the remainder of the plan set; comments made on any one sheet that affect the details of another are expected to be made consistently throughout the application.
3. A review of the details provided beyond the limitations of this application, such as details that impact future subdivision phases, shall not be construed as approved by any lack of commentary received during this application. Further and continuous review of the site details, including roadway alignment, infrastructure improvements, and lot configuration, shall be reviewed for detailed compliance once formally applied for. Approval of this plan set shall not constitute approval of any future phases.
4. Approval of this application does not constitute approval of future required applications in the development process. Review of subsequent applications (e.g., Site Development Permits, OSSF permits, etc.) will be in accordance with Section 2.4.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
5. Pursuant to TLGC Section 232.110, the applicant will be responsible for a portion of the costs of County infrastructure improvements by the making of dedications, the payment of fees, or the payment of construction costs roughly proportional for the proposed development's impact on County's infrastructure. Using the details provided within this application, FNI will continue working with the County to determine the appropriate dedications, payment of fees, construction costs, or combination thereof required prior to the approval of a Final Plat.

Technical Commentary

FNI recommends that the following comments be considered in any motion on the application. The order of commentary is not commensurate with the severity or significance of any individual comment.

Preliminary Access & Force Main Layout

6. Per RCSLDR Section 4.2.5.D, a Wastewater Plan will provide the following information:
 - (a) The location of all appurtenances proposed to be installed, and the sewer line grades and elevations at all junction points. None are provided on the plan set.
 - (b) Wastewater plans shall be no larger than a 1 inch = 50 feet scale, showing the location and size of all proposed sewer lines in relation to the right-of-way in which the lines are to be located. Plans are not to the prescribed scale.
 - (c) The profile of the wastewater lines shall be no larger than a 1 inch = 50 feet scale horizontal, and a 1 inch = 5 feet scale vertical. The profiles are not to the prescribed scale.

FNI Determination: For the purposes of this Preliminary Plat review, this response is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review. It is recommended that the Commissioners Court specify that the above commentary be resolved at the time of Construction Plan review as a condition with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

7. Per RCSLDR Section 3.2.3, a Preliminary Plat requires a drainage plan. The provided flood study does not provide any indications of where the plant resides in relation to the rest of the development.

FNI Determination: The applicant provided a River Rock Trails, Overall Drainage Study (attached as Exhibit B) as part of the interim reviews of this application set. FNI has determined that the flood study and provided digital models appear to demonstrate compliance with the Rockwall County Subdivision and Land Development Regulations (RCSLDR). The submittal shows no increase in peak discharges or water surface elevation between pre-project conditions, a post-project interim condition and a post-project ultimate conditions when all phases of the proposed development are completed. FNI recommends that the following conditions related to the Overall Drainage Study be included with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat:

1. The post-project interim development condition analyzed in the flood study considers the development of phases 1A, 1B and the associated phase 1B detention pond and added storage volume to SCS Reservoir 13. It should be noted that the report assumes phases 1A and 1B to be constructed together at the same time as the phase 1B detention pond and added storage volume. Should the phasing be altered such that phase 1A is intended to be constructed without phase 1B and the associated detention, additional analysis must be submitted to show no increase in peak discharge or water surface elevations.
2. It is important to note that the post-project ultimate conditions considered are highly conceptual and lacking detail. Per the report, as additional details are developed for future phases, this flood study should be updated and resubmitted for review to verify compliance with RCSLDR, standard engineering practices, and no increase in peak discharge or water surface elevations.
3. Additionally, as a reminder of RCSLDR section 5.8, any development within the floodplain requires a floodplain development permit and a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR). The grading to add storage volume to SCS Reservoir 13 is considered development in the floodplain.

Additionally, FNI has found the following technical deficiencies for the Court's consideration:

1. The preliminary drainage plan (Phases 1A and 1B) is missing drainage area PH2 which drains to the detention pond per the flood study per RCSLDR section 5.7.1
2. The preliminary drainage plan (Phases 1A and 1B) needs to acknowledge the grading around the NRCS pond per the flood study per RCSLDR section 5.7.1
3. The current approved study does not consider phased grading for the NRCS pond. It is recommended that the Commissioner's Court specify that the flood study be amended and approved prior construction plan review as a condition of any action on this Preliminary Plat.

9. Per RCSLDR Section 4.2.7.D.2 and 3, utilities (such as water mains, wastewater mains and other utilities) may only be placed within the public right-of-way with approval of the Commissioners Court Engineering Representative. Utility lines crossing a road shall be installed a minimum of thirty-six (36) inches below the ditch line. All lines must be encased in metal or PVC schedule 40 pipes located a minimum of two (2) feet beyond the ditch line. Provide an exhibit illustrating the dimensions of utilities in relation to all existing and future public rights-of-way. Be advised that per RCSLDR Section 4.2.7.D.4, easements having greater width dimensions may also be required by the Commissioners Court Engineering Representative along or across lots where engineering design or special conditions make it necessary for the installation of utilities and drainage facilities outside public Right-of-Way.

FNI Determination: For the purposes of this Preliminary Plat review, this response is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review. It is recommended that the Commissioners Court specify that the above commentary be resolved at the time of Construction Plan review as a condition with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

10. The permit submittal to TCEQ for the new wastewater plant should be acknowledged and the owner/operator of the plant needs to be determined. The TCEQ submittal also should include a summary letter as required by TCEQ chapter 217.6 to cover the plant and the collection system. It is recommended that the design of the wastewater treatment plant be approved prior to approval of this preliminary plat in accordance with RCSLDR Section 3.2.4.B.

FNI Determination: For the purposes of this Preliminary Plat review, this response is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review. It is recommended that the Commissioners Court specify that the above commentary be resolved at the time of Construction Plan review as a condition with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

Preliminary Water Layout

11. Nationwide Permit 58 (NWP), Utility Lines for Water and Other Substances, could apply to the project if it impacts waters of the U.S. A pre-construction notification to the Corps would be required if the loss of water features exceeds 0.1 acre. If more than 0.5 acre is lost, i.e., pre-construction conditions are not restored, an individual permit may be required. The larger plan of development would be considered a single and complete non-linear project. If the overall project were to have any temporary or permanent impacts to potential waters of the U.S (WOTUS) subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, then Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act would apply. Additionally, Nationwide Permit General Conditions 18 (Endangered Species) and 20 (Historic Properties) would apply.

FNI Determination: For the purposes of this Preliminary Plat review, this response is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review. It is recommended that the Commissioners Court specify that the above commentary be resolved at the time of Construction Plan review as a condition with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

Preliminary Plat

12. Be advised: Adherence to the Floodplain Management Court Order will be required per Sections 5.8 and 7.9.4. of the Subdivision Regulations prior to approval of the Final Plat and future phases. For the purposes of this Preliminary Plat review, this comment is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review.

FNI Determination: See comments related to original comment No. 7 above.

13. Per RCSLDR Section 5.8.2.C, a lot in a FEMA-designated Areas of Special Flood Hazard shall not be platted until the Applicant has received approval of a floodplain development permit in accordance with RCSLDR Section 7.2.2.G and Letter of Map Revision has been received from FEMA.

FNI Determination: For the purposes of this Preliminary Plat review, this response is recognized as suitable for resolution during the Construction Plan set review. It is recommended that the Commissioners Court specify that the above commentary be resolved at the time of Construction Plan review as a condition with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat. No further action regarding this matter is recommended as part of this application.

14. Add the easement dedication language to the Plat notes per RCLDR Section 4.2.7.D.5.
FNI Determination: Comment unresolved; the easement dedication language listed in RCLDR Section 4.2.7.D.5 should be provided verbatim on the face of the plat.
15. The proposed subdivision creates a land-locked lot with no frontage to any public streets in violation of RCLDR Section 3.2.4.B. Either obtain a waiver as stated in RCLDR Section 5.4.3.C, or provide adequate access via a dedicated right-of-way.
FNI Determination: Comment unresolved; it is recommended that the Commissioners Court consider a subdivision waiver to the "access to public right-of-way" requirement of RCLDR Section 3.2.4.B following a formal application for a waiver in accordance with RCLDR Section 6.1.4.
17. Provide the location, material, and size of all monuments and benchmarks of the proposed subdivision per RCLDR Section 3.1.5.C and 3.1.5.C.10.
FNI Determination: Comment unresolved; Provide the location, material, and size of all monuments and benchmarks of the proposed subdivision per RCLDR Section 3.1.5.C and 3.1.5.C.10 (see plat markup attached as Exhibit C).

If you have any questions regarding the comments, please contact FNI at connor.roberts@freese.com.

Sincerely,



Connor Roberts
FNI Assistant Project Manager

CC:

Frank New, Rockwall County Judge
Lorne Liechty, Rockwall County Commissioner (Precinct 3)
Daniel Harrison, FNI Project Manager

Attachment(s)

Exhibit A_Applicant Response Letter
Exhibit B_River Rock Trails Overall Drainage Study
Exhibit C_River Rock Trails WWTP Preliminary Plat Preliminary Plat



COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 3-25-25

11

Judge/Commissioner sponsor: Judge New

Action to be taken by the Court:

Discuss/Act on River Rock Trails Preliminary Plat for Remainder of River Rock Trails; and all related issues;



Innovative approaches
Practical results
Outstanding service

12770 Merit Drive, Suite 900 + Dallas, TX 75251 + 214-217-2200 + FAX 817-735-7491 www.freese.com

March 17, 2025

Charisa Hauser
Environmental Health Coordinator
915 Whitmore Drive, Suite D.
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(972) 204-7600

Re: River Rock Trails Remainder Tract Preliminary Plat, Version #1

Ms. Hauser,

Freese and Nichols, Inc. (FNI) has reviewed the abovementioned application for technical correctness with the Rockwall County Subdivision and Land Development Regulations (RCSLDR) and other applicable state and federal requirements. The purpose of this letter is to provide Rockwall County with a comprehensive list of any technical deficiencies with the plan set to inform their action on the application.

General Conditions and Disclaimers

The following conditions are not intended to be resolved or alter the application; instead, they are to inform the Commissioners Court and applicant of disclaimers and future expectations as this project progresses through the development process. FNI recommends that the Commissioners Court specify these conditions in any motion on the application.

1. The comments specified in this letter reflect the level of detail provided in the accepted application. Revisions to the application in pursuit of resolving the conditions of this letter may generate further commentary. In such cases, it is the expectation that the applicant will rectify any additional commentary before receiving approval or approval with conditions.
2. Comments placed on a particular plan sheet do not preclude their applicability to the remainder of the plan set; comments made on any one sheet that affect the details of another are expected to be made consistently throughout the application.
3. A review of the details provided beyond the limitations of this application, such as details that impact future subdivision phases, shall not be construed as approved by any lack of commentary received during this application. Further and continuous review of the site details, including roadway alignment, infrastructure improvements, and lot configuration, shall be reviewed for detailed compliance once formally applied for. Approval of this plan set shall not constitute approval of any future phases.
4. Approval of this application does not constitute approval of future required applications in the development process. Review of subsequent applications (e.g., Site Development Permits, OSSF permits, etc.) will be in accordance with Section 2.4.1. of the Subdivision Regulations.
5. Pursuant to TLGC Section 232.110 and RCSLDR Section 5.10, the applicant will be responsible for a portion of the costs of County infrastructure improvements by the making of dedications, the payment of fees, or the payment of construction costs roughly proportional for the proposed development's impact on County's infrastructure. FNI expects apportionment determinations will be made during future updates to this application area on a phase-by-phase basis.

Technical Commentary

FNI recommends that the following comments be considered in any motion on the application. The order of commentary is not commensurate with the severity or significance of any individual comment.

Overall Application Understanding

6. Be advised: It is FNI's understanding that this Remainder Tract Preliminary Plat was provided in response to the following comments on the Phase 1A and Phase 1B Preliminary Plat: *"Per Texas Local Government Code Section 232.001 and Section 1.5.4.A. of the Subdivision Regulations, the owners of any tract of land outside the limits of a municipality that is located within the County must have a plat of the subdivision prepared if the owners divide the tract of land into two parts. There are portions of the existing site that are not within the limits of this subdivision boundary, and are therefore in violation of these code sections."* FNI recommends that this remainder tract exhibit be updated as additional phases of the River Rock Trails development are applied to keep an accurate record. FNI expects that phase-specific applications may impact other master studies associated with the River Rock Trails development, requiring further review during subsequent reviews, particularly related to drainage study documents, apportionment of County infrastructure costs per TLGC Section 232.110 and RCSLDR Section 5.10, and the implementation of the Rockwall County Thoroughfare Plan per RCSLDR Section 5.2.1.

Overall Drainage Study

7. Per RCSLDR Section 3.2.3, a Preliminary Plat requires a drainage plan. The applicant provided a River Rock Trails, Overall Drainage Study (attached as Exhibit A) as part of this application set. FNI has determined that the flood study and provided digital models appear to demonstrate compliance with the Rockwall County Subdivision and Land Development Regulations (RCSLDR). The submittal shows no increase in peak discharges or water surface elevation between pre-project conditions, a post-project interim condition and a post-project ultimate conditions when all phases of the proposed development are completed. FNI recommends that the following conditions related to the Overall Drainage Study be included with any action taken on this Preliminary Plat:
 1. The post-project interim development condition analyzed in the flood study considers the development of phases 1A, 1B and the associated phase 1B detention pond and added storage volume to SCS Reservoir 13. It should be noted that the report assumes phases 1A and 1B to be constructed together at the same time as the phase 1B detention pond and added storage volume. Should the phasing be altered such that phase 1A is intended to be constructed without phase 1B and the associated detention, additional analysis must be submitted to show no increase in peak discharge or water surface elevations.
 2. It is important to note that the post-project ultimate conditions considered are highly conceptual and lacking detail. Per the report, as additional details are developed for future phases, this flood study should be updated and resubmitted for review to verify compliance with RCSLDR, standard engineering practices, and no increase in peak discharge or water surface elevations.
 3. Additionally, as a reminder of RCSLDR section 5.8, any development within the floodplain requires a floodplain development permit and a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR). The grading to add storage volume to SCS Reservoir 13 is considered development in the floodplain.

Additionally, FNI has found the following technical deficiencies for the Court's consideration:

1. The preliminary drainage plan (Phases 1A and 1B) is missing drainage area PH2 which drains to the detention pond per the flood study per RCSLDR section 5.7.1
2. The preliminary drainage plan (Phases 1A and 1B) needs to acknowledge the grading around the NRCS pond per the flood study per RCSLDR section 5.7.1
3. The current approved study does not consider phased grading for the NRCS pond. It is recommended that the Commissioner's Court specify that the flood study be amended and approved prior construction plan review as a condition of any action on this Preliminary Plat.

Preliminary Plat

8. It is recommended that the County determine if the subdivision is designed in a way that promotes the stated objectives of the Rockwall County Open Space Master Plan per RCSLDR Section 1.10.

River Rock Trails Remainder Tract Preliminary Plat
Version #1 Review

Rockwall County On-Call Review Services

If you have any questions regarding the comments, please contact FNI at connor.roberts@freese.com.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink that reads "Connor Roberts". The signature is written in a cursive, slightly slanted style.

Connor Roberts
FNI Assistant Project Manager

CC:

Frank New, Rockwall County Judge
Lorne Liechty, Rockwall County Commissioner (Precinct 3)
Daniel Harrison, FNI Project Manager

Attachment(s)

Exhibit A_River Rock Trails Overall Drainage Study
Exhibit B_River Rock Trails Remainder Tract Plat Preliminary Plat



COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 3-11-25

Judge/Commissioner sponsor: Commissioner Stacy

Action to be taken by the Court:

Discuss/Act on approving a Proposal with Mobile Communications America (MCA) for a DMP Alarm for security for the Adult Probation building, and all related issues;

Rockwall County

Rockwall County - DMP Alarm

Q4140000708

Provided By:



Anthony Farrell

AnthonyFarrell@callmc.com

Table of Contents

Scope of Work

Bill of Materials

System Investment

Recurring Services

Payment Terms

Customer Acceptance

DCJS No.: 11-17936 and NC 2610-CSA

VA DCJS # 11-17936

CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION THAT IS CONFIDENTIAL PERTAINING TO MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS AMERICA, INC. (MCA), THE SECURITY, FACILITIES, IT AND OTHER DEPARTMENTS OF THE REVIEWING ORGANIZATION. IT SHALL BE NEITHER DUPLICATED NOR DISCLOSED TO ANY PERSON OR PERSONS OUTSIDE THE RESPECTIVE COMPANIES WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT.

MCA FURTHER AGREES TO MAINTAIN COMPLETE CONFIDENTIALITY AND AGREES ANY INFORMATION FURNISHED WILL BE KEPT IN THE STRICTEST CONFIDENCE. MCA WILL FURTHER NOT DISCLOSE TO ANYONE WHO IS NOT A DIRECT PARTICIPANT IN THE POSSIBLE PROJECT, THE FACT THAT NEGOTIATIONS ARE TAKING PLACE OR ANY TERMS OF THE POSSIBLE TRANSACTION.

Date:
2/25/2025

Quote:
Q4140000708

Expiration Date:
3/27/2025

Scope of Work

DIR-CPO-4494

Mobile Communications America will submit a quote to provide and install a DMP Intrusion alarm to communicate to the Panic Buttons. This quote will also have reoccurring for monthly Monitoring. This Monitoring will dispatch the police when the panic buttons are hit. System installation includes hardware, programming, and configuration unless otherwise stated.

Intrusion Detection System

MCA will furnish and install the following:

- One intrusion panel (XT50)
- One Cell Communicator (263LTE-V)
- One Keypad (7060-W)
- Initial programming will include:
 - Enrolling up to 10 users with unique PIN numbers
 - Setup of auto arm schedule
 - Monitoring setup of the system

Each device will include the necessary mounting hardware.

Customer Provided Items

- Electronic drawing files of the plans and approval of device layout
- Individual logins for personnel at each location for each system
- Assigning different schedules and access levels to the access control doors
- PoE switches and patch panels
- Existing recording server with storage space to accommodate the new devices
- Existing client workstations that meet the system minimal requirements
- Rack space and uninterruptible power supply in the MDF room for rack mount units
- Wall space and 3/4" plywood backboard for wall mount units
- Network configurations for connection of devices to Customer's network
- Phone line and / or network connection to intrusion panel for monitoring services
- 120VAC by a certified electrician for all security devices where needed
- Exterior and fire partition penetrations where needed
- Installation of conduit with a pull string to security devices where needed
- A dry contact connection from the fire system for fire drop out

Engineering

Date:
2/25/2025

Quote:
Q4140000708

Expiration Date:
3/27/2025

MCA shall provide system design and operational documentation to ensure proper installation and efficient servicing of the system. MCA will provide submittal plans that will show where each device is located at each site. The submittal plans will also include a system matrix, which includes the schedule of each device and the programming setup into the security system software.

Cabling & Wiring

MCA will be responsible to install all the wiring and connections providing communication and/or control between MCA supplied devices and central control equipment. All wires will be dressed in a neat and professional matter.

MCA will not provide any conduit or trenching required to reach each device. It is the Customer's responsibility to provide a pathway for all wiring required for each device. MCA is not responsible for any existing wiring being used. A quote will be provided to the Customer for any wiring that is found to be unusable

Field Devices

MCA will provide all necessary devices and hardware included on the equipment list attached. The devices on the security plans will be installed and programmed into the system according to the system matrix.

MCA is not responsible for any existing devices being reused. If any existing devices are found to be unusable then a quote will be provided to the Customer to replace the device. MCA is not responsible for any damages done from the existing devices being removed. The Customer is responsible to patch and repair any damages done from existing devices removed.

Programming

MCA trained personnel will program the security system to provide a functioning operational system. MCA will support Customer programming personnel and set up remote field panels consistent with manufacturer standards. MCA will program each device according to the system matrix provided in the security plans. If any additional programming or special programming outside the system matrix is needed then an approved change order from the Customer is required.

Customer to furnish IP addressing scheme for all devices requiring an IP address on the network. MCA will provide a list of devices that need IP addresses to the Customer.

Rental Equipment

Lift rental is not included in this proposal and shall be provided by the Customer if required.

Testing

MCA will perform acceptance testing in the presence of the appointed Customer representative to ensure proper operation and communication of all integrated systems. A test sheet with a check list for each device will be provided by MCA and signed by the Customer representative upon successful completion of a system acceptance test. The final system test report will be sent to all parties.

A punch list detailing items requiring a follow up that is within this scope of work will be created. MCA will correct the punch list items in a mutually agreed upon time. If the Customer wants something changed after the test sheet has been signed then additional charges will be applied.

Upon system acceptance, a MCA job completion form shall be signed and sent to all parties. It is the Customer's responsibility to ensure proper periodic testing per the manufacturer's recommendation.

Training

MCA will provide training for one combined end user training session. The individuals for the system training session will be determined by the Customer. All training for the above mentioned systems to follow the manufacturer guidelines for Customer training. This training will be provided for administrators and users for each system.

Training will include upgrade implementation, system administration, end-user, and reports. The training will be classroom style and will include manuals, training material, and hands on training.

Standard Proposal Notes:

1. This proposal will follow the guidelines stated in DIR contract number DIR-CPO-4494 Standard Terms and Conditions.
2. **This proposal is valid for 60 days. After the 60 days the quote is no longer valid and a new quote needs to be regenerated and prices may vary.**
3. A standard 1 year warranty applies on all newly installed equipment.
4. Please allow 6-8 weeks lead time for hardware.
5. Final Location of all equipment to be approved by owner prior to start of installation.
6. Work provided by MCA is assumed to be continuous, unhindered and without the need for escorts. Additional costs will be incurred if work is slowed by denial or delay of access to the work areas without three days' notice, or if escorts are required at any time. Any cessation of work by the customer or delays in the project construction schedule will result in additional mobilization and project management charges.
7. The quantities of materials noted above scope of work are intended to be descriptive. Should there be any discrepancy between the scope of work and the equipment list, the equipment list will supersede the scope of work stated above.
8. All work will be done following federal, state, and local laws and requirements for the above scope of work.

Mobile Communication America Excludes the Following:

1. All 120 VAC connections are to be performed by customer or customer's designated licensed Electrical contractor.
2. Fire alarm interface, cabling, connection, input/output, testing and certification.
3. Any city or other governmental permits, not associated with this scope of work, required for the use and operation of the system.
4. Access to device location, penetrations, required access panels for concealed areas.
5. If not stated above wire mold, conduit, trenching, wireless devices or aerial cabling necessary to connect any remote locations or gates, computer workstations to operate the system, and network equipment to provided power and data communication for devices.
6. Overtime required due to schedule revisions, work stoppages, delays caused by others, or circumstances beyond Mobile Communications control.
7. Final terminations and connections to equipment other than provided by Mobile Communications.
8. Any trade installation that Mobile Communications is not licensed to perform.
9. Painting, patching, or landscaping required as a result of the installation of equipment associated with this scope of work.
10. Technical assistance or the setup of the customer's network for connection to the security control systems. The customer is required to provide static IP addresses and support personnel for assistance in setting up the network connections.

Bill of Materials

SKU	Unit Price	Quantity	Row Total
DIR-XT50DNS-G 58 ZONES, DIALER/NETWORK, WLS RCVR, 340 SM GRAY EN	\$268.96	1	\$268.96
DIR-7060-W GREEN LCD W/SHORTCUT KEYS, WHITE	\$111.27	1	\$111.27
DIR-263LTE-V VERIZON LTE CELLULAR COMMUNICATOR	\$201.30	1	\$201.30
DIR-365/4 12 VDC LEAD-ACID BATTERY, 9.0 AH, 4 PK	\$139.23	1	\$139.23
MCA-SEC-IN-LABOR-R4 Initial Installation Labor	\$134.78	4	\$539.12
MCA-SEC-IN-CONFIG-R4 Install Configuration Staging Programming	\$170.13	1	\$170.13

Subtotal: \$1,430.01

Date:
2/25/2025Quote:
Q4140000708Expiration Date:
3/27/2025

System Investment

Purchase Price, Excluding Taxes:	\$1,430.01
Estimated Taxes:	\$0.00
Purchase Price, Including Taxes:	\$1,430.01

Date:
2/25/2025

Quote:
Q4140000708

Expiration Date:
3/27/2025

Recurring Services

Group	Service Name	Quantity	Billing Interval	Total
Group A	DMP Alarm Monitoring	60	Monthly	\$25

Date:
2/25/2025

Quote:
Q4140000708

Expiration Date:
3/27/2025

Payment Terms

Payment Terms:

Except as provided below, all contracted services require payment in full, due upon receipt of invoice. Installation contracts or services in excess of \$5,000 require:

1. 30% down payment.
2. 100% payment of stored materials upon receipt at MCA's warehouse. Inspection of billed products by Customer at MCA's warehouse will be permitted
3. Progress labor billing will occur each month based upon the percentage of completion of whole project up to 90% of total labor charges.
4. Final charges will be billed upon final completion of the job. All billings shall be net due upon receipt of invoice.

Customer is responsible for all taxes; except if the Customer represents that it is tax exempt under sections 501(a) and 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, and under the applicable laws of any State due any tax. If Customer represents that all sales, use or business taxes or personal property taxes and all fees imposed by municipal, state, and/or federal authorities in connection with the systems and services to be performed or sold by MCA are tax exempt, then Customer agrees to hold MCA harmless from and to indemnify MCA against any of the foregoing charges if the exempt status is incorrect, discontinued, or modified.

Assumptions:

MCA's proposal is based on the basic investigation of your site together with the available information provided. MCA's goal is to provide the system solution desired; however, MCA reserves the right to make adjustments should we discover that material facts or circumstances relating to the project or specification have been omitted or inadvertently missed at the time of project design, engineering, or during the installation. All adjustments will be formally documented on a revised MCA proposal document if the job has not commenced; or a MCA "Additional Work Authorization" or "Change Order" document if the adjustments are discovered after the work has begun. These documents will be presented for your review and approval.

Post-Installation Service and Support:

Each item of equipment purchased under this agreement is covered by the manufacturer's warranty. MCA's sole warranty is for its labor which is warranted for 90 days on new equipment and services. Warranty will begin upon completion of the installation, or at a time where "beneficial use" of the system occurs; or of any of its' component sub-systems. Upon request, MCA can also provide a customized maintenance plan that fits the customers application and budget. Our value-added service maintenance plans can include all parts and labor to correct system failures, as well as a preventative maintenance program to minimize system downtime.

Customer Acceptance

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto execute and accept this proposal and agree to be bound by all parts, including the terms and conditions, which together form the complete agreement (hereinafter the "Agreement") between the Parties. The terms and conditions are incorporated by reference as fully set forth herein and available at Terms and Conditions (the "Terms"). This Agreement is in effect on the date proposal is signed. Customer agrees that it has read the Terms prior to customer's acceptance of this proposal. MCA hereby reserves the right to amend the Terms from time to time and without notice to Customer. This Agreement shall not be binding to MCA unless approved in writing by an Authorized Signer of MCA. In the event of non-approval, the sole liability of MCA shall be to refund to buyer the deposit amount that has been paid to MCA by Customer.

☐ Agree to MCA's Terms

☐ Agree to Other Terms: _____

MCA Location

4140 Arlington TX
501 Duncan Perry Road
Arlington TX 76011
(844) 276-7770
United States

Delivery Address

Rockwall County
3654 Rusk St
Rockwall TX 75087
(972) 204-7882
United States

Billing Address

Accounts Payable
Rockwall County
972 T.L. Townsend
Rockwall Texas 75087
(972) 204-6050
United States

Seller

MCA Representative

Title

Approved MCA Authorized Signer

Customer

Frank New

Printed Name

County Judge

Title

Signature Authorized Signer

3/25/25

Date

Date:
2/25/2025

Quote:
Q4140000708

Expiration Date:
3/27/2025

Felicia Morris

From: John Stacy
Sent: Tuesday, March 11, 2025 2:41 PM
To: Felicia Morris
Subject: FW: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation
Attachments: Rockwall County - DMP Alarm - Proposal.pdf; Rockwall County - Feenics Base License - Proposal.pdf

Please put this on the Court agenda.

I will sponsor the item, and the DA has already approved the contracts – please see below.

Barry,

I have reviewed both the DMP Alarm and Freenics License proposals along with their applicable terms and conditions. I do not have any legal objections to either. Provided that IT has reviewed the quotes and is comfortable with all of their technical considerations and you are comfortable with the installation, I believe these are ready to go to the Court for approval.

Craig

Craig Stoddart
Civil Division Chief



Felicia Morris

From: Barry Compton
Sent: Wednesday, March 12, 2025 7:06 AM
To: Felicia Morris
Subject: FW: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation
Attachments: Rockwall County - DMP Alarm - Proposal.pdf; Rockwall County - Feenics Base License - Proposal.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Original email

From: Anthony Farrell <anthonyfarrell@callmc.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 5, 2025 9:48 AM
To: Barry Compton <bcompton@rockwallcountytexas.com>; Bryan Stephens <BryanStephens@callmc.com>; Paul Shelton <PaulShelton@callmc.com>
Subject: RE: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation

Good Morning, Barry.
 The following attachments are the requested quotes for the feenics base license and the DMP alarm
 Please let me know if you have any questions.
 Sincerely,
 Tony

From: Barry Compton <bcompton@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Sent: Tuesday, March 4, 2025 8:13 AM
To: Anthony Farrell <anthonyfarrell@callmc.com>; Bryan Stephens <BryanStephens@callmc.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation

Notice: External Email - Proceed with Caution

I did not see the quotes from thread below come through last week. Any update?

From: Anthony Farrell <anthonyfarrell@callmc.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 25, 2025 12:17 PM
To: Bryan Stephens <BryanStephens@callmc.com>; Barry Compton <bcompton@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Subject: Re: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation

I am working on both quotes as of now.
 I should be able to have these finished up no later than Friday. I will send them both over as soon as they are finished.
 Sincerely,
 Tony.

Get [Outlook for iOS](#)

From: Bryan Stephens <BryanStephens@callmc.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 25, 2025 12:09:54 PM
To: Anthony Farrell <anthonyfarrell@callmc.com>
Subject: FW: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation

Tony,

Barry is needing a quote for adding a DMP panel with a cell phone dialer and a reoccurring monthly payment. We are also needing to add a Inovonics wireless receiver for the (3) wireless buttons that are out there.

Basically, there were (3) wireless buttons that were sold on the project with no receiver or any way to notify the police. So, we are needing to add a receiver along with a DMP panel with Cell Communicator and (1) keypad so that they can press button and south west dispatch calls the police.

How fast can you spin this up?

BRYAN STEPHENS
 Sr. Project Manager



m: 214-998-2980
 a: 501 Duncan Perry Rd., Arlington, Texas, 76011
 LinkedIn Facebook YouTube

From: Barry Compton <bcompton@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 25, 2025 7:10 AM
To: Anthony Farrell <anthonyfarrell@callmc.com>; Bryan Stephens <BryanStephens@callmc.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation

Notice: External Email - Proceed with Caution

I was supposed to receive some info about the cost of adding a dialer as well as the fees associated with hosting the card readers onsite instead of them remoting to the phoenix system at the library. I believe there are some monthly cost associated with the dialer/monitoring of the panic buttons as well as monthly cost for the access control. Can you guys update me on these quotes?

Also, the director of adult probation has asked if they will be able to control the times employees fobs/access cards will grant access? Also, she wants to know what happens when the power goes out

thanks

From: Anthony Farrell <anthonyfarrell@callmc.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 18, 2025 9:26 AM
To: Barry Compton <bcompton@rockwallcountytexas.com>; Bryan Stephens <BryanStephens@callmc.com>
Subject: RE: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation

Good Morning, Barry.

The following attachment is the requested change order from our PM.
This is a Parts Only Quote for the missed readers on the original proposal for the probation building.
Please let us know if you have any questions.
Sincerely,
Tony.

From: Bryan Stephens <BryanStephens@callmc.com>
Sent: Thursday, February 13, 2025 9:11 AM
To: Anthony Farrell <anthonyfarrell@callmc.com>
Subject: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation

Tony,

Can you please throw a quote together for Rockwall County – Adult Probation for (5) Signo 40 Readers. No Labor just parts.

The Sales Order in the subject line above is the project we are on now, it has all the information you need such as customer, site, etc.

Let me know if you have any questions.

BRYAN STEPHENS
Sr. Project Manager



m: 214-998-2980

a: 501 Duncan Perry Rd., Arlington, Texas, 76011



Disclaimer

"The information contained in this communication from Mobile Communications America, Inc. is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful."

Disclaimer

"The information contained in this communication from Mobile Communications America, Inc. is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful."

Disclaimer

Felicia Morris

From: Sherri Moreno
Sent: Friday, March 14, 2025 8:47 AM
To: Felicia Morris
Cc: Allana Mitchell
Subject: RE: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation

Approved by Auditor's Office

Sherri Moreno

Rockwall County Assistant Auditor

From: Felicia Morris <fmmorris@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Sent: Tuesday, March 11, 2025 3:27 PM
To: Sherri Moreno <smoreno@rockwallcountytexas.com>; Allana Mitchell <amitchell@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Subject: FW: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation
Importance: High

From: John Stacy <jstacy@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Sent: Tuesday, March 11, 2025 2:41 PM
To: Felicia Morris <fmmorris@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Subject: FW: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation

Please put this on the Court agenda.

I will sponsor the item, and the DA has already approved the contracts – please see below.

Barry,

I have reviewed both the DMP Alarm and Freenics License proposals along with their applicable terms and conditions. I do not have any legal objections to either. Provided that IT has reviewed the quotes and is comfortable with all of their technical considerations and you are comfortable with the installation, I believe these are ready to go to the Court for approval.

Craig

Craig Stoddart
Civil Division Chief





COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

COURT DATE: 3-11-25

Judge/Commissioner sponsor: Commissioner Stacy

Action to be taken by the Court:

Discuss/Act on approving a Proposal with Mobile Communications America (MCA) to install a Feenics Base License, for security at the Adult Probation building, and all related issues;

Rockwall County

Rockwall County - Feenics Base License

Q4140000721

Provided By:



Anthony Farrell

AnthonyFarrell@callmc.com

Table of Contents

Scope of Work

Bill of Materials

System Investment

Payment Terms

Customer Acceptance

DCJS No.: 11-17936 and NC 2610-CSA

VA DCJS # 11-17936

CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION THAT IS CONFIDENTIAL PERTAINING TO MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS AMERICA, INC. (MCA), THE SECURITY, FACILITIES, IT AND OTHER DEPARTMENTS OF THE REVIEWING ORGANIZATION. IT SHALL BE NEITHER DUPLICATED NOR DISCLOSED TO ANY PERSON OR PERSONS OUTSIDE THE RESPECTIVE COMPANIES WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT.

MCA FURTHER AGREES TO MAINTAIN COMPLETE CONFIDENTIALITY AND AGREES ANY INFORMATION FURNISHED WILL BE KEPT IN THE STRICTEST CONFIDENCE. MCA WILL FURTHER NOT DISCLOSE TO ANYONE WHO IS NOT A DIRECT PARTICIPANT IN THE POSSIBLE PROJECT, THE FACT THAT NEGOTIATIONS ARE TAKING PLACE OR ANY TERMS OF THE POSSIBLE TRANSACTION.

Date:
2/27/2025

Quote:
Q4140000721

Expiration Date:
3/29/2025

Scope of Work

DIR-CPO-4494

Mobile Communications America will submit a quote to provide and install a Feenics Base License. System installation includes system licenses, programming, and configuration unless otherwise stated.

Access Control System

MCA will furnish and install the following:

- One Feenics Base License (FN-V3IN)
- Three Single Reader Licenses (FN-RMC-32V3)
- Initial programming will include:
 - Door enrollment into one main access level and time schedule
 - Two system user levels
 - Three time schedules
 - One access level
 - Seven holiday days

Door fit and finish provided by General Contractor or hardware trade. MCA cannot provide services to correct alignment issues and will not modify doors, frames, or hardware for the purpose of correct operation of the door. Each device will include the necessary

Customer Provided Items

- Electronic drawing files of the plans and approval of device layout
- Individual logins for personnel at each location for each system
- Assigning different schedules and access levels to the access control doors
- PoE switches and patch panels
- Existing recording server with storage space to accommodate the new devices
- Existing client workstations that meet the system minimal requirements
- Rack space and uninterruptible power supply in the MDF room for rack mount units
- Wall space and 3/4" plywood backboard for wall mount units
- Network configurations for connection of devices to Customer's network
- Phone line and / or network connection to intrusion panel for monitoring services
- 120VAC by a certified electrician for all security devices where needed
- Exterior and fire partition penetrations where needed
- Installation of conduit with a pull string to security devices where needed
- A dry contact connection from the fire system for fire drop out

Engineering

Date:
2/27/2025

Quote:
Q4140000721

Expiration Date:
3/29/2025

MCA shall provide system design and operational documentation to ensure proper installation and efficient servicing of the system. MCA will provide submittal plans that will show where each device is located at each site. The submittal plans will also include a system matrix, which includes the schedule of each device and the programming setup into the security system software.

Cabling & Wiring

MCA will be responsible to install all the wiring and connections providing communication and/or control between MCA supplied devices and central control equipment. All wires will be dressed in a neat and professional matter.

MCA will not provide any conduit or trenching required to reach each device. It is the Customer's responsibility to provide a pathway for all wiring required for each device. MCA is not responsible for any existing wiring being used. A quote will be provided to the Customer for any wiring that is found to be unusable

Field Devices

MCA will provide all necessary devices and hardware included on the equipment list attached. The devices on the security plans will be installed and programmed into the system according to the system matrix.

MCA is not responsible for any existing devices being reused. If any existing devices are found to be unusable then a quote will be provided to the Customer to replace the device. MCA is not responsible for any damages done from the existing devices being removed. The Customer is responsible to patch and repair any damages done from existing devices removed.

Programming

MCA trained personnel will program the security system to provide a functioning operational system. MCA will support Customer programming personnel and set up remote field panels consistent with manufacturer standards. MCA will program each device according to the system matrix provided in the security plans. If any additional programming or special programming outside the system matrix is needed then an approved change order from the Customer is required.

Customer to furnish IP addressing scheme for all devices requiring an IP address on the network. MCA will provide a list of devices that need IP addresses to the Customer.

Rental Equipment

Lift rental is not included in this proposal and shall be provided by the Customer if required.

Testing

MCA will perform acceptance testing in the presence of the appointed Customer representative to ensure proper operation and communication of all integrated systems. A test sheet with a check list for each device will be provided by MCA and signed by the Customer representative upon successful completion of a system acceptance test. The final system test report will be sent to all parties.

A punch list detailing items requiring a follow up that is within this scope of work will be created. MCA will correct the punch list items in a mutually agreed upon time. If the Customer wants something changed after the test sheet has been signed then additional charges will be applied.

Upon system acceptance, a MCA job completion form shall be signed and sent to all parties. It is the Customer's responsibility to ensure proper periodic testing per the manufacturer's recommendation.

Training

MCA will provide training for one combined end user training session. The individuals for the system training session will be determined by the Customer. All training for the above mentioned systems to follow the manufacturer guidelines for Customer training. This training will be provided for administrators and users for each system.

Training will include upgrade implementation, system administration, end-user, and reports. The training will be classroom style and will include manuals, training material, and hands on training.

Standard Proposal Notes:

1. This proposal will follow the guidelines stated in DIR contract number DIR-CPO-4494 Standard Terms and Conditions.
2. **This proposal is valid for 60 days. After the 60 days the quote is no longer valid and a new quote needs to be regenerated and prices may vary.**
3. A standard 1 year warranty applies on all newly installed equipment.
4. Please allow 6-8 weeks lead time for hardware.
5. Final Location of all equipment to be approved by owner prior to start of installation.
6. Work provided by MCA is assumed to be continuous, unhindered and without the need for escorts. Additional costs will be incurred if work is slowed by denial or delay of access to the work areas without three days' notice, or if escorts are required at any time. Any cessation of work by the customer or delays in the project construction schedule will result in additional mobilization and project management charges.
7. The quantities of materials noted above scope of work are intended to be descriptive. Should there be any discrepancy between the scope of work and the equipment list, the equipment list will supersede the scope of work stated above.
8. All work will be done following federal, state, and local laws and requirements for the above scope of work.

Mobile Communication America Excludes the Following:

Date:
2/27/2025

Quote:
Q4140000721

Expiration Date:
3/29/2025

1. All 120 VAC connections are to be performed by customer or customer's designated licensed Electrical contractor.
2. Fire alarm interface, cabling, connection, input/output, testing and certification.
3. Any city or other governmental permits, not associated with this scope of work, required for the use and operation of the system.
4. Access to device location, penetrations, required access panels for concealed areas.
5. If not stated above wire mold, conduit, trenching, wireless devices or aerial cabling necessary to connect any remote locations or gates, computer workstations to operate the system, and network equipment to provided power and data communication for devices.
6. Overtime required due to schedule revisions, work stoppages, delays caused by others, or circumstances beyond Mobile Communications control.
7. Final terminations and connections to equipment other than provided by Mobile Communications.
8. Any trade installation that Mobile Communications is not licensed to perform.
9. Painting, patching, or landscaping required as a result of the installation of equipment associated with this scope of work.
10. Technical assistance or the setup of the customer's network for connection to the security control systems. The customer is required to provide static IP addresses and support personnel for assistance in setting up the network connections.

Bill of Materials

SKU	Unit Price	Quantity	Row Total
DIR-FN-V3IN	\$324.92	1	\$324.92
Basic Keep by Feenics Instance.			
DIR-FN-RMC-32V3	\$110.32	3	\$330.96
Single reader license (up to 32 readers)			
MCA-SEC-IN-CONFIG-R4	\$170.13	4	\$680.52
Install Configuration Staging Programming			

Subtotal: \$1,336.40

Date:
2/27/2025Quote:
Q4140000721Expiration Date:
3/29/2025

System Investment

Purchase Price, Excluding Taxes:	\$1,336.40
Estimated Taxes:	\$0.00
Purchase Price, Including Taxes:	\$1,336.40

Date:
2/27/2025

Quote:
Q4140000721

Expiration Date:
3/29/2025

Payment Terms

Payment Terms:

Except as provided below, all contracted services require payment in full, due upon receipt of invoice. Installation contracts or services in excess of \$5,000 require:

1. 30% down payment.
2. 100% payment of stored materials upon receipt at MCA's warehouse. Inspection of billed products by Customer at MCA's warehouse will be permitted
3. Progress labor billing will occur each month based upon the percentage of completion of whole project up to 90% of total labor charges.
4. Final charges will be billed upon final completion of the job. All billings shall be net due upon receipt of invoice.

Customer is responsible for all taxes; except if the Customer represents that it is tax exempt under sections 501(a) and 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, and under the applicable laws of any State due any tax. If Customer represents that all sales, use or business taxes or personal property taxes and all fees imposed by municipal, state, and/or federal authorities in connection with the systems and services to be performed or sold by MCA are tax exempt, then Customer agrees to hold MCA harmless from and to indemnify MCA against any of the foregoing charges if the exempt status is incorrect, discontinued, or modified.

Assumptions:

MCA's proposal is based on the basic investigation of your site together with the available information provided. MCA's goal is to provide the system solution desired; however, MCA reserves the right to make adjustments should we discover that material facts or circumstances relating to the project or specification have been omitted or inadvertently missed at the time of project design, engineering, or during the installation. All adjustments will be formally documented on a revised MCA proposal document if the job has not commenced; or a MCA "Additional Work Authorization" or "Change Order" document if the adjustments are discovered after the work has begun. These documents will be presented for your review and approval.

Post-Installation Service and Support:

Each item of equipment purchased under this agreement is covered by the manufacturer's warranty. MCA's sole warranty is for its labor which is warranted for 90 days on new equipment and services. Warranty will begin upon completion of the installation, or at a time where "beneficial use" of the system occurs; or of any of its' component sub-systems. Upon request, MCA can also provide a customized maintenance plan that fits the customers application and budget. Our value-added service maintenance plans can include all parts and labor to correct system failures, as well as a preventative maintenance program to minimize system downtime.

Customer Acceptance

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto execute and accept this proposal and agree to be bound by all parts, including the terms and conditions, which together form the complete agreement (hereinafter the "Agreement") between the Parties. The terms and conditions are incorporated by reference as fully set forth herein and available at Terms and Conditions (the "Terms"). This Agreement is in effect on the date proposal is signed. Customer agrees that it has read the Terms prior to customer's acceptance of this proposal. MCA hereby reserves the right to amend the Terms from time to time and without notice to Customer. This Agreement shall not be binding to MCA unless approved in writing by an Authorized Signer of MCA. In the event of non-approval, the sole liability of MCA shall be to refund to buyer the deposit amount that has been paid to MCA by Customer.

☐ Agree to MCA's Terms

☐ Agree to Other Terms: _____

MCA Location

4140 Arlington TX
501 Duncan Perry Road
Arlington TX 76011
(844) 276-7770
United States

Delivery Address

Rockwall County
3654 Rusk St
Rockwall TX 75087
(972) 204-7882
United States

Billing Address

Accounts Payable
Rockwall County
972 T.L. Townsend
Rockwall Texas 75087
(972) 204-6050
United States

Seller

MCA Representative

Title

Approved MCA Authorized Signer

Customer

Frank New

Printed Name

County Judge

Title

Signature Authorized Signer

3/25/25

Date

Date:
2/27/2025

Quote:
Q4140000721

Expiration Date:
3/29/2025

Bill: HB 4404 **Legislative Session:** 89(R) **Council Document:** 89R 13122 MP-D

Last Action: 03/11/2025 H Filed

Caption Version: Introduced
Caption Text: Relating to the consideration of the provision of law enforcement, fire protection, and emergency services by a commissioners court or the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality when determining whether to grant or deny a petition for the creation of certain conservation and reclamation districts.

Author: Pierson

Subjects: Fire Fighters & Police--General (I0370)
Health--Emergency Services & Personnel (I0384)
Special Districts & Authorities--Water & Utility (I0755)
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, TEXAS COMMISSION ON (V0334)

Companion: SB 1994 by Hall, Identical

Actions: (descending date order)

Description Comment	Date ▼	Time	Journal Page
H Filed	03/11/2025		

Felicia Morris

From: Sherri Moreno
Sent: Friday, March 14, 2025 8:47 AM
To: Felicia Morris
Cc: Allana Mitchell
Subject: RE: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation

Approved by Auditor's Office

Sherri Moreno

Rockwall County Assistant Auditor

From: Felicia Morris <fmorris@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Sent: Tuesday, March 11, 2025 3:27 PM
To: Sherri Moreno <smoreno@rockwallcountytexas.com>; Allana Mitchell <amitchell@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Subject: FW: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation
Importance: High

From: John Stacy <jstacy@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Sent: Tuesday, March 11, 2025 2:41 PM
To: Felicia Morris <fmorris@rockwallcountytexas.com>
Subject: FW: SO4140000311 16441 Rockwall County - Adult Probation

Please put this on the Court agenda.

I will sponsor the item, and the DA has already approved the contracts – please see below.

Barry,

I have reviewed both the DMP Alarm and Freenics License proposals along with their applicable terms and conditions. I do not have any legal objections to either. Provided that IT has reviewed the quotes and is comfortable with all of their technical considerations and you are comfortable with the installation, I believe these are ready to go to the Court for approval.

Craig

Craig Stoddart
Civil Division Chief





COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

DATE: 3-25-25

Judge / Commissioner Sponsor: Commissioner Liechty

Action to be taken by the Court: Discuss/Act regarding approval of Contract Modification No. 3 to the Contract for Cedar Creek Watershed Site 3 Repair in Rockwall County, Texas, and all related issues;

Felicia Morris

From: Lorne Liechty
Sent: Friday, March 14, 2025 5:29 PM
To: Felicia Morris
Cc: Frank New
Subject: Commissioners Court Meeting March 25, 2025
Attachments: CC3 Mod 3.pdf; CC3 Mod 3 - Justification.pdf

Felicia,

Please add the following to the Agenda for the 3.25.25 Commissioners Court meeting:

“Discuss/Act regarding approval of Contract Modification No. 3 to the Contract for Cedar Creek Watershed Site 3 Repair in Rockwall County, Texas, and all related issues.”

I have attached documents to be included in the packet to be sent to Commissioners.

Thank you.

Lorne Liechty
Rockwall County Commissioner, Precinct 3
101 East Rusk Street, Suite 400
Rockwall, Texas 75087
Phone: 972.204.6030
Mobile: 214.288.2854
Email: lliechty@rockwallcountytexas.com

CONTRACT MODIFICATION NO. 3		Effective Date: Date signed by both parties		Page 1 of 1	
Contract # RC-24-C-CC3		Dated: 07/23/2024		Project: Cedar Creek Watershed Site 3 Repair Rockwall County, Texas	
Issued By (Contracting Local Organization): Rockwall County Commissioners' Court 1111 E. Yellowjacket Lane, Suite 202 Rockwall, TX 75087			Issued To (Contractor): Mann Robinson & Son, Inc. 7066 Rhoads Rd. Aubrey, Texas 76227		
TYPE OF MODIFICATION (<i>check appropriate box below</i>)					
X	CHANGE ORDER: Issued pursuant to Article 3 – Changes and Article 24 - Weather				
	ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGE: The above numbered contract is modified to reflect the administrative changes set forth below.				
	SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT: Issued pursuant to authority of				
Contractor is hereby requested to comply with the following:					
Item No.	Change			Contract Price	
				INCREASE	DECREASE
	Add four holidays and 52 weather days. Current Contract End Date: 3/22/2025 Revised Contract End Date: 5/17/2025			No Change	No Change
Contract Price Before This Modification:		\$694,745.89		PERFORMANCE TIME: Increase 56 days	
Net DECREASE in Contract Price:		\$0.00			
Revised Contract Price:		\$694,745.89			
ATTACHMENTS: None					
This modification is hereby made a part of the contract. Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the original contract (as revised) remain unchanged and in full force and effect.					
Contractor's Statement of Release					
In consideration of the modification agreed to herein, the Contractor hereby releases Rockwall County from any and all liability under this contract for further equitable adjustments attributable to such facts or circumstances concerning the added performance time, including all impacts to the work, overhead and profit.					
Important Note: Contractor IS required to sign this document and return to the issuing office.					
CONTRACTOR (print or type name/title of signer) Mann Robinson & Son, Inc.			CONTRACTING LOCAL ORGANIZATION Lorne Liechty, Contracting Officer Rockwall County Commissioners' Court		
SIGNATURE (person authorized to sign)		DATE		SIGNATURE (Contracting Officer)	
				DATE	

DISTRIBUTION: (with attachments) Contractor; CLO Contract File; Project Engineer; QA Inspector

Justification for Modification #3
Contract No. RC-24-C-CC3
Cedar Creek Watershed, Site 3 Repair,
Rockwall County, Texas

Dennis N.
Clute P. E.
Digitally signed by Dennis N.
Clute P. E.
DN: cn=Dennis N. Clute P. E., o, ou,
email=dennis.clute@gmail.com,
c=US
Date: 2025.03.13 14:53:37 -05'00'

3/13/2025

Dennis N. Clute, PE, COR

Date:

As authorized by Article 3 – Changes, four days are added to the contract performance time to account for holidays that were not included in the original contract performance time (see Article 6).

As authorized by Article 24 – Weather, 52 days are added to the contract performance time to compensate for suspended work due to inclement weather.



COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

DATE: 3-25-25

Judge / Commissioner Sponsor: Commissioner Liechty

Action to be taken by the Court: Discuss/Act on awarding contract for Cedar Creek Watershed Site 13, Structural Repair of Dam, Rockwall County, Texas, and all related issues;

**RC-25-S-CC13 – Cedar Creek Watershed Site 13
Structural Repair of Dam, Rockwall County, Texas**

Determination of Responsibility

1. Bids were opened for Solicitation RC-25-S-CC13, Cedar Creek Watershed Site 13, Structural Repair of Dam, Rockwall County, Texas, on Monday, March 10, 2025, at 10:00 a.m. The solicitation issued February 12, 2025, and Amendment 1 issued March 5, 2025. Six (6) bids were received with Beavers Contracting, LLC (Beavers) of Aubrey, Texas, being the low bidder in the amount of \$996,692.50. The bid is 30% below the engineer's estimate of \$1,430,111.00, and 21% below the next lowest bid of \$1,265,060.00.

Bidders	Bid Price	Diff from Eng Est. \$	Diff %
Engineer's Estimate	\$ 1,430,111.00		
Beavers Contracting, LLC	\$ 996,692.50	\$ (433,418.50)	-30%
JMK Site Work, LLC	\$ 1,265,060.00	\$ (165,051.00)	-12%
Mann Robinson & Son	\$ 1,389,881.15	\$ (40,229.85)	-3%
RES Env. Op Co LLC	\$ 2,056,512.12	\$ 626,401.12	44%
Southern Infrastructure	\$ 2,099,998.00	\$ 669,887.00	47%
C-P Integrated Svcs	\$ 2,761,297.75	\$ 1,331,186.75	93%

2. Abstract of Bids (Att A) line item pricing has been reviewed by the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR), Dennis Clute. Mr. Clute stated that the prices are considered reasonable based on Beavers' experience and past work history. Beavers stated that they have reviewed their bid and they are confident that they can perform the work at the bid price.
3. Beavers is registered in sam.gov and they are not listed on the debarred bidders list (Att B). Beavers bid was submitted under the name of Beavers Contracting LLC, but their sam.gov registration is for Beavers Construction, L.L.C. Beavers provided a Certificate of Filing with the Texas Secretary of State stating that Beavers Contracting, LLC is the assumed name for Beavers Construction, L.L.C. (Att C).
4. The bid bond submitted with Beavers' bid was reviewed for accuracy (Att D) and found acceptable with one exception. Beavers failed to sign the bid bond. Although this contracting process is not bound by Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR), the FAR provides the standard for determining acceptability of bids. FAR 28.101-4 allows for correction of the bid bond prior to award of a contract and the bid bond was determined acceptable with correction (Att E). The bonding company is listed on the Treasury's Listing of Approved Sureties (Att F).

**RC-25-S-CC13 – Cedar Creek Watershed Site 13
Structural Repair of Dam, Rockwall County, Texas**

Determination of Responsibility

5. Beavers has performed multiple dam rehabilitations and repairs for NRCS throughout the years. They have been in business since 2006. The following work references were contacted for Beavers.

a. USDA-NRCS, Cummins Creek Site 15, Fayette County, TX – Brannon Sledge, Construction Engineer, 254.743.6354 – Mr. Sledge stated that Beavers has performed work on several projects over the eleven years that he has worked for NRCS. The last project that Beavers worked on that he was involved with was Cummins Creek Site 15 with a contract cost of \$818,961.86. The project was completed in October 2018. They always do a great job and work is completed on time. He considers them a good contractor.

b. Denton County, TX, Hickory Creek Site 2 Repair – James Gossie, Engineer, Public Works, 940.349.3254 – Mr. Gossie stated that Beavers is an exceptional contractor. They completed work on the plunge pool and rock riprap on time with no problems. He said that Beavers helped the county with accounting issues that were needed to meet the Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board requirements. Mr. Gossie highly recommended Beavers.

c. USDA-NRCS, Pilot Grove Site 64A, Hunt Co., TX – Sharla Goforth, Contracting Officer, 405.571.3383 – Ms. Goforth stated that Beavers worked on their dam repair and that they did a good job. She said that they are a good company to work with. The job was delayed due to the weather, but the work was completed on schedule.

d. Wise County Water Control and Improvement District No. 1, Denton Creek Site 21 Dam Repair – Dennis Clute, Contracting Officer's Representative, 682.559.0503 – Contract WCWCID1-20-C-21 was awarded March 6, 2020, in the amount of \$459,857.75. Mr. Clute stated that the work was completed on time without any contractor related issues. The items of work on this project were similar to that specified for Cedar Creek Site 13 except that lime treated earthfill was not a part of the work.

e. Van Zandt Co., Cedar Creek Site 135C Dam Repair – Dennis Clute, Contracting Officer's Representative, 682.559.0503 – Contract VZC-20-C-CC135C was awarded April 15, 2020, in the amount of \$964,845.89. Mr. Clute stated that the work was completed on time without any contractor related issues. The items of work on this project were similar to that specified for Cedar Creek Site 13 including lime treated earthfill.

6. The following credit and bank references were contacted about Beaver's financial stability.

a. P&K Stone, LLC, 940.644.1847, admin@pkstonellc.com – P&K Stone advised that Beavers has done business with them for eight months. Their high credit has been \$25,000 and they pay in full by the statement date. P&K considers them a good customer.

b. Kelso Oil Company, 940.387.3804, Sue, Accounts Payable – Sue advised that Beavers have done business with them since 2006. Their high credit has been \$12,509 and they pay within terms. Kelso considers Beavers a good customer.

RC-25-S-CC13 – Cedar Creek Watershed Site 13
Structural Repair of Dam, Rockwall County, Texas

Determination of Responsibility

c. Legend Bank, Bonham, TX, 903.583.2163, Melissa Geiger, Vice President – Ms. Geiger advised that Beavers has had an account at their bank for over fifteen years. Their high average bank balance is approximately \$200,000 and their account is maintained in a satisfactory manner.

7. Beavers owns their equipment, a list (Att G) of which has been evaluated by Dennis Clute, COR for this project, who determined the equipment to be sufficient to perform the work.

8. Therefore, the bid submitted by Beavers Contracting, L.L.C. is hereby determined fair and reasonable based on competition, the government estimate, and review of unit prices by the COR. Beavers is determined to have the necessary experience, equipment, personnel and resources to successfully perform work under this contract.



Janet Holmes
Contract Specialist



Date

Lorne Liechty
Contracting Officer

Date

FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY.		1. SOLICITATION NUMBER RC-25-S-CC13		2. DATE ISSUED 2/12/2025		3. DATE OPENED 3/10/2025		PAGE 2 of 2													
ABSTRACT OF OFFERS		NAME AND TITLE OF CERTIFYING OFFICIAL (TYPE) Lorne Lechty, Contracting Officer																			
ISSUING OFFICE Rockwall Co. Commissioner's Court 101 E. Rusk Street, 3rd Floor Courtroom Rockwall, TX 75087		SIGNATURE  DATE SIGNED 3/10/2025																			
5. PROJECT TITLE Cedar Creek Site 13, Structural Repair of Dam Rockwall County, Texas		6. GOVERNMENT ESTIMATE (Check A, B, or C and complete D, E, and F)		NO. 4		NO. 5		NO. 6													
6. NUMBER OF AMENDMENTS ISSUED 1		A. HIRED LABOR		A. OFFEROR Beavers Contracting LLC Aubrey, TX		A. OFFEROR C-P Integrated Svcs Inc. Oklahoma City, OK		A. OFFEROR JMK Site Work, LLC Arthur City, TX													
		B. REASONABLE CONTRACT (Without Profit)		B. BID SECURITY Yes		B. BID SECURITY Yes		B. BID SECURITY Yes													
		C. REASONABLE CONTRACT (Including Profit)		C. AMENDMENTS 1		C. AMENDMENTS 1		C. AMENDMENTS 1													
7A Item		7B. DESCRIPTION OF OFFERED ITEM		QTY.		C.		D.		E.		F.		G.		H.		I.		J.	
1		Pollution Control		1		LS		\$40,000.00		\$40,000.00		\$17,000.00		\$28,000.00		\$28,000.00		\$45,000.00		\$45,000.00	
2		Sediment Filters		2,050		LF		\$10.00		\$20,500.00		\$7.00		\$14,350.00		\$27.00		\$55,350.00		\$5.00	
3		Vegetation Seeding		29.4		AC		\$4,000.00		\$117,600.00		\$3,950.00		\$116,130.00		\$10,500.00		\$308,700.00		\$4,000.00	
4		Construction Surveys		1		LS		\$30,000.00		\$30,000.00		\$17,000.00		\$17,000.00		\$28,500.00		\$28,500.00		\$15,000.00	
5		Mobilization & Demobilization		1		LS		\$120,000.00		\$120,000.00		\$80,000.00		\$80,000.00		\$330,000.00		\$330,000.00		\$125,000.00	
6		Removal of Water		1		LS		\$50,000.00		\$50,000.00		\$25,000.00		\$25,000.00		\$550,000.00		\$550,000.00		\$30,000.00	
7		Excavation, Common, Embankment		4,128		CY		\$12.00		\$49,536.00		\$14.50		\$59,556.00		\$7.50		\$30,960.00		\$12.00	
8		Excavation, Common, Auxiliary Spillway		2,383		CY		\$12.00		\$28,596.00		\$8.50		\$20,255.50		\$6.50		\$15,488.50		\$12.00	
9		Topsoil, Lime Treated Earthfill		2,937		SY		\$5.00		\$14,685.00		\$3.50		\$10,279.50		\$18.75		\$55,068.75		\$4.00	
10		Topsoil, Auxiliary Spillway		5,780		SY		\$2.00		\$11,560.00		\$2.90		\$16,782.00		\$8.00		\$46,240.00		\$4.00	
11		Lime Treated Earthfill		3,460		CY		\$20.00		\$69,200.00		\$19.00		\$65,740.00		\$18.75		\$64,875.00		\$32.00	
12		Furnishing an Handling Lime		206		TN		\$225.00		\$46,350.00		\$348.00		\$71,888.00		\$560.00		\$113,300.00		\$350.00	
13		Rock Riprap		2,682		TN		\$200.00		\$536,400.00		\$98.50		\$264,177.00		\$131.50		\$352,683.00		\$120.00	
14		Slide Gate, 12" Circular		1		LS		\$15,000.00		\$15,000.00		\$20,500.00		\$20,500.00		\$51,000.00		\$61,000.00		\$30,000.00	
15		Principal Spillway Metal Works		1		LS		\$20,000.00		\$20,000.00		\$12,000.00		\$12,000.00		\$26,750.00		\$26,750.00		\$30,000.00	
16		Fence, Barbed Wire		6,080		LF		\$12.00		\$72,960.00		\$8.00		\$48,640.00		\$10.50		\$63,840.00		\$16.00	
17		Contractor Quality Control		1		LS		\$75,000.00		\$75,000.00		\$80,000.00		\$80,000.00		\$385,000.00		\$385,000.00		\$70,000.00	
18		Geotextile		3,454		SY		\$6.00		\$20,724.00		\$6.75		\$23,314.50		\$7.25		\$25,041.50		\$5.00	
19		Site Preparation, Embankment		1		LS		\$54,000.00		\$54,000.00		\$27,000.00		\$27,000.00		\$95,500.00		\$95,500.00		\$30,000.00	
20		Site Preparation, Auxiliary Spillway Dike		1		LS		\$18,000.00		\$18,000.00		\$9,000.00		\$9,000.00		\$86,000.00		\$86,000.00		\$15,000.00	
21		Site Preparation, Plunge Basin		1		LS		\$20,000.00		\$20,000.00		\$18,000.00		\$18,000.00		\$90,000.00		\$90,000.00		\$15,000.00	
		TOTAL:								\$1,430,111.00								\$996,992.50		\$2,761,297.75	
		BID RANKING:										1		6						2	

FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY.				1. SOLICITATION NUMBER		2. DATE ISSUED		3. DATE OPENED		PAGE	
ABSTRACT OF OFFERS -				RC-25-S-CC13		2/12/2025		3/10/2025		1 of 2	
Rockwall Co. Commissioner's Court 101 E. Rusk Street, 3rd Floor Courtroom Rockwall, TX 75087				I CERTIFY that I have opened, read, and recorded on this abstract all offers received in response to this solicitation.							
4. ISSUING OFFICE				Lorne Liechty, Contracting Officer DATE SIGNED 3/10/2025							
5. PROJECT TITLE				6. GOVERNMENT ESTIMATE (Check A, B, or C and complete D, E, and F)		7. OFFERS		NO. 1		NO. 2	
Cedar Creek Site 13, Structural Repair of Dam Rockwall County, Texas				A. HIRED LABOR		A. OFFEROR		RES Env. Op Co LLC Bellaire, TX		A. OFFEROR	
				B. REASONABLE CONTRACT (Without Profit)		Mann Robinson & Son, Inc. Aubrey, TX		Southern Infrastructure Dallas, TX			
				C. REASONABLE CONTRACT (Including Profit)		X		B. BID SECURITY		B. BID SECURITY	
8. NUMBER OF AMENDMENTS ISSUED				D.		E.		F.		C. AMENDMENTS	
1				QTY.		UNIT PRICE		GOV. ESTIMATE		1	
7A. Item				7B. DESCRIPTION OF OFFERED ITEM		UNIT		PRICE		AMOUNT	
1				Pollution Control		LS		\$40,000.00		\$40,000.00	
2				Sediment Filters		LF		\$10.00		\$20,500.00	
3				Vegetation Seeding		AC		\$4,000.00		\$117,800.00	
4				Construction Surveys		LS		\$30,000.00		\$30,000.00	
5				Mobilization & Demobilization		LS		\$120,000.00		\$120,000.00	
6				Removal of Water		LS		\$50,000.00		\$50,000.00	
7				Excavation, Common, Embankment		CY		\$12.00		\$49,596.00	
8				Excavation, Common, Auxiliary Spillway		CY		\$12.00		\$28,596.00	
9				Topsoil, Lime Treated Earthfill		SY		\$5.00		\$14,685.00	
10				Topsoil, Auxiliary Spillway		SY		\$2.00		\$11,580.00	
11				Lime Treated Earthfill		CY		\$20.00		\$69,200.00	
12				Furnishing an Handling Lime		TN		\$46,350.00		\$46,350.00	
13				Rock Riprap		TN		\$536,400.00		\$536,400.00	
14				Slide Gate, 12" Circular		LS		\$15,000.00		\$15,000.00	
15				Principal Spillway Metal Works		LS		\$20,000.00		\$20,000.00	
16				Fence, Barbed Wire		LF		\$12.00		\$72,960.00	
17				Contractor Quality Control		LS		\$75,000.00		\$75,000.00	
18				Geotextile		SY		\$20,724.00		\$20,724.00	
19				Site Preparation, Embankment		LS		\$54,000.00		\$54,000.00	
20				Site Preparation, Auxiliary Spillway Dike		LS		\$18,000.00		\$18,000.00	
21				Site Preparation, Plunge Basin		LS		\$20,000.00		\$20,000.00	
TOTAL:								\$1,430,111.00			
BID RANKING:								\$1,389,881.15		3	
										\$2,055,512.12	
										4	
										5	



BEAVERS CONSTRUCTION, L.L.C.

Unique Entity ID HWLFJ3D1WXM9	CAGE / NCAGE 0RLH0	Purpose of Registration All Awards
Registration Status Active Registration	Expiration Date Jun 18, 2025	
Physical Address 9080 Ike Byrom RD Aubrey, Texas 76227 United States	Mailing Address P. O. Box 697 Aubrey, Texas 76227-0697 United States	

Business Information

Doing Business as BEAVERS CONSTRUCTION LLC	Division Name Beavers Construction, Llc	Division Number (blank)
Congressional District Texas 26	State / Country of Incorporation Texas / United States	URL (blank)

Registration Dates

Activation Date Jun 20, 2024	Submission Date Jun 18, 2024	Initial Registration Date Feb 27, 2006
--	--	--

Entity Dates

Entity Start Date Jan 1, 1974	Fiscal Year End Close Date Dec 31
---	---

Immediate Owner

CAGE (blank)	Legal Business Name (blank)
------------------------	---------------------------------------

Highest Level Owner

CAGE (blank)	Legal Business Name (blank)
------------------------	---------------------------------------

Executive Compensation

Registrants in the System for Award Management (SAM) respond to the Executive Compensation questions in accordance with Section 6202 of P.L. 110-252, amending the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (P.L. 109-282). This information is not displayed in SAM. It is sent to USAspending.gov for display in association with an eligible award. Maintaining an active registration in SAM demonstrates the registrant responded to the questions.

Proceedings Questions

Registrants in the System for Award Management (SAM.gov) respond to proceedings questions in accordance with FAR 52.209-7, FAR 52.209-9, or 2. C.F.R. 200 Appendix XII. Their responses are displayed in the responsibility/qualification section of SAM.gov. Maintaining an active registration in SAM.gov demonstrates the registrant responded to the proceedings questions.

Exclusion Summary

Active Exclusions Records?

No

SAM Search Authorization

I authorize my entity's non-sensitive information to be displayed in SAM public search results:

Yes

Entity Types

Business Types

Entity Structure Other	Entity Type Business or Organization	Organization Factors Limited Liability Company
Profit Structure For Profit Organization		

Socio-Economic Types

Check the registrant's Reps & Certs, if present, under FAR 52.212-3 or FAR 52.219-1 to determine if the entity is an SBA-certified HUBZone small business concern. Additional small business information may be found in the SBA's Dynamic Small Business Search if the entity completed the SBA supplemental pages during registration.

Financial Information

Accepts Credit Card Payments No	Debt Subject To Offset No
EFT Indicator 0000	CAGE Code 0RLH0

Points of Contact**Electronic Business**

SONDRA BEAVERS, Office Manager	PO Box 697 9080 Ike Byrom RD Aubrey, Texas 76227 United States
SONDRA BEAVERS, Office Manager	9080 IKE Byrom RD P.O. Box 697 Aubrey, Texas 76227 United States

Government Business

SKIPPER BEAVERS, Owner	PO Box 697 9080 Ike Byrom RD Aubrey, Texas 76227 United States
ZACK BEAVERS, Supervisor	9080 Ike Byrom RD P.O. Box 697 Aubrey, Texas 76227 United States

Past Performance

SKIPPER BEAVERS, Owner	PO Box 697 9080 Ike Byrom RD Aubrey, Texas 76227 United States
SONDRA A BEAVERS	PO Box 967 Aubrey, Texas 76227 United States

Service Classifications**NAICS Codes**

Primary	NAICS Codes	NAICS Title
Yes	237990	Other Heavy And Civil Engineering Construction
	237210	Land Subdivision
	237310	Highway, Street, And Bridge Construction
	238910	Site Preparation Contractors
	238990	All Other Specialty Trade Contractors

Disaster Response

This entity does not appear in the disaster response registry.



Office of the Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF FILING OF

BEAVERS CONSTRUCTION, L.L.C.

File Number: 800235419

Assumed Name:

Beavers Contracting, LLC

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that the assumed name certificate for the above named entity has been received in this office and filed as provided by law on the date shown below.

ACCORDINGLY the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the secretary by law hereby issues this Certificate of Filing.

Dated: 01/25/2016

Effective: 01/25/2016



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Cascos", followed by a horizontal line.

Carlos H. Cascos
Secretary of State

Corporations Section
P.O.Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697



Roger Williams
Secretary of State

Office of the Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF FILING OF

BEAVERS CONSTRUCTION, L.L.C.

File Number: 800235419

Assumed Name:

BEAVERS CONTRACTING, LLC

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that the assumed name certificate for the above named entity has been received in this office and filed as provided by law on the date shown below.

ACCORDINGLY the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the secretary by law hereby issues this Certificate of Filing.

Dated: 03/16/2006

Effective: 03/16/2006



A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Roger Williams".

Roger Williams
Secretary of State

CONTRACT BONDS CHECKLIST

SOLIC/CONTRACT NO. RC-25-S-CC13

INSTRUCTIONS: Review each item with the corresponding part of the Bond and indicate either by a "X" or "NA" (not applicable) for each item. File this completed form in the appropriate part of the contract file.

ITEM – Bid Bond, Performance Bond, Payment Bond	Bid	Performance	Payment
1. Date of execution entered on Bid Bond A. Ensure that date of the Bid Bond is not later than the bid opening date	Y	NA	NA
B. Payment Bond date not prior to date of contract	NA	NA	NA
C. Performance Bond date not prior to date of contract	NA	NA	NA
2. Name of Principal must be entered	Y	NA	NA
3. Name of Principal identical with name on bid and/or contract must be entered	Y	NA	NA
4. Type of organization space completed - If corporation, state of incorporation must be entered (LLC)	N	NA	NA
5. Corporate Surety A. Name of Surety and state in which Surety was incorporated	Y	NA	NA
B. Surety listed on current list of the Treasury's Listing of approved Sureties for the appropriate amount https://www.fiscal.treasury.gov/surety-bonds/list-certified-companies.html (NOTE: Attach applicable excerpt from Treasury Listing.) https://www.fiscal.treasury.gov/surety-bonds/list-certified-companies.html	Y	NA	NA
6. Individual Sureties (2 or more) A. Contractor complies with FAR 28.203	NA	NA	NA
B. SF 28, Affidavit Of Individual Surety, executed correctly by each Surety and submitted with Bonds	NA	NA	NA
7. Penal Sum or Percentage must be entered	Y	NA	NA
8. Penal Sum is in sufficient amount (Penal Sum is in agreement with Bond Requirements)	Y	NA	NA
9. Date of bid or contract must be entered	Y	NA	NA
10. Bid or contract number must be entered (Entry identical with number on bid or contract)	Y	NA	NA
11. Principal Signatures A. Individual - Signature identical to that on bid	Bid Bond not signed by contractor. However, Contracting Officer determined inconsistency, And allowed correction		N
B. Partnership - Signature of Partner	NA	NA	NA
C. Corporation - Signature of Officer or Agent	Y	NA	NA
D. Corporation - The Seal or Scroll, stamped must be impressed or affixed	Y	NA	NA
12. Name and address of Surety must be entered in the appropriate space	Y	NA	NA
13. Surety Signatures A. Bond signed for Surety Company	Y	NA	NA
B. Power of Attorney by Surety giving authority to the Agent to execute Bonds in the appropriate dollar amount	Y	NA	NA
14. Impression (Raised) or Stamped of the Corporate Seal of the Surety must be affixed to the Bond	Y	NA	NA
15. Erasures, corrections, or other material alterations, if any, must be initialed by each person signing the Bond	NA	NA	NA

Acceptability of bond verified.



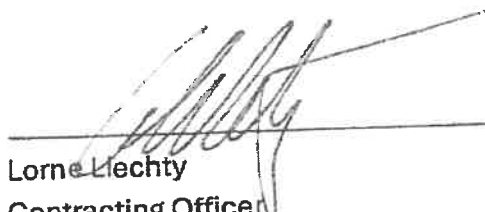
Janet Holmes
Contract Specialist

March 12, 2025
Date

Determination by Contracting Officer

Solicitation No. RC-25-S-CC13
Cedar Creek Watershed, Site 13, Repair of Dam
Rockwall County, Texas

1. Bids for Solicitation No. RC-25-S-CC13 were opened on March 10, 2025, at 10:00 a.m. Six bids were received with Beavers Contracting, LLC submitting the lowest bid in the amount of \$996,692.50.
2. The bid bond submitted with the bid was reviewed and found to be acceptable with the exception that the contractor failed to sign.
3. Although this contracting process is not bound by Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR), the FAR provides the standard for determining acceptability of bids in this instance. Attached FAR 28.101-4 Noncompliance with bid guarantee requirements states that noncompliance with a solicitation requirement for a bid guarantee shall be waived unless the contracting officer determines that acceptance of the bid would be detrimental.
4. Based on the above, I hereby determine that the failure of Beavers Contracting, LLC to provide an acceptable bid bond at the time of bidding shall be waived and allow opportunity for Beavers Contracting, LLC to provide an acceptable bid bond prior to award of a contract.


Lorne Liechty
Contracting Officer

3/12/25
Date

28.101-4 Noncompliance with bid guarantee requirements.

(a) In sealed bidding, noncompliance with a *solicitation* requirement for a *bid guarantee* requires rejection of the *bid*, except in the situations described in paragraph (c) of this subsection when the noncompliance *shall* be waived.

(b) In negotiation, noncompliance with a *solicitation* requirement for a *bid guarantee* requires rejection of an initial proposal as unacceptable, if a determination is made to award the contract based on initial proposals without discussion, except in the situations described in paragraph (c) of this subsection when noncompliance *shall* be waived. (See 15.306(a)(2) for conditions regarding making awards based on initial proposals.) If the conditions for awarding based on initial proposals are not met, deficiencies in *bid guarantees* submitted by *offerors* determined to be in the competitive range *shall* be addressed during discussions and the *offeror* *shall* be given an opportunity to correct the deficiency.

(c) Noncompliance with a *solicitation* requirement for a *bid guarantee* *shall* be waived in the following circumstances unless the *contracting officer* determines *in writing* that acceptance of the *bid* would be detrimental to the Government's interest when-

- (1) Only one *offer* is received. In this case, the *contracting officer* may require the furnishing of the *bid guarantee* before award;
- (2) The amount of the *bid guarantee* submitted is less than required, but is equal to or greater than the difference between the *offer* price and the next higher acceptable *offer*;
- (3) The amount of the *bid guarantee* submitted, although less than that required by the *solicitation* for the maximum quantity offered, is sufficient for a quantity for which the *offeror* is otherwise eligible for award. Any award to the *offeror* *shall* not exceed the quantity covered by the *bid guarantee*;
- (4) The *bid guarantee* is received late, and late receipt is waived under 14.304;
- (5) A *bid guarantee* becomes inadequate as a result of the correction of a mistake under 14.407 (but only if the *bidder* will increase the *bid guarantee* to the level required for the corrected *bid*);
- (6) An otherwise acceptable *bid bond* was submitted with a signed *offer*, but the *bid bond* was not signed by the *offeror*;
- (7) An otherwise acceptable *bid bond* is erroneously dated or bears no date at all; or
- (8) A *bid bond* does not list the *United States* as obligee, but correctly identifies the *offeror*, the *solicitation* number, and the name and location of the project involved, so long as it is acceptable in all other respects.

Employers Mutual Casualty Company

(NAIC #21415)

BUSINESS ADDRESS: P. O. BOX 712, DES MOINES, IA 50306 - 0712.

PHONE: (515) 280-2511.

UNDERWRITING LIMITATION b/: \$157,034,000.

SURETY LICENSES c,f/: AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY.

INCORPORATED IN: Iowa.

EXHIBIT F

MAJOR EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

Bidder, in accordance with the "Instructions to Bidders," Section 2(E), "Major Equipment Schedule" shall list all major items of equipment that will be used by the Contractor to perform the work specified in the Contract. ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SHEET FOR EACH OWNER/SUPPLIER AS REQUIRED.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION (MANUFACTURER & YEAR)	MODEL/SIZE	OWNED	LEASED/ RENTED	OWNED BY/ LEASED FROM*
1	(2) Water Pumps Water Pump	6" 3"	X X		Beavers Contracting
2	(2) CAT Dump Trucks	D-250	X		Beavers Contracting
3	John Deere Excavator CAT Excavator	290 330	X X		Beavers Contracting
4	CAT Dozer	D-5	X		Beavers Contracting
5	CAT Loader	950	X		Beavers Contracting
6	CAT Blade	12-G	X		Beavers Contracting
7	CAT Water Wagon	8000-gal	X		Beavers Contracting
8	CAT Skid Steer		X		Beavers Contracting
9	Pad Foot Roller		X		Beavers Contracting
10	John Deere Dozer (2) Cat Dozer	750 D-6	X X		Beavers Contracting
11	Rhome Plow	36"	X		Beavers Contracting
12	Seeding Equipment		X		Beavers Contracting

COMMISSIONERS COURT DISCUSS AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: March 25, 2025

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY COURT: Discuss/Act on approving additional road repair on Eagle Pass in High Point Ranch.

HAS THIS ITEM RECEIVED LEGAL APPROVAL AS TO FORM? Yes, DA

IS THE AMOUNT INCLUDED IN THE BUDGET? Yes

FISCAL IMPACT: \$39,043.76

LINE ITEM: Road & Bridge contract services

COURT MEMBER REPRESENTATIVE: Commissioner Liechty



Don Smith Concrete LLC.

Estimate DSC20598

\$39,043.76

Awaiting approval

Approve estimate

Estimate DSC20598

Mar 17, 2025

Bill to

COUNTY OF ROCKWALL TEXAS
 smoreno@rockwallcountytx.com, whensley@rockwallcountytx.com
 (972) 741-8354
 1111 E Yellow Jacket Ln
Rockwall, TX, 75087

Download Estimate PDF

Description / Qty / Rate	Amount
Place and finish 6" concrete paving with 4000 psi Concrete ash and air / #3 rebar 18" on center with 3/4" redwood expansion with #4 smooth dowels 24" On Center with grease and caps. Price includes all labor and material, forms, rebar, stakes, nails and tie wire. Subgrade preparation only minor grading. 5,267 x \$7.28	\$38,343.76
Additiinal mobilization sawcut	\$700.00*

1x \$700.00

Subtotal	\$39,043.76
TAX 0%	\$0.00
Total	\$39,043.76
Total	\$39,043.76

Payment instructions

30 DAYS

Comments

Thank you for the opportunity. PLEASE SEE TERMS OF SERVICE FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS. TO
ACCEPT PROPOSAL PLEASE SIGN BELOW. SIGN _____
DATE _____ TITLE _____ DON SMITH
CONCRETE LLC. EMAIL: donsmithconcrete@yahoo.com 972-374-7001

English (United States) ▾

Powered by  Invoice2go
from BILL

\$24 billion in payments processed each year



P.O. BOX 1613 Midlothian, TX. 76065
don@donsmithconcrete.com
www.donsmithconcrete.com
972-374-7001

REMIT PAYMENTS TO: P.O. BOX 1613 MIDLOTHIAN TX. 76065

Estimate

For: COUNTY OF ROCKWALL TEXAS
smoreno@rockwallcountytx.com,
whensley@rockwallcountytx.com
1111 E Yellow Jacket Ln
Rockwall, TX, 75087
(972) 741-8354

Estimate No: DSC20598
Date: 03/17/2025

Job specific details: CHANGE ORDER 1: RFP 002-01-25 : EAGLE PASS / HIGH POINT RANCH ROAD IMPROVEMENT

Code	Description	Quantity	Rate	Amount
DSC006	Place and finish 6" concrete paving with 4000 psi Concrete ash and air / #3 rebar 18" on center with 3/4" redwood expansion with #4 smooth dowels 24" On Center with grease and caps. Price includes all labor and material, forms, rebar, stakes, nails and tiewire. Subgrade preparation only minor grading.	5,267	\$7.28	\$38,343.76
Mobilization	Additiinal mobilization sawcut	1	\$700.00	\$700.00*

*Indicates non-taxable item

Subtotal \$39,043.76
TAX 0% \$0.00
Total \$39,043.76

Total \$39,043.76

Notes

Thank you for the opportunity.

PLEASE SEE TERMS OF SERVICE FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

TO ACCEPT PROPOSAL PLEASE SIGN BELOW.

SIGN_____

DATE_____

TITLE_____

DON SMITH CONCRETE LLC.
EMAIL: donsmithconcrete@yahoo.com
972-374-7001

Don Smith Concrete LLC.

Client's signature



COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

DATE: 3-25-25

Judge / Commissioner Sponsor: Commissioner Gallana

Action to be taken by the Court: Discuss/Act on the appointment of Commissioner Gallana to the Board of the Public Power Pool, and all related issues;



COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

DATE: 3-25-25

Judge / Commissioner Sponsor: Commissioner Gallana

Action to be taken by the Court: Discuss/Act on reappointing Doreen Miller to the Rockwall County Library Advisory Board for a term for May 2025 to April 2027, and all related issues;



COMMISSIONERS COURT REQUEST FORM

DATE: 3-25-25

Judge / Commissioner Sponsor: Commissioner Liechty

Action to be taken by the Court: Discuss/Act on County procedures for appeal to Commissioners Court of infrastructure apportionment determinations, and all related issues;

Consent

Agenda

a) Minutes of previous meeting(s);

COMMISSIONERS COURT
February 25, 2025

DRAFT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

**BE IT REMEMBERED THERE WAS HELD A REGULAR MEETING OF
THE COMMISSIONERS COURT ON THE ABOVE DATE WITH THE FOLLOWING
MEMBERS OF THE COURT PRESENT:**

**County Judge Frank New
Commissioner Pct 1 Bobby Gallana
Commissioner Pct 2 Dana Macalik
Commissioner Pct 3 Lorne Liechty
Commissioner Pct 4 John Stacy
County Clerk Jennifer Fogg**

Judge New called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

- A) INVOCATION; Commissioner Gallana**
- B) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE AMERICAN FLAG; Commissioner Stacy**
- C) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE TEXAS FLAG; Commissioner Stacy**
- D) RECOGNITION OF GUESTS;**

RECOGNITION/PRESENTATION:

- a) Recognition by the City of Rockwall Chief Police Ed Fowler – Rockwall County Deputy Eduardo Marroquin, for his role in the apprehension of two murder suspects.**
- b) Recognition of Service and Appreciation – Mark Russo –Rockwall Historical Commission – Commissioner Stacy – Commissioner Liechty**

Rockwall Police Department Chief Ed Fowler and Rockwall Police Department Captain Aaron McGrew presented Sheriff's Deputy Edwardo Marroquin with a Certificate of Merit for his swift action related to a homicide occurring in the Harbor District in Rockwall, Texas. This brings favorable recognition to the Rockwall Police Department which is to be awarded to Police Officers of any rank for outstanding performance of duties under unusual, complicated, or hazardous conditions over a period of time to be awarded to non-sworn police

personnel, as well as officers for outstanding or superior performance of any assignment over a prolonged period of time.

Commissioner Stacy acknowledged Justice of the Peace Precinct 4 Mark Russo and presented him with a Resolution for his work on the Rockwall County Historical Commission and to recognize and honor his commitment to identifying, preserving and publicizing the history of Rockwall County, and in doing so, making Rockwall County a better place by honoring our past.

21. **CONSENT AGENDA:**

- a. Minutes of previous meeting(s);
- b. Commissioner Stacy – Commissioner Liechty – Acknowledge Resolution - Appreciation and Recognition of Service – Mark Russo;
- c. Commissioner Liechty – Acknowledge Proclamation – 30th Anniversary Rockwall Community Playhouse;
- d. Commissioner Liechty – Acknowledge Proclamation – Bob DeJean;
- e. Judge New – Acknowledge Interlocal Jail Services Agreement between Rockwall County and the City of Rowlett;
- f. Commissioner Macalik – Acknowledge – Contract with Mobile Communications America – Juvenile Probation;
- g. HR Director – Acknowledge property appraisal reports;
- h. Environmental Health - monthly activity report(s);
- i. District Clerk - monthly fee report(s);
- j. J.P. Pct. 1 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
- k. J.P. Pct. 2 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
- l. J.P. Pct. 3 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
- m. J.P. Pct. 4 - monthly judicial activity report(s);

Commissioner Liechty presented a Proclamation to Landscape Architect and Urban Design Robert Dean DeJean in recognition of contributing positively to the community as the designer of Los Establos. Mr. DeJean is a local leader for protecting the local monarch butterfly and is chair of the Rockwall Open Space Alliance.

Commissioner Liechty acknowledged and read a Proclamation for the Rockwall County Playhouse for its past success as a beacon of creativity and community spirit. RCP was recognized for its commitment to our community, and they were encouraged to grow into an even more impactful organization as it remains committed to its mission of providing exceptional entertainment and enriching the cultural fabric of our exceptional community.

AGENDA

February 25, 2025
Regular Meeting 9:00 a.m.

1. **PUBLIC FORUM:** (This is the public's opportunity to address the Commissioners Court about County matters. During this meeting, the Commissioners Court will not discuss, consider or take action on any item not included on this meeting's agenda. We respectfully ask that anyone stepping forward to speak during the Public Forum to please limit remarks to three minutes or less.)

Project Manager Collin Huffines spoke before the Court, highlighting his family's long-standing business in North Texas, specializing in master-planned communities. He focused on the Horizon Lakes project (MUD District 10), which is currently facing a lawsuit alleging that a convicted felon voted and stated that the ballot language violated state law. Mr. Huffines refutes both claims, asserting that the ballot language complies with the state water code and that the voter was legally eligible. He argues the lawsuit is baseless and unnecessary, especially since both Cities involved support the development. The project aims to create a low-density, high-value community with custom homes, abundant amenities, and open space. Mr. Huffines called for a vote against Agenda item 19, questioning the opposition to the project and stressing its potential benefits for the area.

2. Discuss/Act on the Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050, and all related issues; (Commissioner Macalik)

Commissioner Macalik provided a press release to the Court and requested it be included in the minutes. She provided an update on the progress of the Strategic Plan. Version three of the draft plan has been finalized, and a final quality check (QC) will be conducted next. Once the review is complete, the plan and a press release will be posted on the website. Key upcoming dates include a presentation by Baker Tilly on March 11, where public comments will be accepted, and a Public Hearing on March 25 during the Commissioner's Court meeting. The final vote on the Strategic Plan 2050 is expected to take place on April 8th. Commissioner Macalik expresses satisfaction with the progress of the plan and invites any questions. Discussion item only. No action taken.

3. Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the American Rescue Plan monies and the planned County Annex project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

Broadus & Associates Owners Advocate Niko Parks and Broadus and Associates Senior Project Manager Kristina Jones provided construction updates to the Court. The project is under budget and on schedule, though there was a weather delay due to cold temperatures. Procurement for furniture is nearing completion, quality control measures are in place, including inspections for accessibility and HVAC installation is expected by the end of April. Tours of the site will be arranged through Commissioner Stacy in March.

4. **Discuss/Act on updates and progress related to the Courthouse Courtroom additions 3rd floor project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Gallana)**

Parkhill Architect Salvador Sanchez provided construction updates to the Court which included avoiding high-noise activities during upcoming jury trials, while ensuring proper scheduling and access. Mr. Sanchez clarified that there are three alternates that have not been acted on from the base bid, with two deductive alternates and one additive alternate. The deductive alternates are \$166,000 and \$171,000, while the additive alternate is \$31,000. These alternates can be accepted at any time. Commissioner Gallana is expected to bring this up for discussion at the appropriate time. Discussion item only. No action taken.

5. **Discuss/Act on approving a change order for the 3rd floor Courthouse project to redesign the corridor around the Treasurer's office at a cost of \$6,270.00, and all related issues; (Commissioner Gallana)**

Mr. Sanchez stated that he received a proposal from HDR for a small redesign of the corridor around the existing Treasurer's Office. Commissioner Gallana explained that this is a commonsense approach to avoid interrupting the Treasurer's workflow. Commissioner Liechty explained that this request was made by the Treasurer. Security personnel will likely move to the 4th Floor temporarily. Maintenance Director Barry Compton stated that this will not render usable offices upon completion as the area will be a rectangle which Mr. Sanchez stated will be closet space. Commissioner Stacy explained that they will have to construct the corridor somehow, but he is unsure if this will be a one to one wash or if it will have a future financial impact. It is a disruption to the Treasurer's Office and everything on that side of the building is temporary. Commissioner Gallana explained that

Commissioner Stacy is referring to building out of the third floor which will be in a decade or so. When they build out the other side of the Courthouse and eventually build two Courtrooms in a decade or so, then the corridor may have to be shifted but we don't know what the design looks like at this point. Commissioner Liechty explained that there is something happening now with construction that will impact the operation if the Court doesn't act on this. Commissioner Macalik explained that Treasurer Peek met with the Court last year and stated that it makes sense to do what they are doing but there will be a financial impact. Mr. Compton stated that if the Court is inclined to go in this direction, he also needs directions on where to take the Auditor's records to which Judge New requested Mr. Compton get directions from the Auditor. County Auditor Lisa Constant Wylie clarified that the Change Order is to the HDR Agreement.

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Gallana with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving the Change Order for the third floor Courthouse project to redesign the corridor around the Treasurer's Office at a cost of \$6,270.

6. Discuss/Act on the Sheriff's remodel project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

Broaddus & Associates Project Manager Niko Parks explained that they recently had a productive page turn meeting for the 95% construction drawings. Commissioner Stacy suggested once the Court gets to where they have a GMP, and a plan then they will consider holding a Workshop to discuss the budget and the plan. Discussion item only. No action taken.

7. Discuss/Act on approving Proposed Change Orders No. 20 to agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction for the Rockwall County Annex project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy - Auditor)

Commissioner Stacy referred to a chart provided by Mr. Parks and requested that Mr. Parks explain the chart. Mr. Parks stated that the projected remaining is related to all PCO's on the Agenda being approved and where the Court will be in terms of contingency. Commissioner Stacy reviewed his PowerPoint which included the changes in the Annex floorplan while reviewing the original design and two options – one with a lobby and one without a lobby. Commissioner

Liechty questioned the options and whether the spaces would allow for additional staffing. Commissioner Macalik questioned whether Commissioner Stacy reviewed the contingencies and funding with the Auditor of which he explained that the building is being audited with an outside Auditor. Ms. Constant Wylie explained that she and Mr. Parks discuss the numbers but clarified that she doesn't monitor the contingency numbers. She clarified that proposed Change Order 20 is not for the \$36,500 and that this is purely for the design. Commissioner Stacy agreed and clarified that when the Court chooses a design it will come back to Court for the actual pricing. Commissioner Macalik left the Courtroom at 9:53 a.m. and returned to the Courtroom at 9:55 a.m. Commissioner Liechty clarified that this is being done in part due to the potential reorganization of the offices into a different department. Commissioner Liechty questioned which plan Commissioner Stacy recommends of which Commissioner Stacy responded by stating that option 2 without the lobby is best. There was a discussion with the Court.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Liechty with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving the Proposed Change Order Number 20 to Agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction for the Rockwall County Annex Project as presented.

Judge New questioned whether the Court needs to vote on a specific option of which Commissioner Stacy deferred to legal. The Commissioners Court legal counsel explained that this would need to be done during a separate meeting.

8. Discuss/Act on approving Proposed Change Orders No. 28 to agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction for the Rockwall County Annex project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy - Auditor)

Commissioner Stacy provided a photo which Mr. Parks explained that this is regarding an original control joint from when the pavement was originally poured. When they were cutting this project for the fire lanes, they cut just short of that control joint. The best way to reconfigure the area is to cut back all the way to the control joint so that there aren't two lines there once it is finally poured, which will prevent any damage in chipping the area over time with traffic. Commissioner Stacy explained it will cost \$10,000 to fix. Broaddus & Associates Senior Project

Manager Kristina Jones explained that this could be a potential maintenance issue down the road.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Gallana with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving PCO 28 to the Agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction as presented.

9. Discuss/Act on approving Revised Proposed Change Orders No. 18, 19, 21 through 27 to agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction for the Rockwall County Annex project, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy - Auditor)

Mr. Parks explained that this is an accounting error that failed to be incorporated into the contractor's accounting. Mr. Parks further explained that when the change order was processed, the budget savings left their Contract amount and being that it was not in the contractor's pay app, he was charging the PCO's that were coming up against the budget savings. Ms. Jones explained that this was identified upon conducting their audit. There was a discussion with the Court.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Liechty with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving Proposed Change Orders number 18, 19, 21 through 27 to the Agreement with Hill & Wilkinson for the Rockwall County Annex Project.

10. Discuss/Act on authorize Final Offer to be presented to real property owner Boyd for purchase of Crenshaw Road right-of-way, transfer of bridge ownership, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy)

Commissioner Stacy requested the Court skip this Agenda item.

11. Discuss/Act on approving a multi-year Interlocal Agreement with the City of Rockwall on behalf of Friends of Downtown for use of the Historic Courthouse parking areas and sidewalks for Rockwall Farmers Market, and all related issues; (Commissioner Gallana)

Commissioner Gallana explained that the intention of this item is to extend this Agreement to five years. Commissioner Liechty questioned who the Friends of Downtown are and whether it is or is not a legal entity. Assistant District Attorney Craig Stoddart stated that he is not certain which is why the Interlocal Agreement was created in the manner it was. Commissioner Liechty stated that the Court is granting

rights to the organization and if it is a real entity then they should be party to the Agreement which they are not because they are granting them rights. If it is a real entity, then they should provide a certificate of insurance. Mr. Stoddart stated that it takes the Agreement in an entirely different direction and explained that he could redraft the Agreement. Commissioner Macalik explained that the Farmers Market is a nonprofit and they are part of the main street area of the City of Rockwall. Commissioner Macalik believes the ILA is with the City of Rockwall and explained her thought process. Judge New stated that we could look at this as the Court made the Agreement with the City of Rockwall, but we are excluding and it's not up to them to decide who they can bring in and allow to utilize the County grounds. Mr. Stoddart explained what the Judge is saying is that we have an Agreement with the City and the only person or entity we are going to allow to operate during the Farmers Marke is Friend of Downtown. Commissioner Liechty would like the nonprofit to provide us with a certificate of insurance of which Mr. Stoddart clarified that the City agreed to indemnify the County. Judge New requested if this passes today that Commissioner Gallana state that it passes with the contingency of providing the Certificate of Insurance which Commissioner Gallana agreed to do.

The motion was made by Commissioner Liechty, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving a multiyear Interlocal Agreement with the City of Rockwall on behalf of The Friends of Downtown for the use of the Historic Courthouse parking areas and sidewalks for the Rockwall Famers market subject to The Friends of Downtown providing a Certificate of Insurance, which shows the county as an additional insured or certificate holder, however that state it.

12. Discuss/Act on the Civic Plus Re-Design and presentation of the County Website, and all related issues; (Commissioner Macalik – IT Director)

Judge New moved to item 12 and recessed the meeting at 10:22 a.m.

Judge New reconvened the meeting at 10:35 a.m.

IT Director Brian Crenshaw provided a presentation to the Court and explained that part of the Contract every four years includes going through a redesign process. There was a discussion with the Court.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving the Civic Plus redesign and then of the County website as presented by Brian Crenshaw today and with the information of the pre-launch and launch date.

13. Discussion/Update of the 2025 Texas Conference of Urban Counties Education and Policy Conference – Programming Highlights, and all related issues; (Commissioner Macalik)

Commissioner Macalik provided details regarding the positions and policies that were discussed during the Conference, adding that Rockwall County has been part of this for a number of years. She emphasized key topics including early learning, jail overcrowding, mental health, land use authority, County development, and tax rate caps. Discussion item only. No action taken.

14. Discuss/Act on approving a Consulting Agreement with Gallagher Benefit Services, Inc. to continue providing employee benefit services, effective January 1, 2025, and all related issues; (Commissioner Stacy - HR Director)

Commissioner Stacy explained that the Agreement being discussed was approved during the previous budget cycle and started in January. It took longer than expected to finalize the Contract details, mainly due to concerns over the reimbursement process, which has now been resolved. UnitedHealthcare is funding a microsite, which will be password-protected for employee access, separate from the organization's main website. Commissioner Stacy feels the Court is getting good value for their money. Commissioner Liechty questioned Mr. Stoddart about the indemnification which Mr. Stoddart explained if liability arises based on something that the County, County employee or a County's agent has done then the County will take responsibility.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Gallana with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving the Consulting Agreement with Gallagher Benefit Services to include providing employee benefit services effective January 1, 2025.

15. Discuss/Act on approving an amendment to the Bylaws of the Rockwall County Library Advisory Board to provide that the County Judge or a Commissioner designated by the Court shall act as an ex-officio member of the Advisory Board, and all related issues; (Commissioner Liechty – Library Director)

Commissioner Liechty reminded everyone that he was assigned liaison with the Library Board but as Ms. McCulley pointed out a specific section identified that the Judge could only act as a member of the board. The Amendment to the bylaws has been approved by the Library Advisory Board to allow the County Judge or a Commissioner designated by the Court to act as an Ex-Officio Member of the Board, in either case without the power to vote.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Liechty with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving an Amendment to the bylaws of the Rockwall County Library Advisory Board that it will provide that the County Judge or a Commissioner designated by the Court shall act as an Ex-Officio Member of the Advisory Board.

16. **Discuss/Act on approving the Guardian RFID System Agreement Addendum B Amendment to the current master agreement for additional handheld devices and software licenses, and all related issues; (Judge New – Sheriff)**

Sheriff Garrett explained that this is for additional handheld devices used to track inmates as part of the RFID System purchased two years ago. This will be funded from the commissary account.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Gallana with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving Guardian RFID System Agreement Addendum B.

17. **Discuss/Act on approving the sale of the County Sheriff K-9 (Blaze) to the Terrell Police Department for \$3,000 pursuant to Local Government Code 263.152(a)(1), and all related issues; (Judge New – Sheriff)**

Sheriff Garrett explained that this is for the current K9 handler who returned to Terrell PD where he started. Terrell PD contacted the Sheriff and asked if they could purchase the K9 for a reduced amount. Commissioner Macalik asked if there is a replacement for Blaze of which Sheriff responded by stating that there is no replacement at the current time.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving the sale of canine, County Sheriff Canine Blaze to the Terrell Police

Department for \$3,000 pursuant to Local Government Code 263.152(a)(1).

18. Discuss/Act on approving an updated agreement with the National Institute for Jail Operations for the County Jail for access to Legal Based Jail Guidelines for Texas, and all related issues; (Judge New – Auditor)

Sheriff Garrett stated that this Agreement will provide the updated laws as they come out and this is coming out of SCAP. Ms. Constant Wylie explained that there are updated terms and conditions that require the Courts approval. Commissioner Macalik questioned if the changes have any impact on FY25 budget of which Sheriff stated that if the state makes unfunded mandates, it could impact the budget but clarified that this is primarily for policies and internal operations. Judge New stated that our State will have changes that are going to result in unfunded mandates.

The motion was made by Commissioner Gallana, seconded by Commissioner Liechty with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving an updated...updated Agreement with the National Institute for jail operations for a County Jail for access to legal based jail guidelines for Texas.

19. Discuss/Act on approval of outside counsel agreement with Andy Taylor & Associates, P.C., to handle appeal judgment in Cause No: 1-24-0256, Rockwall County, Texas, et. al v. Rockwall County MUD No. 10, et. al., and all related issues; (Judge New)

Judge New clarified that the Court will discuss this matter after Executive Session.

20. Discussion 89th Legislative Session Update/Overview County-related bills, and all related issues; (Commissioner Macalik)

Judge New explained that the entire Court will be involved in addressing various legislative matters. Commissioner Gallana shared a list of bills that could affect Rockwall County, including several House and Senate Bills. Commissioner Macalik provided updates on other bills and suggested assigning someone to monitor them, which Judge New agreed with. Commissioner Liechty expressed his concerns regarding a bill that would allow the County to control development within a certain range of the outer loop if it is built so that we don't have a row of apartments along the outer loop. Commissioner Liechty also provided

information regarding the initiative to expand the Road Consortium to be more of an Infrastructure Consortium. Commissioner Stacy provided details related to the Soil and Water Conservation Lakes and grants as well as CAT 12 funding. Judge New stated that he is tracking 32 bills in total.

21. **CONSENT AGENDA:**

- a. Minutes of previous meeting(s);
- b. Commissioner Stacy – Commissioner Liechty – Acknowledge Resolution - Appreciation and Recognition of Service – Mark Russo;
- c. Commissioner Liechty – Acknowledge Proclamation – 30th Anniversary Rockwall Community Playhouse;
- d. Commissioner Liechty – Acknowledge Proclamation – Bob DeJean;
- e. Judge New – Acknowledge Interlocal Jail Services Agreement between Rockwall County and the City of Rowlett;
- f. Commissioner Macalik – Acknowledge – Contract with Mobile Communications America – Juvenile Probation;
- g. HR Director – Acknowledge property appraisal reports;
- h. Environmental Health - monthly activity report(s);
- i. District Clerk - monthly fee report(s);
- j. J.P. Pct. 1 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
- k. J.P. Pct. 2 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
- l. J.P. Pct. 3 - monthly judicial activity report(s);
- m. J.P. Pct. 4 - monthly judicial activity report(s);

This item was revisited. Human Resources Director Kami Webb requested the Court pull item G due to an error.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Gallana with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving a, b, c, d, e, f, h, i, j, k, l and m.

22. **PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS/DISPOSITIONS:**

Discuss/Act on approving the following property acquisitions and dispositions of fixed assets:

- a. Constable #1 to purchase from Capital Outlay: Panasonic Toughbook laptop and equipment @ a quoted cost of \$3,180.13.
- b. Constable #2 to purchase from Capital Outlay: Panasonic Toughbook laptop and equipment @ a quoted cost of \$3,180.13.
- c. Constable #1 to purchase from Capital Outlay: Laptop mounting equipment including installation @ an estimated cost of \$2,989.20.

- d. Constable #2 to purchase from Capital Outlay: Laptop mounting equipment including installation @ an estimated cost of \$2,354.15.
- e. Constable #3 to purchase from Capital Outlay: Laptop mounting equipment including installation @ an estimated cost of \$2,354.15.
- f. Constable #4 to purchase from Capital Outlay: Laptop mounting equipment including installation @ an estimated cost of \$2,354.15.

Commissioner Macalik questioned Reserve Deputy Constable Chad Fogg whether the items were included in the budget. Reserve Deputy Constable Fogg explained that this would be funded through the Public Safety Sales Tax Fund. Commissioner Liechty questioned whether there was enough money unallocated from the funds to pay for the requests of which Constable Precinct 1 John Benedetto stated that there are funds and Ms. Constant Wylie explained that there is a contingency line in that fund that they would move to a capital line and stated that there are available funds. The fund itself is listed as Local Government Code 387 which identified public safety as one of the items the Court can use it for. Commissioner Stacy raised concerns about providing a \$3,000 laptop to a Reserve Constable, suggesting that the Reserve Constable could borrow a laptop. Reserve Deputy Constable Fogg explained that the laptop is integrated with the vehicle's camera system, making it necessary for the Reserve Deputy Constable.

The motion was made by Commissioner Liechty, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving the Property Acquisitions and Dispositions of fixed assets listed at items 22 a through f.

23. NON-EMERGENCY BUDGET TRANSFER(S):

Discuss/Act on approving the following Non-Emergency Budget Transfer(s);

There were no items to discuss.

24. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS, BILLS, CLAIMS, AND PAYROLL(S)

The motion was made by Commissioner Gallana, seconded by Commissioner Stacy with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving Paid Claims in the amount of \$89,324.26.

The motion was made by Commissioner Macalik, seconded by Commissioner Gallana with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving Unpaid Claims in the amount of \$683,701.33.

The motion was made by Commissioner Gallana, seconded by Commissioner Liechty with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving the Payroll Report for the Pay Period ending February 15, 2025, in the amount of \$1,076,481.62.

Judge New explained that the Court will be moving to Executive Session, and the meeting will reconvene after Executive Session at 1:30 p.m.

25. **EXECUTIVE SESSION:** The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed in this agenda item, in the order deemed appropriate, as authorized by Chapter 551, Open Meetings, Subchapter D, Texas Government Code, or to seek the advice of its attorney.
- a) Pending or Contemplated Litigation and Attorney-Client Information: Discussion regarding MUD #10.
 - b) Real Estate Matters:
 - c) Personnel Matters: Discussion regarding employee number 1539. Discussion regarding research findings, budget transfers and personnel consideration for County Engineer.
 - d) Advice of Counsel: Discussion regarding Poll Books – Election Administrator. Update regarding tax audit.
 - e) Security Related Matters: Discussion regarding cameras to be used by Constables at their offices. Discussion regarding installation of security cameras for elected officials within main courthouse.
 - f) Contract Deliberations: Discussion regarding Andy Taylor & Associates Counsel Agreement.
 - g) Economic Development Prospects:

Judge New recessed the Open Meeting into Executive Session at 11:54 a.m.

26. **RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION:** Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, *et seq.*, the Commissioners Court will reconvene into Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

Judge New reconvened the meeting at 1:31 p.m.

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Gallana with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving the County Judge to sign three Assessment Agreements totaling \$29,648.19 representing full and final settlement of the pending IRS audit.

The motion was made by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Liechty approving HR Director Kami Webb to make an offer to employee 1539 for \$75,000.00.

The motion was amended by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Liechty approving HR Director Kami Webb to make an offer to employee 1539 for \$75,000.00, for the job title to the position of Environmental Coordinator.

The motion was amended by Judge New, seconded by Commissioner Liechty with the Court voting 5-0 in favor of approving HR Director Kami Webb to make an offer to employee 1539 for \$75,000.00, for the job title to the position of Environmental Coordinator effective March 1st.

19. Discuss/Act on approval of outside counsel agreement with Andy Taylor & Associates, P.C., to handle appeal judgment in Cause No: 1-24-0256, Rockwall County, Texas, et. al v. Rockwall County MUD No. 10, et. al., and all related issues; (Judge New)

Judge New explained that this is the collateral damage lawsuit against MUD 10.

The motion was made by Commissioner Stacy, seconded by Commissioner Macalik with the Court voting 4-1 in favor of approving the Outside Counsel Agreement included in the Agenda. Commissioner Liechty voted against.

27. **COMMISSIONERS COURT REPORTS:**

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, the County Judge and the County Commissioners may report on the following items: (1) expression of thanks, congratulations or condolences; (2) information about holiday schedules; (3) recognition of individuals; (4) reminders about upcoming County events; (5) information community events; and (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to public health and safety.

Commissioner Macalik questioned the missing photos of the County Judges that should be in the back of the Courtroom. Commissioner

Stacy clarified that the Historic Foundation is redoing the pictures of the judges as well as verifying the length of time each judge served.

28. **ADJOURN**

There being no further business before the Court, Judge New adjourned the meeting at 1:35 p.m.

DRAFT

JENNIFER FOGG

ROCKWALL COUNTY CLERK

b



COMMISSIONERS COURT CONSENT REQUEST FORM

DATE: 3-25-25

CONSENT AGENDA:

Commissioner Macalik – Acknowledge Certificate of Completion of continuing education;

**COUNTY JUDGES & COMMISSIONERS
ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS**
1301 NUECES STREET, SUITE 201
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701
800-733-0699
512-482-0701
512-480-0902 FAX
www.cjcat.org



b

OFFICERS:

February 18, 2025

President

BYRON RYDER
Leon County Judge
P.O. Box 429
Centerville, Texas 75833-0429
(903) 536-2331

First Vice President

KIRK FRYE
Parmer County Commissioner
2462 FM 1171
Frisco, Texas 79035
(806) 265-7514

Second Vice President

RUDY MADRID
Kleberg County Judge
700 East Kleberg Avenue
Kingsville, Texas 78363
(361) 595-8585

Past President

JEN CROWNOVER
Comal County Commissioner
100 Main Plaza, 2nd Floor
New Braunfels, Texas 78130
(830) 221-1104

EXECUTIVE BOARD:*North and East Texas*

LARRY WOOLLEY
Johnson County Commissioner

South Texas

DAVID FUENTES
Hidalgo County Commissioner

West Texas

ROGER MORRIS
Oldham County Commissioner

SENIOR GENERAL COUNSEL:

JAMES P. ALLISON
Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P.
1301 Nueces Street, Suite 201
Austin, Texas 78701
1-800-733-0699
(512) 482-0701
(512) 480-0902 - Fax
j.allison@allison-bass.com

GENERAL COUNSEL:

J. ERIC MAGEE
Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P.
1301 Nueces Street, Suite 201
Austin, Texas 78701
1-800-733-0699
(512) 482-0701
(512) 480-0902 - Fax

PROGRAM DIRECTOR:

RICK THOMPSON
Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P.
1301 Nueces Street, Suite 201
Austin, Texas 78701
1-800-733-0699
(512) 482-0701
(512) 480-0902 - Fax

Dear County Commissioner:

Enclosed is a copy of your 2024 mandatory Continuing Education transcript. Our records show that you have completed the required 16-hour annual continuing education requirement as codified in Section 81.0025, Local Government Code; therefore, you will also find enclosed a **Certificate of Completion** confirming that you satisfied this requirement in 2024. This certificate is prepared from attendance records provided by the sponsors of approved continuing education programs.

Many of you are also progressing toward completion of the Commissioners Court Advanced Curriculum (CCAC) Program, a voluntary course of advanced training in county government. We expect to award several of these certificates at our annual conference in Galveston, Texas on October 5 - 9, 2025.

Your CCAC transcript is also attached and reflects CCAC courses attended through the end of 2024.* Courses in Phase II and III are offered annually at the V.G. Young Institute School for County Commissioners Courts Conference, the Regional Conferences, and the State Conference. Phase I may only be earned by completing the seminar: Governing Texas Counties for Newly Elected Officials, and the next opportunity will be in 2027. If you participate in the CCAC program, you must meet the requirements of the program to earn the certificate of completion, as follows: Newly Elected School for Phase I, 16 credits in Phase II, and 32 credits in Phase III.

If you have any transcript discrepancies or if you have any questions about our continuing education program, please call our Senior General Counsel at 1-800-733-0699. Thank you for your participation in our state association and congratulations on your educational achievement.

Sincerely,

Debbie G. Ingalsbe, *Chairman*
County Judges and Commissioners
Association of Texas

Byron Ryder, *President*
County Judges and Commissioners
Association of Texas

Enclosures

*If you have already completed the CCAC program, your transcript will not be included in this mailing.

**COUNTY JUDGES AND COMMISSIONERS
ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS**
County Commissioner Continuing Education Transcript
Reporting Period: 1/1/2024 - 12/31/2024

Hon. Dana K. Macalik
Commissioner
Rockwall County
101 E Rusk St
Rockwall, TX 75087-3783
Phone: (972) 604-6020
Fax:

ID:
262029
Term:
1/1/2023 - 12/31/2026

Date	Description	Earned Hours
1/1/2024	Excess hours carried from 2023	8.00
2/16/2024	2024 CUC Education & Policy Conference	16.50
8/30/2024	2024 In Person Legislative Conference	9.00
10/24/2024	102nd Annual CJCA of Texas Conference	16.00
11/20/2024	2024 Urban Counties Legislative Update Series	1.50
Total Hours Earned: 51.00		

You have met your 2024 Commissioner Statutory Continuing Education requirement.
You will carry forward 8.00 hours to the next reporting period.

See Statute: Section 81.0025 Continuing Education, Local Government Code

Because continuing education sponsors are not required by law to report attendance to the Association, this transcript may not be a complete list of continuing education hours earned by the commissioner for this calendar year.

COUNTY JUDGES & COMMISSIONERS ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS

COMMISSIONERS EDUCATION CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

This is to certify that

Dana K. Macalik
Rockwall County Commissioner

*has successfully completed the continuing education
provisions of Article 81.0025 of the
Texas Local Government Code*

2024



Debbie Gonzales Ingalsbe, Chair
Commissioners Education Committee



Byron Ryder, President
County Judges and Commissioners Association of Texas

COMMISSIONERS COURT CONSENT AGENDA REQUEST
from the County Auditor

COURT DATE: March 25, 2025

CONSENT AGENDA: Acknowledge the Official Change Order No. 04 for the Proposed Change Orders No. 14 through 17, approved by Commissioners Court on 01/28/2025, and 18 through 28, approved by Commissioners Court on 02/25/2025, to the agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group for the Rockwall County Annex project.

DESIGN-BUILD CHANGE ORDER

(Where the Basis of Payment of the Design-Build Agreement is the Cost of Work
Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price)

Owner: ROCKWALL COUNTY
1111 East Yellow Jacket Lane, Suite 202
Rockwall, Texas 75087

Design-Builder: HILL & WILKINSON CONSTRUCTION GROUP, LTD. DBA HILL & WILKINSON
GENERAL CONTRACTORS
2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, Texas 75082
HWCG Job #2782

Project: ROCKWALL COUNTY ANNEX

Date of Agreement: December 21, 2023

Change Order No. Four (4)

Change Order Date: March 13, 2025

Section I Describe the Work:

Proposed Change No. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, and 28
(See Attached)

Section II**A. ADJUSTMENT TO GMP**

Original GMP: \$17,269,419.00

Previous Change Orders No. One (1) through Three (3): (\$2,338,191.03)

This Change Order: \$0.00

New GMP: \$14,931,227.97

B. ADJUSTMENT TO CONTRACT TIME

☒ Contract Time is Unchanged.

☐ Contract Time is Adjusted.



From: Kristina Jones <kjones@broaddususa.com>
Sent: Friday, March 14, 2025 9:52 AM
To: John Stacy
Cc: Allana Mitchell; Lisa Constant Wylie; Niko Parks; Auringer, Jon
Subject: FW: Rockwall County Annex - Change Order #4 Backup.pdf
Attachments: Change Order No. 4 for Review and Signature.pdf

Good morning, Commissioner Stacy,

Change Order #4 is attached, which captures approved PCO's 14-28.

This will need to be presented at the next Court for signature.

Thank you,

Kristy

Kristina Jones
Senior Project Manager
Broaddus & Associates
Cell: 817.975.0462
kjones@broaddususa.com
BroaddusUSA.com

THE BROADDUS COMPANIES

We exist to advocate for owners and dramatically improve the building process.

From: Auringer, Jon <jauringer@hwgc.com>
Sent: Friday, March 14, 2025 8:44 AM
To: Ron Brown <rbrown@parkhill.com>
Cc: Kristina Jones <kjones@broaddususa.com>; Salvador Sanchez <SSanchez@Parkhill.com>; Niko Parks <n parks@broaddususa.com>; McPherson, Jahron <jahron.mcpherson@hwgc.com>; Halcomb, Scott <scott.halcomb@hwgc.com>; Sackett, Jim <jsackett@hwgc.com>; Story, Brandy <bstory@hwgc.com>
Subject: Rockwall County Annex - Change Order #4 Backup.pdf

Ron,

Can you review the attached Change Order, sign and send to Niko and Kristy with Parkhill's Signature?

Jon Auringer
Senior Project Manager
jauringer@hwgc.com

Hill & Wilkinson
Dallas • Austin • Fort Worth • Temple

d



COMMISSIONERS COURT CONSENT REQUEST FORM

DATE: 3-25-25

CONSENT AGENDA:

Commissioner Stacy – Acknowledge the approval of Proposed Change Orders 31 and 32 to the agreement with Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group for the Rockwall County Annex Project;



HILL & WILKINSON
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Proposed Change Order

Number: 31

2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, TX 75082

Project: Rockwall County Annex
1101 E. Yellow Jacket Lane
Rockwall, TX 75087

Contract Number: 2782. Rockwall County Annex
Proposed Change Order #: 31-CCR 009

To (Owner): Rockwall County
101 E. Rusk
Rockwall, TX 75087

Change Order Date : 03/10/2025

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

C.O. Item	Change In Days	UM	Description	Unit Price	Amount
1		LS	Affiliated		23,815.00
2		LS	Prism Electric		3,737.00
3		LS	Owner Contingency		-27,552.00
Total For Change Order before Add Ons:					0.00
Builders Risk Ins - 0.1828%					0.00
General Liability Insurance - 0.9360%					0.00
Subcontractor Default Ins. - 1.2500%					0.00
P&P Bond - 0.8090%					0.00
Fee - 6.9500%					0.00
Total For Change Order:					0.00

This PCO is for CCR 009. The Video Surveillance will be submitted under a separate PCO as this work needs to be released immediately to keep the project on schedule.

Authorized By Owner:

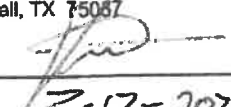
Rockwall County
101 E. Rusk
Rockwall, TX 75087

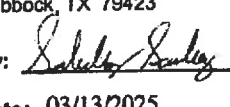
Authorized by Architect:

Parkhill
4222 85th Street
Lubbock, TX 79423

Authorized by Contractor:

Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group
2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, TX 75082

By: 

By: 

By: Jon Auringer

Date: 3-17-2025

Date: 03/13/2025

Date: 03/13/2025

Digitally signed by Jon Auringer
DN: cn=Jon Auringer, o=Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group, ou=Hill & Wilkinson General Contractors, email=Jon.Auringer@hwgc.com, c=US
Date: 2025.03.11 09:02:01 -0800

2 Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group, Ltd.

03/11/25 08:42:02 AM
Viewpoint Remote .rpt



HILL & WILKINSON
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Proposed Change Order

Number: 32

2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, TX 75082

Project: Rockwall County Annex
1101 E. Yellow Jacket Lane
Rockwall, TX 75087

Contract Number: 2782. Rockwall County Annex
Proposed Change Order #: 32-Wall Mounted Card Reader Credit

To (Owner): Rockwall County
101 E. Rusk
Rockwall, TX 75087

Change Order Date : 03/17/2025

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

C.O. Item	Change in Days	UM	Description	Unit Price	Amount
1		LS	Accurate Controls		-5,329.22
2		LS	Owner Contingency		5,329.22
Total For Change Order before Add Ons:					0.00
Builders Risk Ins - 0.1828%					0.00
General Liability Insurance - 0.9360%					0.00
Subcontractor Default Ins. - 1.2500%					0.00
P&P Bond - 0.8090%					0.00
Fee - 6.9500%					0.00
Total For Change Order:					0.00

Authorized By Owner:

Rockwall County
101 E. Rusk
Rockwall, TX 75087

Authorized by Architect:

Parkhill
4222 85th Street
Lubbock, TX 79423

Authorized by Contractor:

Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group
2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, TX 75082

By: _____ **By:** *[Signature]* **By:** Jon Auringer

Date: _____ **Date:** 03/17/2025 **Date:** _____

Digitally signed by Jon Auringer
DN: C=US,
E=jauringer@hwgc.com,
O=Project Manager, OU=Hill &
Wilkinson General Contractors,
CN=Jon Auringer
Date: 2025.03.17
08:22:08-0500'

2 Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group, Ltd.

03/17/25 08:07:12 AM
Viewpoint Remote .rpt



ACCURATE CONTROLS, INC.

2/5/25

RE: Price Quotation PR#3
Rockwall County Courthouse Annex Building

Description of Changes:

Credit for (17) card readers as they are not needed and being provided with door hardware.

Qty	Description	Rate	Total
-17.0	Card Readers	\$313.48	(\$5,329.22)
	Total		(\$5,329.22)

Exceptions:

All Conduit and raceway work. All door hardware including door lock, DPS and REX devices.

Warranty:

Accurate Controls, Inc. shall guarantee our equipment to be free from defects for a minimum period of two years. We shall send replacements of defective equipment in a timely fashion after diagnosis by our technical assistance department and a purchase order is issued. If it is determined that the equipment replaced is determined to be defective, no invoice will be sent. Accurate Controls, Inc. does not warrant equipment, which is damaged due to negligence, acts of god or vandalism; if the equipment is so damaged, an invoice for the purchase order will be sent.

Respectfully,

Frik Olson

Name

Project Manager

Accurate Controls, Inc.

eolson@accuratecontrols.com

(920) 597-0095



OWNER'S CONTINGENCY LOG

[illegible]



Proposed Change Order

Number: 31

2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, TX 75082

Project: Rockwall County Annex
1101 E. Yellow Jacket Lane
Rockwall, TX 75087

Contract Number: 2782. Rockwall County Annex

Proposed Change Order #: 31-CCR 009

To (Owner): Rockwall County
101 E. Rusk
Rockwall, TX 75087

Change Order Date : 03/10/2025

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

C.O. Item	Change in Days	UM	Description	Unit Price	Amount
1		LS	Affiliated		23,815.00
2		LS	Prism Electric		3,737.00
3		LS	Owner Contingency		-27,552.00
Total For Change Order before Add Ons:					0.00
Builders Risk Ins - 0.1828%					0.00
General Liability Insurance - 0.9360%					0.00
Subcontractor Default Ins. - 1.2500%					0.00
P&P Bond - 0.8090%					0.00
Fee - 6.9500%					0.00
Total For Change Order:					0.00

This PCO is for CCR 009. The Video Surveillance will be submitted under a separate PCO as this work needs to be released immediately to keep the project on schedule.

Authorized By Owner:

Rockwall County
101 E. Rusk
Rockwall, TX 75087

Authorized by Architect:

Parkhill
4222 85th Street
Lubbock, TX 79423

Authorized by Contractor:

Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group
2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, TX 75082

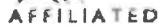
By: _____ **By:** 

Date: _____ **Date:** 03/13/2025

By: Jon Auringer

Date: _____

Digitally signed by Jon Auringer
DN: cn=Jon Auringer, email=Jon.Auringer@hwc.com, o=Hill & Wilkinson Construction Group, ou=Hill & Wilkinson General Contractors
Date: 2025.03.11 09:52:51-0500



LOCATION: 1111 E Yellowjacket Ln, Rockwall, TX 75037

SCOPE OF WORK : Install Cat 6 Cable Drops & Telecom Room Rack Equipment per Technology drawings.

Phone: 469-774-0159

- 1.) CAT 6 CABLE DROP includes labor and materials to install (1) cable, including plenum-rated GenSPEED6 Cat 6 cable by General Cable, Leviton Extreme UTP QuickPort Jacks, Leviton Wall Plates and/or Furniture Faceplates, J-hook cable support, testing, labeling and certification.
- 2.) CAT 6 CABLE DROP includes (5) single Cat 6 cable drop locations, (62) dual cable drop locations, (5) quad cable drops, (28) single Cat 6 cable drops for security camera locations, and (3) dual cable drops for Building Automation System locations.

- 3.) Quote specifically excludes 4-post rack and rack equipment other than patch panel for DPS
- 4.) Please allow an additional 10 days for completion of work (5 days rough-in and 5 days to terminate, plate, test and label).



Prism Electric
2985 Market Street
Garland, Texas 75041

CHANGE NOTICE

CCN # CCN #013 CCR 009
Date: 2/27/2025
Project Name: 240152 - Rockwall County Annex
Page Number: 1

Client Address:

Hill & Wilkinson
Contact: Jon Auringer
2703 Telecom Parkway, Suite 120
Richardson, Texas 75082

Work Description

We reserve the right to correct this quote for errors and omissions.

This quote covers direct costs only and we reserve the right to claim for impact and consequential costs.

This price is good for acceptance within 10 days from the date of receipt.

We request a time extension of 3 days.

This Proposal is based on the assumption that the materials anticipated herein will be reasonably available and subject to no more than normal market fluctuations. In the event of a severe and/or unanticipated shortage or price increase of materials, Prism Electric, Inc. reserves the right to seek an equitable adjustment in either the contract time or the contract sum, or both, to reflect such unanticipated shortage and/or cost increases.

We will supply and install all materials, labor, and equipment as per your instructions on CCN # CCN #013 CCR 009.

This proposal includes the following:

- CCN #015 CCR 009
- Relocating (5) receptacles locations and adding (13) data conduits and boxes.

Final Price.....\$3,737.00

Summary

General Materials		520.68
Total Material		520.68
Electrician	(30.00 Hrs @ \$60.19)	1,805.70
Superintendent	(1.00 Hrs @ \$108.00)	108.00
Project Manager	(4.00 Hrs @ \$108.00)	432.00
Safety	(0.87 Hrs @ \$60.19)	52.37
Material Handler	(0.64 Hrs @ \$60.19)	38.52
Overhead	(@ 10.000 %)	323.54
Markup	(@ 5.000 %)	177.94
Subtotal		3,736.83
Final Adjustment		0.17
Final Amount		\$3,737.00

CLIENT ACCEPTANCE

ORIGINAL

CHANGE NOTICE

CCN # CCN #013 CCR 009
Final Amount: \$3,737.00

Name: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Change Order #: _____

I hereby accept this quotation and authorize the contractor to complete the above described work.

ORIGINAL

CONSTRUCTION CHANGE REQUEST #009

PROJECT: Rockwall County Courthouse Annex	DATE: 02/13/2025 CONTRACT DATE: 03/01/2025 ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER: 11987.22	☒ Owner ☒ Architect ☒ Contractor
TO CONTRACTOR: Hill & Wilkinson 2703 Telecom Pkwy, Ste 120 Richardson, Texas 75082	OWNER'S PROJECT NUMBER:	☒ Other

Please submit an itemized quotation for changes in the Contract Sum and/or Time incidental to proposed modification to the Contract Documents described herein. **THIS IS NOT A CHANGE ORDER NOR A DIRECTION TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN UNTIL APPROVED BY THE OWNER.**

Description:

- E-121 – Electrical Power Plan
 - Revised per RFI 039 Markup
- T-111 – Floor Plan – Communications
 - Revised per RFI 039 Markup
- 27 41 13 – Audio Visual Infrastructure
 - Re-Issue, from IFC set: Revised Acceptable Manufacturers
- 27 41 16 – Audio Visual Systems
 - Re-Issue, from IFC set.: Revised Room 160 Room Description, Revised AV Products.
- 28 00 00 – Electronic Security
 - Re-Issue, from IFC Set: Revised Description of system work.
- 28 10 00 – Access Control & Intrusion System
 - Re-Issue, from IFC Set: Revised acceptable system manufacturers, Revised acceptable intrusion detection manufacturers.
- 28 23 00 – Video Surveillance
 - Re-Issue, from IFC Set: Revised system descriptions, Revised Camera Specifications, Revised Acceptable manufacturers.

Submitted By: Salvador Sanchez

Attachments: E-121, T-111, 27 41 13, 27 41 16, 28 00 00, 28 10 00, 28 23 00

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSE:

- ☐ Add to / ☐ Credit Contract Sum
☐ Credit / ☐ Deduct Contingency
 ☐ Owner ☐ CMAR
☐ Credit / ☐ Deduct Allowance

Additional days requested for this CCR: _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

(Name of Allowance)

TOTAL CCR

\$ _____

Attachment: Breakdown

CONSTRUCTION CHANGE REQUEST APPROVAL

\\projects-dfs\Projects\2022\11987.22\05_CONSTR\04_CHANGE\01_CCR\CCR_009\CCR_XXX_11987.22.docx



When signed by Owner and upon receipt of approved document by the Contractor, the Contractor shall proceed with the change(s) described above. If CCR is changing the Contract Sum or GMP by cost or time, an official Change Order on AIA G701 will be executed and distributed.

By: _____
(Signature)

Date: _____

Parkhill



Rockwell County Annex



Rockwell County
1101 E. Fifth Street
Bismarck, ND 58501

Project No.
1101
Date

**Electrical Power Plan
E-121**

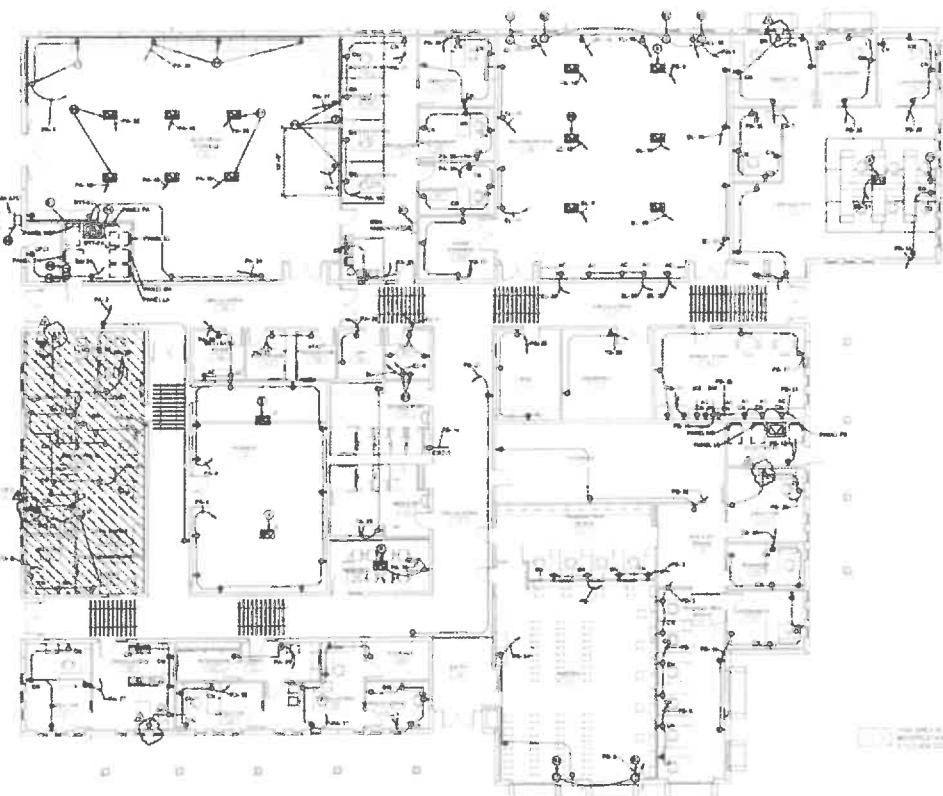
GENERAL NOTES

1. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
2. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
3. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
4. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
5. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
6. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
7. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
8. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
9. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
10. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).

KEY NOTES

1. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
2. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
3. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
4. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
5. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
6. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
7. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
8. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
9. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).
10. All work shall be in accordance with the 2011 National Electrical Code (NEC) and the 2011 North Dakota Electrical Code (NDEC).

11/11/11
11/11/11



1 Electrical Power Plan

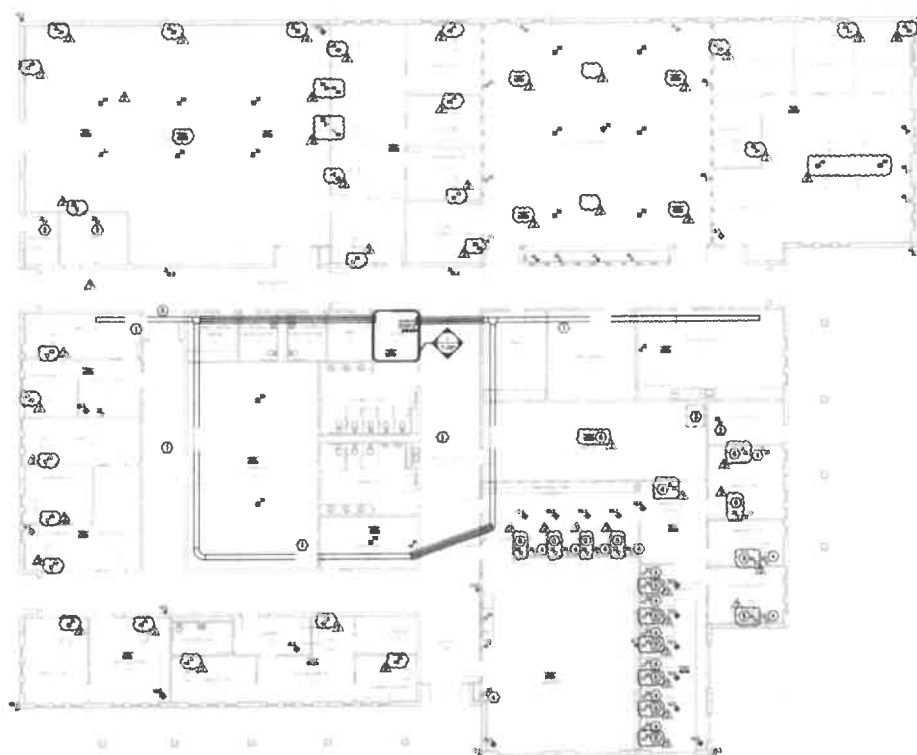
His document is reviewed by
colleagues at UCL
with the authority of
John Edgar's House, 1881-
1891, by the 1891/92
or 1892/93, 1893/94
or 1894/95, 1895/96
or 1896/97, 1897/98, 1898/99,
1899/00, 1900/01, 1901/02,
1902/03, 1903/04, 1904/05,
1905/06, 1906/07, 1907/08,
1908/09, 1909/10, 1910/11,
1911/12, 1912/13, 1913/14,
1914/15, 1915/16, 1916/17,
1917/18, 1918/19, 1919/20,
1920/21, 1921/22, 1922/23,
1923/24, 1924/25, 1925/26,
1926/27, 1927/28, 1928/29,
1929/30, 1930/31, 1931/32,
1932/33, 1933/34, 1934/35,
1935/36, 1936/37, 1937/38,
1938/39, 1939/40, 1940/41,
1941/42, 1942/43, 1943/44,
1944/45, 1945/46, 1946/47,
1947/48, 1948/49, 1949/50,
1950/51, 1951/52, 1952/53,
1953/54, 1954/55, 1955/56,
1956/57, 1957/58, 1958/59,
1959/60, 1960/61, 1961/62,
1962/63, 1963/64, 1964/65,
1965/66, 1966/67, 1967/68,
1968/69, 1969/70, 1970/71,
1971/72, 1972/73, 1973/74,
1974/75, 1975/76, 1976/77,
1977/78, 1978/79, 1979/80,
1980/81, 1981/82, 1982/83,
1983/84, 1984/85, 1985/86,
1986/87, 1987/88, 1988/89,
1989/90, 1990/91, 1991/92,
1992/93, 1993/94, 1994/95,
1995/96, 1996/97, 1997/98,
1998/99, 1999/00, 2000/01,
2001/02, 2002/03, 2003/04,
2004/05, 2005/06, 2006/07,
2007/08, 2008/09, 2009/10,
2010/11, 2011/12, 2012/13,
2013/14, 2014/15, 2015/16,
2016/17, 2017/18, 2018/19,
2019/20, 2020/21, 2021/22,
2022/23, 2023/24, 2024/25,
2025/26, 2026/27, 2027/28,
2028/29, 2029/30, 2030/31,
2031/32, 2032/33, 2033/34,
2034/35, 2035/36, 2036/37,
2037/38, 2038/39, 2039/40,
2040/41, 2041/42, 2042/43,
2043/44, 2044/45, 2045/46,
2046/47, 2047/48, 2048/49,
2049/50, 2050/51, 2051/52,
2052/53, 2053/54, 2054/55,
2055/56, 2056/57, 2057/58,
2058/59, 2059/60, 2060/61,
2061/62, 2062/63, 2063/64,
2064/65, 2065/66, 2066/67,
2067/68, 2068/69, 2069/70,
2070/71, 2071/72, 2072/73,
2073/74, 2074/75, 2075/76,
2076/77, 2077/78, 2078/79,
2079/80, 2080/81, 2081/82,
2082/83, 2083/84, 2084/85,
2085/86, 2086/87, 2087/88,
2088/89, 2089/90, 2090/91,
2091/92, 2092/93, 2093/94,
2094/95, 2095/96, 2096/97,
2097/98, 2098/99, 2099/00,
2100/01, 2101/02, 2102/03,
2103/04, 2104/05, 2105/06,
2106/07, 2107/08, 2108/09,
2109/10, 2110/11, 2111/12,
2112/13, 2113/14, 2114/15,
2115/16, 2116/17, 2117/18,
2118/19, 2119/20, 2120/21,
2121/22, 2122/23, 2123/24,
2124/25, 2125/26, 2126/27,
2127/28, 2128/29, 2129/30,
2130/31, 2131/32, 2132/33,
2133/34, 2134/35, 2135/36,
2136/37, 2137/38, 2138/39,
2139/40, 2140/41, 2141/42,
2142/43, 2143/44, 2144/45,
2145/46, 2146/47, 2147/48,
2148/49, 2149/50, 2150/51,
2151/52, 2152/53, 2153/54,
2154/55, 2155/56, 2156/57,
2157/58, 2158/59, 2159/60,
2160/61, 2161/62, 2162/63,
2163/64, 2164/65, 2165/66,
2166/67, 2167/68, 2168/69,
2169/70, 2170/71, 2171/72,
2172/73, 2173/74, 2174/75,
2175/76, 2176/77, 2177/78,
2178/79, 2179/80, 2180/81,
2181/82, 2182/83, 2183/84,
2184/85, 2185/86, 2186/87,
2187/88, 2188/89, 2189/90,
2190/91, 2191/92, 2192/93,
2193/94, 2194/95, 2195/96,
2196/97, 2197/98, 2198/99,
2199/00, 2200/01, 2201/02,
2202/03, 2203/04, 2204/05,
2205/06, 2206/07, 2207/08,
2208/09, 2209/10, 2210/11,
2211/12, 2212/13, 2213/14,
2214/15, 2215/16, 2216/17,
2217/18, 2218/19, 2219/20,
2220/21, 2221/22, 2222/23,
2223/24, 2224/25, 2225/26,
2226/27, 2227/28, 2228/29,
2229/30, 2230/31, 2231/32,
2232/33, 2233/34, 2234/35,
2235/36, 2236/37, 2237/38,
2238/39, 2239/40, 2240/41,
2241/42, 2242/43, 2243/44,
2244/45, 2245/46, 2246/47,
2247/48, 2248/49, 2249/50,
2250/51, 2251/52, 2252/53,
2253/54, 2254/55, 2255/56,
2256/57, 2257/58, 2258/59,
2259/60, 2260/61, 2261/62,
2262/63, 2263/64, 2264/65,
2265/66, 2266/67, 2267/68,
2268/69, 2269/70, 2270/71,
2271/72, 2272/73, 2273/74,
2274/75, 2275/76, 2276/77,
2277/78, 2278/79, 2279/80,
2280/81, 2281/82, 2282/83,
2283/84, 2284/85, 2285/86,
2286/87, 2287/88, 2288/89,
2289/90, 2290/91, 2291/92,
2292/93, 2293/94, 2294/95,
2295/96, 2296/97, 2297/98,
2298/99, 2299/00, 2300/01,
2301/02, 2302/03, 2303/04,
2304/05, 2305/06, 2306/07,
2307/08, 2308/09, 2309/10,
2310/11, 2311/12, 2312/13,
2313/14, 2314/15, 2315/16,
2316/17, 2317/18, 2318/19,
2319/20, 2320/21, 2321/22,
2322/23, 2323/24, 2324/2

Address:
Rockwell County
777 E. Valley Street
Mandan, ND 58504

Company:
208' x 26'

Call:

T-111



GENERAL NOTES

- 1) VERIFY FINAL TERMINATIONS AND LOCATIONS OF OUTLETS INSTALLED IN MODULAR FURNITURE OR ARCHITECTURAL MILLWORK PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN AND INSTALLATION
- 2) FIRE STOP ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED WALLS REQUIRED
- 3) VERIFY ALL SERVICE LOCATIONS AND THEIR MOUNTING HEIGHTS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN

12.31 NOTES

- ① COMMUNICATIONS CABLE TRAY SHALL BE AS INDICATED (SEE PLAN)
- ② UTP CABLE TO BE ROUNDED AND CONFORM TO COMPANY PRACTICE. LOCATION WITH CITY 28/26 CONTRACTOR
- ③ APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF 4-POST BUCK TO BE USED FOR CABLES. LOCATIONS CONFIRM FINAL. LOCATIONS SUBJECT TO REVIEW. AT-16 SERVICE CONNECTION SHOULD BE ROUTED DIRECTLY TO THIS BUCK
- ④ NETWORK CONNECTIVITY REQUIRED AND TERMINATED IN BPS LATCHING PANEL
- ⑤ SOLID BROADCAST CABLE TRAY, PRINTED ON 3 BUCKS ACROSS OFFICE. WEIGH CABLE TRAY ACCEPTABLE OTHERWISE
- ⑥ NETWORK CONNECTIONS ROUTED TO COUNCIL'S FLOODED ROOM (BMTA 100).

A1 FLOOR PLAN - COMMUNICATIONS



**SECTION 27 41 13 – ARCHITECTURALLY INTEGRATED AUDIO VIDEO
INFRASTRUCTURE****PART 1 GENERAL****1.1 CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

- A. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Division 01 – General Requirements apply.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Floor Boxes
- B. Poke-Thru Devices
- C. Flat Panel Display In-Wall Storage Boxes
- D. Wall Junction Boxes
- E. Pull Boxes
- F. Plenum Ceiling Boxes
- G. Projection Screens

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Division 09 – Flooring Systems
- B. Division 26 – Electrical, Electrical Systems and Components
- C. Division 27 – Communications: Communications Systems and Components
- D. Division 28 – Electronic Safety and Security: Security Systems and Components

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 01 22 00 – Submittal Procedures
 - 1. Product Data: For the following Infrastructure System components
 - a) Floor Boxes
 - b) Poke-Thru Devices
 - c) Flat Panel Display In-Wall Storage Boxes
 - d) Wall Junction Boxes
 - e) Pull Boxes
 - f) Plenum Ceiling Boxes
 - g) Projection Screens
 - h) Product Data Binders
 - 2. Shop Drawings: For the following Infrastructure System components
 - a) Floor plans shall indicate locations of all AV devices, vertical risers, pull boxes, and exposed wiring.
 - 1) Include Device ID (PRJ, SCREEN, FRK, FB, AVP, etc., as referenced in design contract documents), as appropriate for projectors, screens, racks, floor boxes, AV plates in walls, etc.
 - b) Electrical power wiring diagram.
 - 1) Include circuit, switching, and control details.
 - c) Wiring diagram of grounding and shielding scheme.

- d) Drawings for custom-fabricated items:
 - 1) i.e., plates, panels, cables, and assemblies
- e) General construction drawings necessary for completion of work.
- f) Mounting detail drawings of loudspeakers, racks, and overhead equipment.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General

1. Floor Boxes provide the interface between power, audio video (A/V), and communications cabling in concrete floors and decks at activation locations requiring power, audio-video, or communication device outlets.
 - a) ADA Compliance: Flush-mounted floor device outlets shall not create tripping hazard.
2. Poke-thru devices provide the interface between power, communication and audio-video (A/V) cabling in an above grade concrete floor and the activation location where power communication and/or A/V device outlets are required. These poke-thru devices provide recessed device outlets that will not obstruct the floor area.
 - a) ADA Compliance: Flush-mounted floor device outlets shall not create tripping hazard.
3. Flat Panel Display In-Wall Storage Boxes provide the interface between power, audio-video (A/V), and communications cabling in recessed cavity of wall behind flat panel displays where power, communication and/or A/V device outlets and/or device storage mounting is required.
4. Wall Outlet Boxes provide the interface between power, audio-video (A/V) and communications cabling in walls at activation locations requiring power, audio-video, or communication device outlets.
5. Pull and Junction boxes provide an accessible pathway in a run of conduit to facilitate the pulling in of wires and cables.

- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Firms regularly engaged in manufacture of floor boxes, poke-thru devices and in-wall storage boxes of the types and sizes required, whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service for not less than 10 years. Provide floor boxes, poke-thru devices, in-wall storage boxes, electrical junction boxes, pull boxes and plenum ceiling boxes that are produced by a manufacturer listed in this section.

- C. Electrical Raceways and Components: Comply with requirements of applicable local codes, NEC, UL, and NEMA Standards pertaining to raceways and components. Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, Article 100.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver floor boxes, poke-thru devices, and in-wall storage boxes and associated fittings in factory labeled packages.
- B. Store and handle in strict compliance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations.
- C. Protect from damage due to weather, excessive temperature, and construction operations.

PART 2 PRODUCTS**2.1 GUIDELINES**

- A. Floor Boxes, Poke-thru Devices, Wall Junction Boxes and Pull & Junction Boxes shall be furnished and installed by the Electrical Contractor selected by the Owner unless specifically excluded in these specifications or drawings.
 - 1. Coordinate with AV Contractor regarding proper placement of duplex outlets for any AV designated floor box or Poke-thru Device. Electrical circuits should be connected (and outlets wired) to the designated AV circuit breaker panel (N.I.C.). Ensure that "Star" ground configuration is properly implemented. Ensure that ground wires from each outlet are isolated from conduit, neutrals, and each other.
- B. In-Wall Storage Boxes and Plenum Ceiling Boxes shall be furnished and installed by the Electrical Contractor unless specifically excluded in these specifications or drawings.
 - 1. Coordinate with AV Contractor regarding proper placement of duplex outlets for any AV designated Plenum Ceiling Box and/or In-Wall Storage Box.
- C. Floor Box Inserts/Plate and Poke-thru Device Inserts/Plates shall be furnished and installed by the AV Contractor selected by the Owner unless specifically excluded in these specifications or drawings.
- D. Condition - Provide and install products listed in this section in factory new condition, conforming to applicable provisions of American National Standards Institute.

2.2 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Substitutions will be considered under the provisions of Section 01 25 00.
- B. The following are major infrastructure products for this project. Coordinate exact placement of AV devices with AV contractor.
 - 1. AVP TYPE X (Audio Video Plate)
 - a) Type 1: Raco Model 260 Electrical Junction Boxes shall be 3-1/4" deep, 4-1 1/16" square with (2) 1/2"-3/4", (2) 3/4"-1" and (2) 1-1/4" side knockouts and (2) 1/2" & (2) 3/4"-1" bottom knockouts. Box shall be provided with Raco 818 two gang device cover.
 - b) Type 2 TRIPLE GANG
 - c) Type 3 QUAD GANG
 - d) Type 4 SINGLE GANG
 - 2. FPD TYPE 1 and DS (Flat Panel Pull Box)
 - a) Chief Manufacturing PAC526FW in-wall pull box
 - 1) Provide Trademark TMS (or equal) Acoustical sound proofing and putty pads around backbox for soundproofing between walls. Provide as required to fully acoustical seal the backbox between walls.
 - 3. FB TYPE 1 (Floor Box)
 - a) FB (Floor Box)
 - b) Type 1: FSR FL-500P/6 6-inch deep floor box
 - c) Or approved similar
 - d) Include mounting brackets
 - e) Cover type and finish per Architect

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

4. PRJ (Video Projector)
 - a) 2-Gang box for AV cabling at projector location. AV Conduit to MRK in Multipurpose Room cabinetry. See AV drawings.
 - b) Beam Clamp/Channel Strut/Threaded Rod support for video Projector
 - c) Coordinate placement and with AV Contractor
5. S TYPE 1 (Pendant Loudspeaker)
 - a) 1-Gang, surface mount type junction box at each loudspeaker location in the structure of the multipurpose room ceiling. Single conduit run to 'daisy-chain' from all speakers to MRK location. See AV drawings.
6. SCN (Projection Screen)
 - a) Beam Clamp/Threaded Rod/Channel Strut to support screen (supplied by AV contractor). Hard-wired 120V power from SW wall switch.
7. SW – wall switch for Screen Control
 - a) High-Voltage up/down switches provided with screen
 - b) Mount on wall. Conduit to screen.
8. WCP TYPE 1 (Wall Control Panel)
 - a) Raco Model 260 Electrical Junction Boxes shall be 3-1/4" deep, 4-11/16" square with (2) 1/2"-3/4", (2) 3/4"-1" and (2) 1-1/4" side knockouts and (2) 1/2" & (2) 3/4"-1" bottom knockouts. Box shall be provided with Raco 818 two gang device cover.
9. MRK (Millwork-Mounted Equipment Rack connectivity)
 - a) 4-gang, 3.25" deep back box

PART 3 EXECUTION**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine conditions under which boxes, poke-thrus' fittings, and projection screens are to be installed and substrate that will support boxes. Notify the Architect in writing of conditions detrimental to proper completion of the work. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 1. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.
 2. Verify rough-in openings are properly prepared.

3.2 DOCUMENT INTERPRETATION

- A. The locations of the outlet symbols shown in the Drawings represent a close approximation of the exact location where the outlet shall be installed. This location may be shifted left or right eight inches to allow for stud alignment or coordination with electrical outlet locations. Approval by Owner is required for more extensive adjustments to outlet location.
- B. Outlet Schedule
 1. Refer to the outlet schedule contained on the Drawings sheet AVI-001 for outlet mounting height, device box size, and station conduit size.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.

- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

3.4 INSTALLATION

- A. Strictly comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations and approved shop drawings. Coordinate installation with adjacent work to ensure proper clearances and to prevent electrical hazards.
- B. Mechanical Security: Raceway systems shall be mechanically continuous and connected to all electrical outlets, boxes, device mounting brackets, and cabinets, in accordance with manufacturer's installation sheets.
- C. Accessories: Provide accessories as required for a complete installation, including insulated bushings and inserts where required by manufacturer.
- D. Unused Openings: Close unused box openings using manufacturers recommended accessories.
- E. The 6AT units shall mount in a 6" cored hole, actual 6 1/16" core hole. The 8AT units shall mount in an 8" cored hole, actual 8 1/16" core hole. Use is defined by the UL Fire Resistance Directory as a minimum spacing of 2 ft.on center and not more than one device per each 65 sq. ft. of floor area in each span".
 - 1. Installation shall be completed by pushing unit down into the cored hole. Prior to and during installation, refer to system layout and/or approval drawings. Installer shall comply with detailed manufacturer's instruction sheet included with each device. The unit shall contain a retainer for securing the device in the slab, as well as the necessary intumescent material to seal the cored hole under fire conditions.
- F. Outlet Box Mounting:
 - 1. Station cable boxes shall be sized according to AVI-001.
 - 2. Height: unless otherwise noted in the Outlet Schedule, all communication outlet boxes shall be installed at the same height as electrical outlets, except WCP outlets, which shall be installed at 48 inches AFF to center of box.
 - 3. Install boxes to accommodate device indicated by symbol, in conformance with code requirements and consistent with type of construction.
 - 4. Install the appropriate work cover on all outlet boxes.
 - 5. Set front edge of device box flush with the finished surfaces except on walls of non-combustible materials where the boxes may have maximum set back of 1/4". Secure flush-mounted box to interior wall and partition studs. Accurately position to allow for surface finish thickness.
 - 6. Set outlet boxes parallel to construction and independently attached to same.
 - 7. Do not install back-to-back and through-the-wall boxes. Install with a minimum 6" horizontal separation between closest edges of the boxes. Install with minimum 24" separation in acoustic rated walls.
 - 8. Outlet boxes for audiovisual shall be in a separate box from electrical outlets.
- G. Box Support:
 - 1. Mount boxes straight and plumb.
 - 2. Install stud support one side, with short piece of stud, for up to 2-Gang device boxes.
 - 3. Do not support boxes with tie-wire.
 - 4. For one- and two-gang box support, manufactured bracket supports shall be accepted alternate.
 - 5. Support boxes independently of raceways.

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

6. Install adjustable steel channel fasteners for hung ceiling outlet boxes.
7. Install stamped steel bridges to fasten flush-mounted junction box between studs.
8. Do not install boxes to ceiling support wires or other piping systems.
9. When boxes are installed in fire-resistive walls and partitions, provide 24" horizontal separation between boxes on opposite sides of a wall. In addition, limit penetrations to 16 square inches per penetration and not to exceed a total of 100 square inches per 100 square feet of wall area. Apply fire stop putty or muffins acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction (AHJ).

H. Projection Screen Installation

1. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Install front projection screens with screen cases in position and relationship to adjoining construction as indicated, securely anchored to supporting substrate, and in manner that produces a smoothly operating screen with plumb and straight vertical edges and plumb and flat viewing surfaces when screen is lowered.
3. Test electrically operated units to verify that screen, controls, limit switches, closure and other operating components are in optimum functioning condition.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean exposed surfaces using non-abrasive materials and methods recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Protect boxes and fittings until acceptance.

3.6 STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Schedule delivery to minimize delays in the project.
- B. Provide storage protection against temperature and humidity extremes, theft, vandalism, physical damage, and environmental damage.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 27 41 16 - AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS**PART 1 GENERAL****1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This document covers the general requirements for the installation of audiovisual (AV) systems.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Division 26 – Electrical
- C. Division 270000 – Communications and subdivisions
- D. Division 274113 – Audio Visual Infrastructure

1.3 CODES

- A. Execute work in accordance with best AV system installation practices, National Electrical Code, and applicable state and local codes.

1.4 REGULATIONS

- A. Comply with terms and conditions of Americans with Disabilities Act, especially regarding provisions for hearing impaired

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. General
 - 1. Refer to Division 1.
 - 2. Submit in quantities, format and timetable as required by General Conditions.
- B. Product Data Binders
 - 1. Minimum number of Sets: four (4).
 - 2. Timetable
 - a) Submit within thirty (30) days after award of contract.
 - b) Submit simultaneously with Shop Drawings.
 - c) Allow minimum of ten (10) business days for review. All sets minus one (1) will be returned with review comments. If a resubmit is required, resubmit total quantity of complete sets. If second resubmit is required, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for expenses incurred during additional review process.
 - d) Review and approval of Product Data is required before equipment purchase and installation.
 - e) Bind all product data sheets together in electronic format and include Table Of Contents with quantities listed.
- C. Shop Drawings
 - 1. Minimum Number of Sets: four (4). IN FIELD USE / COORDINATION
 - 2. Timetable
 - a) Submit within thirty (30) days after award of contract.
 - b) Submit simultaneously with Product Data Binders.

- c) Allow minimum of ten (10) business days for review. All sets minus one (1) will be returned with review comments. If a resubmit is required, resubmit total quantity of complete sets. If second resubmit is required, Contract shall reimburse Owner for expenses incurred during additional review process.
3. Description:
- a) Shop Drawings shall be used for coordination between trades and updated as final record drawings.
 - b) Bind all Shop Drawings together in PDF format as a set.
 - c) Each drawing shall include: Project, Building, Location, Contractor Name, Architect, AV Consultant, Date and Revision Number.
 - d) Number and title each drawing in logical manner as a set.
 - e) Include cover sheet with listing of all drawings included in bound set.
 - f) Ensure that labeling on Shop Drawings match labeling on equipment.
 - g) Minimum Scale:
 - 1) Floor Plans: 1/8 inch = 1 foot.
 - 2) Rack Elevations: 1-1/2 inch = 1 foot.
 - 3) Plate/Panel Details: 6 inches = 1 foot.
 - 4) Loudspeaker Details: 1 inch = 1 foot.
 - h) Include as a minimum:
 - 1) Floor plans indicating locations of all AV devices, vertical risers, pull boxes, and exposed wiring. Include Device ID (PRJ, SCREEN, FRK, FB, AVP, etc., as referenced in design contract documents), as appropriate for projectors, screens, racks, floor boxes, AV plates in walls, etc.
 - 2) Schematic diagram showing all primary and secondary devices, interconnectivity and signal flow.
 - 3) Plate details showing size, material, finish, connectors, engraving, etc.
 - 4) Mounting detail drawings of loudspeakers, racks, and overhead equipment. If required by owner, Hire services of professional structural engineer, licensed by the appropriate governing authority, to review shop drawings, building structural drawings, and any existing structures from which equipment is to be suspended. Include Structural Engineer's stamped report with shop drawing submittal. Report shall include:
 - i) Itemization of items reviewed by the Structural Engineer.
 - ii) Confirmation that proposed methods of suspending equipment as shown on the shop drawings conform to required safety factors.
 - iii) Confirmation that building structure from which equipment is to be suspended will support equipment including required safety factors.
 - 5) Rack elevations.
 - 6) Complete schematic diagram. One-line diagram with detailed descriptions of product inputs and outputs is acceptable. Include terminal strip details and cable label information. If wiring diagram spans more than three (3) sheets, additionally provide simplified block diagram of entire system on one (1) sheet.

- 7) Electrical power wiring diagram. Include circuit, switching, and control details.
 - 8) Wiring diagram of grounding and shielding scheme.
 - 9) Drawings for custom-fabricated items (i.e., plates, panels, cables, and assemblies).
 - 10) General construction drawings necessary for completion of work.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Manuals
1. Bind Operation and Maintenance Manuals in electronic format, separated by page dividers / indexes.
 2. Format and Minimum Information below:
 - a) Section 1 - System Operation.
 - 1) Introduction/overview to system components and their functions and locations. Include a brief listing of basic system functions.
 - 2) Complete but simple system operating instructions to accomplish basic system functions, written for non-technical personnel.
 - 3) Certificate indicating names of Owner personnel trained by AV Contactor, date of training, name of AV Contractor representative that provided training, and name of project.
 - b) Section 2 - System Documentation.
 - 1) Simplified system one-line schematic diagram showing changes made during construction.
 - 2) Complete inventory of system components including serial numbers. Identify location (equipment rack, over stage, stored in control room, etc.) of each component.
 - 3) Cable and terminal strip documentation including cable numbers, functions, originating locations, terminating locations, and signal levels.
 - 4) All Shop Drawings corrected to reflect as-built conditions.
 - 5) Other data and drawings required during construction.
 - 6) Initial Tests and Adjustments data.
 - 7) Final Tests and Adjustments data.
 - 8) Portable electronic USB storage device including all utilized manufacturer's software and saved copies of software configurations (configurations as established during Final Tests and Adjustments).
 - c) Section 3 - Manufacturer's Documentation.
 - 1) For each equipment model at no additional costs to Owner, even if manufacturer does not include costs of such documentation with purchase of equipment item.
 - 2) Manufacturer's Product Data.
 - 3) Operating instructions.
 - 4) Installation instructions.
 - 5) Service information.
 - 6) Schematic diagrams.
 - 7) Replacement parts list.
 - d) Section 4 - Maintenance Information.
 - 1) Preventive maintenance schedule letter clearly stating target dates of six month and end-of-warranty preventative maintenance inspections, and list of maintenance tasks performed.
 - 2) Maintenance instructions including manufacturer's recommended maintenance, recommended maintenance schedule and information

- concerning proper inspection, testing, and replacement of components.
 - 3) Troubleshooting information complete with instructions for procedures during equipment failure.
 - e) Section 5 – Warranty Information
 - 1) System warranty letter.
 - 3. Provide all five (5) Sections of Documentation on portable electronic storage device that include all material in Operation and Maintenance Manuals in PDF format except for copyrighted material.
 - 4. Submit one (1) set of Operation and Maintenance Manuals at least ten (10) days before Final Tests and Adjustments procedures (minus data from Final Tests and Adjustments). This set will be reviewed by Owner and returned to Contractor. Re-submit after Final Tests and Adjustments and include data. NOTE: Do not schedule Final Tests and Adjustments or perform training of Owner personnel before submitting Operation and Maintenance Manual.
 - 5. Submit remaining number of complete manuals as required by General Conditions within ten (10) days after return of reviewed set(s). Include Final Tests and Adjustment data, warranty period letter, and any other data not included in first submission.
- E. Substitutions
- 1. Upon request, furnish samples (at no additional cost) to Owner and/or General Contractor of submitted items proposed as substitutes for specified items. Products will be reviewed to determine if proposed substitute items meet required function and quality.
 - 2. Product Tests
 - a) Products submitted as samples may require testing by independent laboratory. Testing at expense of Contractor.
 - b) Obtain written approval of tested products before incorporating into system.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. AV Contractor Qualifications
- 1. Be established AV System Contractor, regularly engaged in furnishing and installing AV systems. NOTE: Electrical or general contracting firms responsible for completion of this work, but not meeting above requirement, shall employ services of approved AV Contractor as subcontractor to perform work described herein.
 - 2. Be experienced in installations of similar size and scope within last five (5) years. Submit list of four (4) (minimum) installed jobs of similar magnitude, completed within last five years. For verification, submit complete information, including project name, project address, contact person, daytime telephone number plus month and year of project completion. At Owner's request, accompany Owner or Owner's representative on visit to any or all example completed projects submitted.
 - 3. Be Authorized Dealer for all major lines of equipment listed in Part 2 (Biamp, Sony, Crown, Sharp, Crestron, etc.) Must have at least one permanent staff member who is factory trained in the installation and maintenance of each major product line offered.
 - 4. Employ personnel (at all levels of work) experienced in projects of similar size and scope. Provide list of key personnel to be responsible for each of the

following aspects of work: Project Management, Technical Documentation, Control System programming, DSP programming and Leadership of Field Work (one who is present for all field work). For each identified employee, indicate number of years employed by contractor, number of years' experience in assigned responsibilities, and list of previously completed projects where similar responsibilities were required.

5. Project manager assigned to this project must have a minimum of five (5) years' experience in installing and integrating AV systems of similar scale. Project Manager shall also have either an INFOCOMM CTS-I or CTS-D certification.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GUIDELINES

- A. All active AV equipment/electronics shall be contractor furnished, contractor installed (CFCI).
- B. Infrastructure Products – All conduits, basket tray/cable tray, pull boxes and associated parts required for infrastructure shall be installed by the electrical contractor unless specifically excluded in these specifications or drawings.
- C. Performance - Regardless of completeness of descriptive paragraphs herein, each device shall meet its manufacturer's published specifications. Verify performance.
- D. Contract Documents - Drawings and specifications are to be used in conjunction with one another and to supplement one another. In general, the specifications determine the nature and quality of the materials, and the drawings establish the quantities, details, and give characteristics of performance that should be adhered to in the installation of the AV system components. If there is an apparent conflict between the drawings and specifications, the items with the greater quantity or quality shall be provided and installed. Clarification with the owner about these items shall be made prior to the ordering and installation.
- E. Quantities – All quantities are indicated on AV drawings or in Part 2 AV Products list. Confirm quantities on final Contract Documents. If Contract Documents do not include quantities necessary to deliver complete working system, provide notification of disparity, and install required quantity of devices for complete working system.
- F. Small Parts - Systems are described in terms of major products. Even if not specifically mentioned, provide and install patch cables, connectors, hardware, converters, power supplies, labels, terminals, mounting accessories etc. necessary for complete and working system meeting design intent of specifications.
- G. Balanced Lines – Unless specifically directed otherwise, wire all line and microphone level circuits as balanced with respect to signal ground. For products without balanced inputs or outputs, provide high quality balancing transformers with proper level, shielding, and impedance characteristics. Assure all audio levels arriving and leaving matrix and routing switchers are equal to the manufacturer's recommended input audio level. If required, use Radio Design Labs, Inc. products or equivalent for level matching.
- H. Keys - Provide five (5) sets of keys for any AV system product requiring keys.
- I. Condition – Provide and install products listed in this section in factory new condition, conforming to applicable provisions of American National Standards Institute.
- J. Designations - Each major product item is given unique designation (such as MIX1 for mixer number 1). The product designations are unique in this section only and may be repeated in other specification sections.

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

- K. Security Screws - Use Middle Atlantic HSK Guardian Series button-head screws and bits to secure rack components, LCD mounts, Projector mounts and any other location deemed necessary by Owner. Use nylon washers (not provided by Bryce) to protect equipment surfaces. Account for appropriate tip wear when ordering quantity and do not use a bit beyond the manufacturer's recommendations. Provide ten (10) additional unused driver bits and deliver to the customer after completion.
- L. AV Electrical Power - Ensure that "Star" ground configuration is properly implemented by the Electrical Contractor. Ensure ground bus bar for floor racks and #4 green ground wire for wall racks.
- M. Wireless Microphones - Coordinate frequency selection with other radio-frequency sources in the area and with manufacturer's recommendations.
- N. Control System Programming:
 - 1. Program each panel to provide simple, intuitive control of all basic AV functions including: per zone program and speech volume levels, video and audio source and destination routing, AV system power, media player transport functions and CATV tuner control (including channel guide, navigation, last channel, channel select (up, down and manual input) and channel presets). In most applications program audio should follow video but allow subpage for additional audio routing. Provide one button macros for projection screen, projector, lighting preset and default input selection. Utilize owner provided graphic representing owner organization on startup screen and as a background on each screen. Provide auto start up function when plugging in devices to turn display on.
 - 2. Utilize Infocomm International's (AVIXA) "Dashboard for Controls" concept for touch panel layout unless directed otherwise by Owner.
 - 3. AV management software shall be installed on Owner furnished computer(s) with adequate specifications per manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 4. Provide layout of each and every touch panel and hard-button panel pages in the product data submittal for approval by Owner. Provide examples of touch panel options for color, button and icon styles for owner approval with submittals. 120 days before system testing provide to owner a page-by-page PowerPoint or other document showing touch panel layout with descriptions of functions for approval.
 - 5. Provide web-control for each touch panel in AV system. Include page tracking, and track current button feedback between touch panel and web-control panel.
 - 6. Staff member certified by control system manufacturer shall program control system. Control programming must be done by in-house personnel. Programming cannot be subbed out to another contractor or individual.
 - 7. After programming is approved, all control system code and programming, including touch panel code and graphics, will become property of Owner. AV Contractor shall provide Owner both raw and compiled code on portable electronic storage device.
- O. Audio System Programming - Owner shall coordinate layout and logical branching of DSP audio system. Include screen layout and menu branching drawings in AV submittal. After AV system is approved, all audio control system code and programming will become property of Owner. AV contractor shall provide virtual mixer web or desktop interface for mixer functions. Provide all DSP licenses required. AV Contractor shall provide Owner both raw and compiled code on portable electronic storage device.
- P. EDID (Extended Display Identification Data) Configuration – The variety of resolutions of laptops and other computer devices that may be connected to these systems is unknown.

Set preferred EDID settings to 1920x1080, 60Hz, 2-channel audio for Flat Panel Display rooms and 1920x1200, 60Hz, 2-channel audio for rooms with projectors.

- Q. AV Racks:
1. Provide blank faceplate in any area marked BLANK in drawings.
 2. Provide shelf for mounting of any device for which rack mount kit is not available.
 3. Provide one Panelcrafters DATCO-XXXXX-RHIM-01 designer/integrator information plate or approved alternate per rack. Install information plate at the top of each rack unless 1RU space is not available. Contact Panelcrafters sales department to add AV Contractor graphic to the "integrator" section (approximately 8.5" x 1.75" of the right-hand side). All alternates must include AV Consultant graphic. Submit to AV designer for approval of final plate design prior to purchasing and installation.
- R. AV Floor Boxes and Poke-thrus:
1. Clean floor boxes and poke-thrus of all dust and debris prior to installation of any active or connectorized plate.
 2. Any floor box or poke-thru with active or connectorized AV plates found to have any dust, debris or water in bottom of box are subject to replacement of all plates and components. A re-test of all associated components must be completed.
 3. Provide blank plates for all unused compartments in the AV floor boxes and poke-thrus.
- S. AV Plates
1. The project standard plate color is white unless the plate is mounted on a wood or stone wall in which case it is to be stainless steel.
- T. AV Design Bid & Substitutions:
1. System design is around products listed in Part 2. Intent of product specification is to provide standard of quality and function for installed materials. Certain performance specifications are given to clarify job requirements.
 2. Bid AV system with products specified in section below unless noted otherwise from Owner.
 3. No substitutions will be allowed without prior approval from Owner specific to proposed manufacturer and model numbers.
 4. Equipment listed in Part 2 is based on performance criteria to meet Owner design requirements.
 5. All requested substitutions need to meet or exceed performance of devices listed in Part 2. For each request provide manufacturer's published specifications to verify performance and explain functional and cost impact.
 6. Evaluation and approval of substitution requests will be performed by Owner.

2.2 ROOM DESCRIPTIONS

- A. Meeting Room (102): Flat panel display for presenting audio visual content. Media input sources include wired input at table and mini-computer behind display. Wireless keyboard/mouse at table for mini-computer. All-in one videoconferencing bar above display. A portable assistive listening system will be included in the system per ADA requirements. Control will be handled via a graphic user interface on table mounted, wired touch panel.
- B. Multipurpose Room (160):
1. Ceiling-mounted projector
 2. Ceiling-mounted motorized projection screen

3. Pendant-style loudspeakers per quantity shown on reflected ceiling plans
4. Wall mounted video camera at rear of room
5. Floor box connectivity for lectern. Two locations.
6. Tabletop-style touch panel at lectern and Wall-mounted touch panel.
7. Assisted Listening system for room.

2.3 AV PRODUCTS

A. The following are Basis of Design major active products for this project. AV Contractor to coordinate final equipment makes/models with owner.

1. AMP – Power Amplifier
 - a) Type 1 – Extron Electronics MPA 601-70V single channel amplifier.
 - b) Type 2 – Extron Electronics XPA U 1002-70V dual channel amplifier.
2. AVB – Audio Video USB Bridge
 - a) QSC USB I/O Bridge
3. CAM – QSC PTZ-IP 20x60
 - a) Provide Wall Mount to install on 2-gang electrical box
4. CC - Cable Cubby
 - a) Type 1 – Extron Cable Cubby 202 with pass-through plates
 - 1) Coordinate mounting location with architect at conference table as required.
5. DSP – QSC Core 8 Flex Digital Signal Processor
 - a) Add Streaming License
6. ENC/DEC – QSC NV-32H Encoder/Decoder
7. FB – Floor Box AV plates
 - a) Custom plates for Floor Boxes. See AV General Details for requirements
8. FPD - Flat Panel Display
 - a) Digital Signage – Samsung QB65H 65" flat panel display
 - 1) Include Chief Manufacturing XSM1U wall mount
 - b) Meeting Room – Samsung QB75H 75" flat panel display or owner-approved equal
 - 1) Include Chief Manufacturing XSM1U wall mount
 - 2) Include active unbalanced to balanced audio converter for audio output
9. LA - Listening Assist System
 - a) Type 1 – Williams AV FM System: FM 588 PRO
 - b) Install antenna as necessary for full coverage within the corresponding room.
 - c) Type 2 - Williams Sound FM ADA KIT 37 portable system for Meeting Room. Include one (1) 10'-0" custom cable for interconnection between the flat panel and listening assist transmitter. If the flat panel connection is not easily accessible from the side, provide a pigtail from the audio out connector on the panel to the table (route through the floor box and into the cable cubby for use at the tabletop; balance the run).
10. Lectern – Middle Atlantic L2 – for Multipurpose Room.
 - a) Provide with Wiremold Power Center
 - b) Coordinate finish choice with owner
11. MIC – Microphone

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

- a) Type 1 – AKG GN155 SET microphone with low profile stand base.
 - 1) Provide with microphone cable with XLR connectors to be in umbilical from lectern to floor box. Umbilical length, 15'.
12. NSW – Network switch for AV and Control
 - a) QSC NS Series Gen 2 by Netgear or approved similar. Ensure compatibility with QSC Qsys operation.
 - b) Port count sized for 100% expansion
 - c) Mounted in MRK in Multipurpose Room Cablnet
 - d) Vlan for Qsys and Control
13. PRJ – Video Projector
 - a) Panasonic PT-RZ890U or Approved similar
 - 1) 16:10 1900x1200, 8500 lumens, Single Chip DLP with zoom lens
 - 2) Coordinate color with owner (black/white).
14. PWR - Power Management
 - a) Type 1 – Middle Atlantic UPS-2200R-IP uninterruptable power supply.
 - b) Type 2 - Middle Atlantic PDC-915R-6 power supply
15. S – Loudspeaker
 - a) SoundTube MM32-EZ-xx Next Gen Pendant Loudspeaker with built-in Subwoofer
 - 1) Coordinate color (-xx) with owner. -BK (black), -WH (white), -SL (silver)
 - 2) Tap at 7.5 watts.
16. SCN (Projection Screen)
 - a) Da-Lite Advantage Electrol Projection Screen 137" diagonal, 16:10 Aspect Ratio. (72.5" H x 116" W)
 - b) Provide Matte White projection surface
 - c) Provide black backing
 - d) Provide integrated low voltage control system (LVC) with SCB-100 Serial Control Board for interface control of system, and 3-button wall control (SC-1) (Quantity: One per projection screen.)
 - e) Face plate for screen control to match building standard wall switch face plate in type and color
17. TP - Control Touch Panel
 - a) Type 1 - Crestron TS-1070-B-S touch panel, tabletop (lectern and conference table) or QSC Equivalent
 - b) Type 2 – Crestron TSW-1070-B-S touch panel, wall-mount (WCP locations) Or QSC Equivalent
 - 1) Coordinate color selection with Architect
18. VCD – Videoconference Device
 - a) Logitech Rally Mini
19. WIRELESS KEYBOARD AND MOUSE
 - a) Logitech MK540 wireless keyboard and mouse
 - b) Suggested (for Conference Room) – confirm with owner
20. WLS – Wireless Microphones
 - a) Sennheiser EWD
21. MRK – Millwork Mounted Equipment Rack
 - a) Middle Atlantic SRSR-2-12 Slide out/turn Rack
 - b) Provide internal power distribution

- c) Provide active thermal control to draw air in from bottom/front and out top/front or side of cabinet
- d) Provide cable termination lacing bars/cable management
- e) Observe proper signal separation
- f) Coordinate exact location of power and AV back boxes with Electrical Contractor.

2.4 CABLES

- A. Interconnect Wiring – All AV cables will be plenum rated per NEC. Not all cable types are required for this project, provide accordingly for the system types outlined in above. Provide cabling as recommended by product manufacturer for devices specified above.
 - 1. Analog Audio Plenum Rated Cable - West Penn 25291, or similar.
 - 2. Digital Audio Plenum Rated Cable: Belden 1801B plenum-rated AES/EBU compliant equivalent.
 - 3. Control Plenum Rated Cable: West Penn D25350.
 - 4. Loudspeaker Plenum Rated Cable: West Penn 25226B & 25227B.
 - 5. Shielded Cat7a Cable: Crestron, Extron or Belden, etc as required and recommended per manufacturer specifications.
 - a) Crestron DM-CBL-ULTRA.
 - b) Extron XTP/DTP
 - 6. Interface/Adapter Cables: Crestron or Extron Certified Cables
 - 7. HDMI Interconnect Cables: Extron Pro Series HDMI Cables or equivalent
- B. Connectors – All AV (including microphone) connectors shall be made by Canare or Neutrik. Connectors shall be of the quantity and type as required for proper and durable operation, and signal transmission of the electrical characteristics for associated circuitry.
 - 1. Microphone connectors: 3-conductor XLR AES/EBU compliant (for microphones in tables/lecterns, use Neutrik RF shielded connectors).
 - 2. Line level and left/right audio connectors: tip/ring/sleeve 1/4" phone jacks with insulated bushings.
 - 3. BNC shall be made by ADC or Kings and be HD-SDI compliant to 3 GHz.
 - 4. Loudspeaker shall be Neutrik Speakon type.
 - 5. Provide strain relief for each and every connector.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General Guidelines
 - 1. Quality of Work - Perform labor to accepted industry standards and state and local codes to accomplish complete and working system.
 - 2. Material and Labor - Provide specified products and other incidental materials, appliances, tools, and transportation required for complete and functioning systems. Provide personnel to perform labor who are skilled in techniques and can demonstrate technical knowledge AV infrastructure system installations.
 - 3. Documents at Job Site - Keep following documents at job site during entire construction period:
 - a) Complete Specifications and Drawings.
 - b) Approved Shop Drawings.
 - c) Approved Product Data.
 - d) Progress Set of Project Record Documents.

4. Mounting - Mount equipment and enclosures plumb and square. Ensure that permanently installed equipment is firmly and safely held in place. Design equipment supports to support loads imposed with project safety factor of five (5) or greater. For devices hung overhead, obtain review by Structural Engineer licensed by the appropriate governing authority prior to installation.
5. Dimension Verification - Verify dimensions and space requirements to assure that proper mounting, clearance, and maintenance access space is available for system components.
6. Clean-Up - Leave project clean each day. Place debris where designated by General Contractor. Debris includes but not limited to: solder splatter, cable ends, stripped insulation, spent crimp connectors, gypsum board and ceiling tile dust, and product wrappings and cartons. After completion of installation, thoroughly clean areas worked, including non-visible areas such as equipment rack interiors, rack top panels, and inside lockable floor and wall boxes.
7. Coordinate installation of AV infrastructure and equipment with other trades in order to follow project schedule.
8. Maintain any licensing required by the appropriate governing authority to install and terminate low voltage systems.

B. Labeling

1. Equipment Labels - AV Contractor shall provide engraved lamicoid or Lexan-style labels on front and rear of rack-mounted equipment. Mount labels plumb and square. Include schematic reference design, item name, and system or area controlled by labeled component. Unless otherwise indicated, provide permanently-mounted black labels engraved with 1/8-inch white block characters. Handwritten, self-laminating, or embossed plastic (Dymo) labels are not acceptable. Provide labels for major equipment with two (2) lines (minimum) of engraving, coded as follows:
 - a) Line 1: Generic name of device, such as MIXER AMPLIFIER.
 - b) Line 2: Schematic designation of device, such as AV-MSW-1.
2. Control Labels - AV Contractor shall provide engraved label over each user-operated control that describes the function or purpose of control. Provide label of proper size to fit available space.
3. Terminal Strip Labels - AV Contractor shall label each terminal strip with unique identification code in addition to numerical label (Cinch MS series) for each terminal. Show terminal strip codes on system schematic drawings included with Project Record Documents.
4. Rear Equipment Labels - AV Contractor shall provide adhesive label on rear of equipment where cables attach, to indicate designation of cable connected at each point.
5. Cable and Wire Labels - Label cables and wiring logically, legibly and permanently for easy identification. Labels on cables shall be adhesive strip type, covered with clear heat shrink tubing. Factory stamped heat shrink tubing may be used. Hand-written or self-laminating type labels are not acceptable.
6. Cable Label Codes and Locations - Label each cable with unique alpha-numeric code. Locate cable designation at start and end of each cable run, within three (3) inches of termination point. For cable runs that have intermediate splice points, label cable with same designation throughout, with additional suffix to indicate each segment of run. Provide cable designation codes to schematic drawings included with Project Record Documents and Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

C. Power and Grounding

1. Power Coordination – Coordinate final connection of power and ground wiring to rack. Electrical contractor will provide power to audio visual systems. Before installation, verify load requirements for systems as accepted.
2. Bus Bars - Install 1-inch by ¼-inch copper ground bus bar, top to bottom in floor mounted AV racks. Ground and bond equipment chassis of each rack-mounted component without three-pin grounding plug to bus bars with #12 AWG insulated green wire using 6-32 or larger nuts, bolts, lock-washers, and appropriate NEMA connectors. Electrical Contractor (Division 16) shall provide and connect #4 AWG green insulated wire from Bus Bars to ground point in AV technical electrical panel.

D. Equipment Racks

1. Ventilation - Provide ventilation adequate to keep temperature in rack below 85 degrees Fahrenheit. Use “whisper” type ventilation fans in racks, adjusted to come on when temperature in rack rises above 85 degrees Fahrenheit, only if adequate cooling cannot be provided by Owner.

E. Wiring

1. Wiring Standards - Execute wiring in strict adherence to best AV engineering practices.
2. Field Connection Devices - Connect cable to active components through screw terminal connections and spade lugs when appropriate. For BNC connections use three-piece, dual crimp BNC properly sized for cable with insulating bushings. Wire nut or “Skotchlock” connectors are not acceptable. Do not wrap audio cable splices or connections with adhesive backed tape. Punch connectors or telephone-style punch blocks are not acceptable anywhere in the installation unless specifically authorized by Owner.
3. Run cable in ceiling plenums neatly parallel to building walls, supported every three feet to structure with plenum rated ties.
4. Raceways - Run vertical wiring inside rack in Panduit (or equivalent) plastic raceways with snap-on covers, sized to allow at least 50% future wiring. Mount raceways on full length ¾-inch flat black plywood backboards, attached to rack sides. If between-rack wiring chases are provided, Panduit raceways are not required. Horizontal wiring in rack shall be neatly tied in manageable bundles with cable lengths cut to minimize excess cable slack, but still allow for service and testing. Provide horizontal support bars if cable bundles sag. Individually bundle excess AC power cable away from rack mounted equipment with plastic cable ties. Electrical tape and adhesive backed cable tie anchors are not acceptable.
5. Accessibility - Ensure that wiring and connections are completely visible and labeled in rack. Mount termination resistors, if required, on terminal strips, fully visible and not concealed within equipment or connectors.
6. Loudspeaker Polarity - Connect loudspeakers electrically in phase, using same wire color for loudspeaker wiring throughout project.
7. Physical Damage Prevention - Take necessary precautions to prevent physical damage to cables and equipment. Damaged cables or equipment will not be accepted. Separate, organize, and route cables to restrict channel crosstalk and feedback oscillation.
8. Racks - Looking into the rack from the rear, locate AC power, control, data and speaker wiring on the left; line level audio, control, video, and RF wiring on the right. Keep several inches of space between power cables and other signals.

9. Hum Prevention - Ensure that electromagnetic and electrostatic hum is at inaudible levels. For line level signals, float cable shields at the output of the source device. Do not cut or remove shield conductors; fold back unconnected shields over cable jacket and cover with clear heat-shrink tubing. Do not obstruct cable labels.
10. Other Connections - Make connections using rosin core solder or approved mechanical connectors. Where spade lugs are used, crimp properly with ratchet type crimping tool. Solder spade lugs mounted on #22 AWG or smaller cable after crimping.

3.2 STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Power up any electronic equipment to ensure its proper functioning before its arrival onsite.
- B. Ensure that materials (especially electronic and electro-acoustic devices) are protected against physical, environmental, and electronic damage until final acceptance by Owner.
- C. Schedule delivery to minimize delays in the project.
- D. Provide storage protection against temperature and humidity extremes, theft, vandalism, physical damage, and environmental damage.

3.3 WARRANTY

- A. Refer to Division 1.
- B. Warranty - Submit letter providing warranty covering labor and materials supplied under this contract. Bind in Operation and Maintenance Manuals. Terms as described in General Conditions. Minimum terms as follows:
 1. System - Systems shall be free of manufacturing or installation defects for a minimum period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance. Clearly designate begin and end dates of system warranty period.
 2. Parts and Labor - Provide parts and labor to repair defects in materials and workmanship during system warranty period.
 3. Response Time - Within system warranty period, provide initial on-site service response within one (1) business day of service call. Provide resolution to any system defects within 72 hours or within 48 hours of receipt of repaired or replaced product from manufacturer.
 4. Replacement Products - If any item must be removed for repair during system warranty period, provide replacement item of similar quality at no charge.
 5. Repair Limit - Do not repair any piece of equipment found defective during installation or system warranty period more than two (2) times. After second repair, replace defective item with similar approved item at no additional cost to Owner.
 6. Extended Manufacturer's Warranties - Identify products with manufacturer's warranties extending beyond one (1) year. Provide terms and conditions of such warranties.
 7. Service Personnel Information - Provide name(s) and telephone number(s) of service personnel to be contacted regarding repair and maintenance.
- C. Extended Warranty - Provide cost to extend complete AV system warranty from one (1) year to three (3) years. Included a list of all provided services including maintenance schedules.

3.4 INITIAL TESTS

- A. Purpose – These tests are to ensure that the AV system is installed and functioning as specified, and to ensure the system is ready for Final Tests and Adjustments (described later).
- B. Testing Standards – Perform testing in accordance with ANSI standards.
- C. Inspection - Verify prior to beginning actual tests and adjustments on systems:
 - 1. Proper grounding of all electronic components (through third prong of power connector or separate connection between component chassis and ground bus bar).
 - 2. Cables dressed, routed, and labeled, connected with proper polarity.
 - 3. Insulation and shrink tubing in place.
 - 4. Dust, debris, solder splatter, etc. removed.
 - 5. Proper frequency settings (or modules) at crossovers and controllers.
 - 6. All equalizer bands and tone controls set for flat frequency response.
 - 7. Survey temperatures of each piece of equipment after four (4) hours use (minimum). Note and report any hot equipment.
- D. Electrical Power Quality - While all sound and AV system components are unplugged from electrical power outlets, AV Contractor shall turn on power to outlets, and confirm proper voltages at each outlet across the following pairs of terminals: hot and neutral, hot and ground, and neutral and ground (zero volts across neutral and ground). AV Contractor to document measurements.
- E. General Function Tests - Test each piece of equipment to ensure that it performs its intended function. Include all portable equipment in tests. Intent of initial tests is to verify complete, functioning system before Final Tests and Adjustments. Correct problems found during initial testing before beginning Final Tests and Adjustments. Document whether all pieces performed intended functions; note any unresolved malfunctions.
- F. Initial Tests and Adjustments Data - Submit written report of Initial Tests and Adjustments data upon completion to Owner. Include printed name(s) of technician(s) performing tests, date(s) and time(s) of tests, model and serial numbers of test equipment, results of each initial test, descriptions of problems encountered and their solutions, and statement that system is ready for Final Tests and Adjustments. Initial Tests and Adjustments Data to include signatures of technician(s) performing tests.

3.5 FINAL TESTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

- A. Purpose – These tests are to be witnessed by Owner to determine if system is complete and functioning as designed and specified. Also, Owner will perform listening and viewing tests and witness adjustments of all images for optimum clarity.
- B. Timetable - Coordinate with Owner, General Contractor, and Owner to schedule Final Tests and Adjustments after submittal of Initial Tests and Adjustments data.
- C. System and Site Conditions – Owner will witness Final Tests and Adjustments. Have systems fully functional and ready for observation and testing upon Owner's arrival. Coordinate with all trades for quiet conditions throughout the listening areas and for the duration of the test schedule. If upon Owner's arrival, systems do not meet criteria, site is not sufficiently quiet, or if Owner or Owner is required to make additional trips to job site to witness additional testing or perform additional reviews of installed equipment, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for labor and expenses incurred by having incurred costs deducted from payments to contractor.

- D. Test Labor - Provide technician familiar with this project's AV systems and operation of test equipment to perform testing. Provide additional technician to assist in the tests and to perform troubleshooting, repairs, and adjustments. Include labor for these technicians to be present for one (1), eight (8)-hour day during Final Tests and Adjustments.
- E. Tools - Provide standard hand tools including screwdrivers, pliers, wire strippers, nut drivers, soldering iron, and other tools appropriate for troubleshooting system problems.
- F. Ladders and Scaffolds - Provide ladders and scaffolds to inspect/adjust loudspeakers and rigging points.
- G. Verification of Initial Tests and Adjustments - Verify that Initial Tests and Adjustments have been performed and meet criteria. During Final Tests and Adjustments, Owner may require portions of the Initial Tests and Adjustments to be repeated. Repeat measurements as requested without claim for additional payment.

3.6 FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER

- A. Certificate – Submit Certificate of Final Acceptance form signed by Owner verifying complete installation and proper operation of systems upon fulfillment of all requirements and upon recommendation by Owner.
- B. General Adjustments – Adjust, balance, and align equipment for optimum quality, meeting manufacturers published specifications.
- C. Input/Output Jack Demonstration – Demonstrate proper performance and phase of each system input and output jack (all audio input and output jacks) as received at AV and network systems.
- D. Inventory – Inventory all installed and portable equipment for correct quantities.
- E. Functional Demonstration – Demonstrate operation of each function of each major piece of equipment.
- F. Other Tests - Perform any other tests on any part of the AV system as requested by Owner.
- G. Final Equipment Settings – Record final settings of all equalizer bands, tone controls, filters, delays, limiters, etc., including those established through computer software settings. Include descriptions of settings (including software settings) in Operation and Maintenance Manual. Include software copy of configuration file(s) in Operation and Maintenance Manual.
- H. Security Inspection – Inspect equipment for security from tampering (covers, shaft-locks, etc.).
- I. Review of Labels – Review installed labels on cables, equipment, controls, and terminal strips.

3.7 OWNER TRAINING

- A. Provide Owner training as described in General Conditions. As a minimum, provide twelve (8) hours instruction (within two (2) trips to site) regarding AV Systems operation to Owner-designated personnel. Schedule instruction time(s) with Owner to occur after completion of Final Tests and Adjustments. Coordinate with Owner in advance to schedule instruction time. Document date, time, and attendees of the training session and include documentation in Operation and Maintenance Manuals to serve as record of trained personnel.

3.8 SUPPORT DURING OWNER'S FIRST USE OF COMPLETED SYSTEM

- A. Provide personnel familiar with design, installation, and operation of each system to be present at Owner's first use of each completed system (up to six (6) hours total in two sessions). During first use of each system, respond to Owner requests for troubleshooting, adjustments, and additional training. If no one contractor employee or representative can provide expertise in all aspects of the system, provide multiple personnel for the six (6) hours per session as required. Schedule presence of personnel in advance with Owner. Should significant elements of the new system be operational prior to final completion, Owner may elect to schedule contractor presence for Owner function prior to final completion of system. Should Owner exercise this option, contractor presence will not be required at first use following final completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 28 00 00 - ELECTRONIC SECURITY**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 PROJECT SUMMARY/OVERVIEW**

- A. This document covers the general requirements for work to be performed to provide electronic security and surveillance.
- B. The contents of this document, along with related drawings and other documentary material, are critical to the security of this project and Owner and shall remain secure and confidential.
 - 1. Confidential information shall not be deliberately or inadvertently disclosed to anyone other than the Contractor's personnel and subcontractors who require disclosure to perform their portion of the work.
 - 2. This confidential information shall be tracked to ensure that copies are accounted for and properly destroyed when no longer needed to perform the work.
- C. The security systems shall consist of the following integrated subsystems as specified herein:
 - 1. Electronic Access Control and Intrusion Detection
 - 2. Video Surveillance
 - 3. Wire and Cable
- D. One electronic security systems integrator (security subcontractor) will provide the work specified in sections 280000, 281000, and 282300. This work in these sections requires subsystem integration, will not be subcontracted, and will be provided by one contractor.
- E. Provide complete turnkey systems with the exception of those items noted within this specification as being provided by others.
- F. Related Sections include:
 - 1. Section 087100 Door Hardware
 - 2. Section 260000 Electrical (including related sub-sections)
 - 3. Section 270000 Communications (including related sub-sections)
 - 4. Section 281000 Electronic Access Control and Intrusion Detection
 - 5. Section 282300 Video Surveillance
 - 6. Section 283100 Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Upon completion of commissioning testing and Owner acceptance, DataCom Design Group bears no liability or responsibility for the continued proper operation of the installed systems.
- B. The Items described herein shall not be modified or substituted without consent of DataCom Design Group and/or the Owner.
- C. Security subcontractor's manager/supervisor shall attend meetings arranged by the Contractor, Architect, Owner or other parties affected by the work of this Section 280000.
- D. If the manufacturer of security devices or connecting hardware has supplied post manufacture performance data, copies of such are to be kept for inclusion in the documentation and made available to the Owner upon request.
- E. All materials are to be new unused and of the latest series of model number, unless otherwise indicated by the Owner or security system designer.
- F. All materials shall be rated for the environment they are installed.
 - 1. All materials shall be UL- and/or ETL-approved and labeled in accordance with NEC for all products where labeling service normally applies.
 - 2. Materials and equipment requiring UL 94, 149 or 1863 listing shall be so labeled.
 - 3. Modification of products that nullifies UL labels is not permitted.

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

- G. All security integrator personnel must be manufacturer certified and capable of an installation that falls under the manufacturer's guidelines necessary to obtain a manufacturer warranty.
 - 1. The integrator shall provide all components/materials essential for a complete and functional security access and surveillance system.
- H. Security integrator shall issue a two (2) year warranty on installation and workmanship.
- I. These Specifications and Drawings are intended for bidding purposes only, No part shall be copied or used for any purpose other than bidding on this project.
 - 1. This package shall be contractual upon bid award.
- J. Drawings and Specifications are to be used in conjunction with one another and to supplement one another.
 - 1. In general Specifications determine the nature and quality of the materials and tests, and drawings establish the quantities, details and give characteristics of performance that should be adhered to in the installation of the security system components.
 - 2. If there is an apparent conflict between the drawings and specifications, or within the specifications themselves, the items with greater quantity or quality shall be estimated and installed.
 - 3. Clarification with the Owner/Designer about these items shall be made prior to purchase and installation.
 - 4. Questions regarding the Specification or system requirements should be directed in writing to DataCom Design Group or the Owner.
- K. Security integrator shall adhere to Division 1 general requirements and written security Specifications and Drawings within this construction package and shall be responsible for complying with all local, state and federal laws or regulations applicable to the work being performed, even though said law, rule or regulation is not identified herein.
- L. Security integrator shall arrange and pay for any inspections required by the public agencies having jurisdiction in the area.
- M. The security contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of this agreement, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from, or conjunction with, the performance of the work hereunder by the security integrator, his agents, representatives, or employees.
 - 1. The security integrator shall pay the cost of such insurance.
- N. The security integrator will respect and protect the privacy and confidentiality of the Owner, his employees, processes, products, and intellectual property to the extent necessary, consistent with the legal responsibilities of the State of Texas and the Owner.
- O. If required the security integrator shall sign a non-disclosure agreement and abide by its requirements to keep confidential all information concerning bid documents and this Project.
- P. Furnish submittals and manuals in accordance with Division 1.
- Q. Furnish a detailed material list complete with suppliers (distributors) list of components and distributors name, address, and phone number.
- R. Refer to Specifications issued by Architect, Division 1, for Project and cost payments.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this Specification. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.
- B. Specific reference in Specifications to codes, rules, regulations, standards, manufacturer's instructions, or requirements of regulatory agencies shall mean the latest printed edition of each in effect at the date of contract unless the document is shown dated.

- C. For conflicts between referenced requirements and contract documents comply with the one that is more stringent.
 - 1. Federal, State, and Local codes, regulations and ordinances
 - 2. NFPA 101: Life Safety Code
 - 3. NFPA 72: National Fire Alarm Code
 - 4. NFPA 730: Guide for Premises Security
 - 5. NFPA 731: Standard for the Installation of Electronic Premises Security
 - 6. National Electric Code (NEC), latest edition
 - 7. Building Codes (UBC) (IBC), latest editions
 - 8. Occupational Health and Safety Act (OSHA)
 - 9. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
 - 10. Local Governing Authorities Having Jurisdiction
 - 11. Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Applicable Standards for Safety and Security
 - 12. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Applicable Standards
 - 13. Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA) Applicable Standards
 - 14. Client standards for Security Systems
- D. Related Documents
 - 1. Security Drawings
 - 2. General provisions of contract
 - 3. Uniform general conditions
 - 4. Supplementary general conditions
 - 5. Architectural plans & specifications
 - 6. Requirements of Division 1
 - 7. Electrical / Mechanical / Telecommunications specifications and plans.

1.4 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM WORK

- A. Furnish and install all materials, tools, equipment, and services for all electronic security/surveillance devices to provide functioning systems in accordance with performance requirements specified and any modifications resulting from reviewed shop and field coordinated drawings.
 - 1. Access Control System
 - a) The system includes an electric door-locking mechanisms, card reader located adjacent the door, door status sensor, door prop alarm and a request to exit device.
 - b) This system replaces the typical mechanical key controlled door lock with a door locking system that uses an access card as the access credential.
 - c) Typical system configuration is card or schedule controlled entry with free exiting.
 - 2. Intrusion Detection System
 - a) This system monitors areas for unauthorized entrance or intruder.
 - b) This system can consist of motion sensors, door status sensors, glass break sensors and one or more control keypads.
 - c) The keypad is used to arm/disarm system by entering a numeric code on the keypad.
 - 3. Video Surveillance System
 - a) This system is used to provide video surveillance through the use of cameras of security sensitive areas and target items.
 - b) The system shall allow for the viewing and recording of images.
- B. Provide all supplementary or miscellaneous items and devices incidental to or necessary for a sound and complete installation.

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

- C. Drawings are representative and show general arrangement of systems and equipment, except when dimensioned or detailed.
 - 1. For exact locations refer to dimensioned architectural drawings.
 - a) Field measurements take precedence over dimensioned drawings.
 - b) Field verify locations and arrangement of all systems and equipment.
 - c) Coordinate all work with other trades and Contractor.
- D. Circuit Supervision
 - 1. Supervise all signal and data transmission lines, links with other systems, and sensors.
 - a) Indicate circuit and detection device faults with both protected zone and trouble signals.
 - b) Initiate an alarm in response to opening, closing, or shorting of a signal or data transmission line.
- E. RACKS AND ENCLOSURES
 - 1. Wall mounted enclosures, data gathering panels, and power supply panels shall be installed as per manufacturer's requirements.
 - a) Coordinate pathways and power with Electrical and Telecommunications Contractors
 - b) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and services for all control consoles, equipment racks, cabinets, and enclosures not provided by others in accordance with contract documents.
 - c) Completely coordinate with work of other trades to avoid duplication in purchasing.
 - d) Although such work is not specifically indicated, furnish and install all supplementary or miscellaneous items, and devices incidental to or necessary for a sound, secure and complete installation.
 - 2. The installation of the relay racks/cabinets for Electronic Surveillance shall be by the Telecommunications Contractor.
 - a) Coordinate locations with G.C.
 - 3. The designated security space will provide an area reserved for rack and wall mounted security equipment.
 - a) The rack area allows for vertical relay rack(s).
 - b) Backboard wall area of 8'-0" X 8'-0" shall be reserved for wall-mounted components.
 - c) Cable tray/ ladder shall be by the telecommunications contractor and is provided to facilitate cable access into both wall and rack mounted equipment.
- F. Electronics systems work as specified in this Section and Sections 281000, 282300 shall include:
 - 1. Preparation of pre-installation submittals, including point-to-point wiring information for security equipment to interface to work by others prior to start of any installation work. Include lock permit requests in submittals for review.
 - 2. Furnishing and installation of all security devices, components and accessories.
 - 3. The furnishing and coordination on installation of special back boxes for security equipment and field devices as required.
 - 4. Furnishing, installation and termination of all copper wiring and cabling including any special purpose wire and cable for electronic security systems.
 - a) Coordinate all network and fiber optic cable interface provided by telecommunications subcontractor.
 - 5. Coordinate raceway and power distribution systems provided by Division 26.
 - 6. Provide and install 12/24 VAC/DC input power to all field devices as required.
 - 7. Coordination with other trades and Owner required to facilitate the installation of the security equipment including:

- a) Division 08 (doors)
- b) Division 26 (power, raceways, and fire alarms)
- c) Division 27 (telecommunications network interface).
- 8. Wiring and termination of electrified door hardware by security subcontractor shall be concurrent with the installation of these electrified components by the door hardware subcontractor.
- 9. Programming of all security control equipment and prior coordination with the Owner's security and telecommunications personnel.
- 10. Preparation of "As-Built" documentation.
- 11. Warranty service for completed work.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Refer to Requirements of Division 1.
- B. Pre-Installation Submittal Requirements
 - 1. Submittals for electronic security shall be complete and submitted at the same time.
 - a) No partial submittals will be accepted for review.
 - b) Allow 2 weeks for consultant review of submittals.
 - 2. General Requirements
 - a) A functional description of each system.
 - b) All cable and wiring types for each device type used.
 - c) Written confirmation that lock wiring and access control systems requirements have been coordinated with electrified door hardware, fire alarm systems, automatic door controls, and overhead door controls specified in other sections and other packages.
 - d) Power supply points listing with devices and maximum loads to prevent overloading.
 - e) Battery backup calculations to show load and back-up times for UPS and power supplies with batteries.
 - f) Equipment schedules listing all system components, manufacturer, model number and quantities of each.
 - g) Qualifications and proof of work history (with references).
 - 3. Product Data Cut-sheets
 - a) Complete manufacturer's technical data including manufacturer warranty information, descriptive literature, illustrations, and installation instructions for all components included within this project indicating compliance with applicable referenced standards, size, dimensions, model number, electrical characteristics, support requirements, connection requirements and all applicable information verifying that submitted components comply with Contract Documents.
 - 4. Shop Drawings
 - a) Floor plans necessary to identify specific device locations, cable routes and quantities, cable types, riser locations, and references to installation details and diagrams.
 - b) Riser diagram showing routes between floors or other areas that are not easily identified on the floor plans.
 - c) Security One-line diagrams showing all input and output points of the system.
 - 1) The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the consultant team, file with him two corrected copies and furnish such other copies as may be needed.

- 2) The consultant's approval of such drawings or schedules shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for deviations from drawings or specifications, unless he has in writing called the Architect's attention to such deviations at the time of submission, nor shall it relieve him from responsibility for errors of any sort in shop drawings or schedules.
- d) Shop Drawings are defined as drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared by a distributor, supplier, manufacturer, subcontractor or contractor to show some part of the work.
 - 1) Shop Drawings represent what the contractor intends to construct with the review/approval process formalizing the method for a Contractor/Integrator to demonstrate how they will accomplish these obligations allowing the design team a review of compliance compared to the IFC documents.
 - 2) Thus, submitting copies or reproductions of the IFC documents produced by DataCom Design Group does not represent the unique development of Shop Drawings by the Contractor and summarily will be rejected.
- e) Release of CAD Files
 - 1) Contractor may request to utilize DataCom's AutoCAD floor plan files for assistance in producing shop drawings.
 - 2) Request shall be made by signing DataCom's "Agreement for Release of CAD Files" letter.
5. Warranty
 - a) The Contractor shall provide the appropriate documentation to comply with the requirements described in the WARRANTY section.
6. Qualifications
 - a) The Contractor shall provide the appropriate documentation to comply with the requirements described in the QUALITY ASSURANCE section.
- C. As-Built drawings shall be in current AutoCAD format, same version as used by the Architect.
 1. Dimensions and scale of the drawing sheets submitted shall match the size of the drawing used for the contract documents, and shall include the following.
 - a) Utilize normally recognized drafting procedures that match AutoCAD standards, Architect, and Designer guidelines and methodology.
 - b) The As-Built drawings shall incorporate all changes made to the building identified in, but not limited to, Addenda, contemplated change notices, Site Instructions or deviations resulting from site conditions.
 - c) Dimensioned plan and elevation views of all security components.
 - d) Cable routing paths of security cables to identified infrastructure pathways.
 - e) All rack, cabinet, and enclosure locations and labeling thereof.
 - f) One-line diagrams of equipment/device interconnecting cabling of the security systems.
 - g) Standard or typical installation details of installations unique to Owner's requirements.
 - h) Submit one soft and one hard copy with project deliverables within 30 days of project completion.
- D. Security integrator shall provide three (3) paper copies and one (1) electronic copy (PDF format) of a properly indexed O&M Manual at the conclusion of the project, which will include, but not be limited to the following requirements:
 1. Ring binder with project title, properly indexed, and contractor's name on cover and spine including:
 - a) Sequence of operations, design philosophy, and specific functions

- b) System block diagram
 - c) Equipment list including:
 - 1) A brief description
 - 2) Model
 - 3) Total number of each item used in the project.
 - d) Camera schedule including:
 - 1) Number
 - 2) Location
 - 3) Camera model/manufacturer
 - 4) View
 - 5) Lens
 - 6) Power source
 - 7) Multiplexer/input
 - 8) Settings entered on site
 - e) Manufacturers' data sheet and O&M manual for associated equipment.
 - f) Maintenance requirements for equipment, inspections and preventative maintenance schedules.
 - g) As-built drawings for each floor plan layout and rack and wall elevation layouts. Each drawing shall show:
 - 1) Cable type and identifier
 - 2) Actual cable routing pathway
 - 3) Device number (camera, etc.),
 - 4) Device input/output number.
 - h) Final test data (measured video levels, day & night camera snapshots in JPEG format and other significant operating parameters).
 - i) List of system associated mechanical locking keys with key codes and tamper resistant hardware types.
- E. Additional Closeout Documentation:
- 1. The Security Contractor shall provide written confirmation that all camera manufacturer default admin passwords have been removed.
 - 2. The Security Contractor shall provide written documentation that all camera audio capabilities have been disabled.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electronic security systems integrator (security subcontractor) shall meet the following minimum requirements.
- 1. Maintain a valid Type B license from the Texas Private Security Bureau.
 - 2. Maintain a valid UL 2050 certification for electronic security systems.
 - 3. Have successfully completed three (3) projects of similar size and complexity that have been in proper operation for a period of one (1) year.
 - 4. Technicians shall be factory trained and certified in specified systems.
 - 5. The Project manager and supervising/lead technician shall have been regularly engaged in the installation and testing of the products specified for not less than five (5) years and maintain manufacturer certification.
 - 6. The security integrator must maintain an operating facility in the local area (50 mile radius) of the Project location to provide service to the Owner for the warranty period.
 - a) At the Owners request for service, the security integrator shall dispatch a service technician to the location to affect the required repairs or adjustments.
 - 7. The contractor shall maintain a spare parts inventory necessary to resolve component failures of the system.

- a) Refer to individual specification section for a list of specifically required parts provided to the owner and stored on site. These parts will become the property of the owner.
 - 1) At the end of the warranty period the security integrator shall test the owner's spare parts and repair or replace as needed to bring the parts up to proper operation.
- B. Security integrators desiring approval must comply with Division 1 requirements.
- C. Security integrator must be cognizant of site conditions, verify locations of new and existing equipment, and determine exact requirements for connection and interface.

1.7 PRE-INSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Attend and/or arrange a scheduled pre-installation conference prior to beginning any work of this section.
 - 1. Agenda
 - a) This venue is to ask and clarify questions in writing related to work to be performed, scheduling, and coordination with the Project manager/Owner representative and consultant.
 - 2. Attendance
 - a) The security project manager/supervisor shall attend meetings arranged by General Contractor, Owner's representatives, and other parties affected by work of this document.
 - b) All individuals who will be installers of the electronic security system and equipment in an on-site supervisory capacity, including project managers and lead installers, shall be required to attend the pre-installation conference.
 - c) Individuals who do not attend the conference will not be permitted to install, or supervise the installation of, any component of the security system.
 - 1) This includes supervisors, project managers, and lead installers of this project.

1.8 POST INSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. At the time of substantial completion the contractor shall call and arrange for a post installation meeting to present and review all submittal documents to include but not be limited to As-Built Drawings, Warranty paperwork, etc.
 - 1. Attendees to be invited shall include:
 - a) Project manager/Owner representative
 - b) DataCom Design Group
 - c) General Contractor
 - d) Other trades that the GC deems appropriate.
 - 2. At this meeting the contractor shall present and explain all documentation, asking for feedback on its completeness.
 - 3. Any discrepancies or deviations noted by and agreed to by participants shall be remedied by the contractor and resubmitted within one week of the meeting.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Equipment and components shall be delivered properly protected and undamaged with original containers, packaging, and labels intact.
- B. Store, handle, and protect all related materials and equipment in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations.

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

- C. Provide additional protection during handling as necessary to prevent breaking, scraping, marring, or otherwise damaging products or surrounding areas.
- D. Equipment and components shall be protected from the weather, humidity, temperature variations, dirt, dust, or other contaminants.
 - 1. Equipment damaged prior to system acceptance shall be replaced at no cost to the owner.
- E. Protect all equipment and components that are to be installed from theft, vandalism, or use by unauthorized persons.

1.10 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Security integrator is responsible for conducting a site survey prior to the commencement of work to determine locations of all existing security devices and verify the proposed locations of the new components to be installed.
- B. Security integrator will coordinate all work through the Contractor and schedule work to cause as little interference or interruption of existing services as possible.
- C. Security integrator will arrange and pay for all necessary permits, licenses, and inspections.
 - 1. Security integrator shall prepare all information necessary to obtain a permit for Electronic Locking Mechanisms in compliance with the Owner requirements.
- D. Verify with Division 26 installer all conduits and special back box requirements in a timely manner.

1.11 WARRANTY

- A. See requirements in Division 1 Specifications.
- B. The Security Integrator shall warrant all completed work, including all materials and labor, to be free from defects in design, workmanship, and/or materials for a period of two (2) years from final acceptance date.
 - 1. System acceptance is defined as the completion of all functional performance testing and the resolution of all punch list items.
- C. Warranty Service
 - 1. In the event that defects in the materials and/or workmanship are identified during the warranty period, the contractor shall provide all labor and materials to correct the deficiency.
 - 2. All service work shall be performed by factory certified technicians.
 - 3. All warranty service shall include the replacement of all parts and or components as required to restore normal system operation.
 - a) If parts or components need to be repaired, a loaner will be supplied and installed until the part or component can be repaired and reinstalled.
 - 4. Immediately following a warranty service request, the Contractor shall provide written documentation to Owner which details the service work completed, cause of trouble, and any outstanding work required to restore a complete and normal system.
- D. Warranty service requests shall be responded to within 4 hours of notification with a qualified service technician on site.
- E. All repairs shall be completed within 48 hours upon site arrival.
 - 1. If the failure exceeds 48 hours, the Owner reserves the right to require the contractor provide on-site manufacturer support at no additional cost to Owner.
- F. Extended warranties on equipment components offered by the manufacturer shall be passed through to the Owner.
 - 1. Warranty provisions shall be fully transferable only at the direction of the Owner, in the event that ownership of the installed security systems is transferred.

1.12 SYSTEMS STARTUP AND TRAINING

- A. After all systems have been tested, accepted and turned on for operation, the Security integrator shall provide "User Training" to Owner personnel.
 - 1. The onsite training shall cover all newly installed electronic security components, devices and systems. The training classes shall total a minimum of twenty (20) hours for up to eight (8) people of the Owner's choosing.
 - 2. Two (2) separate training sessions will be conducted, one for system operators and one for system administrators.
 - 3. The contents of the manuals will include:
 - a) Title page with subject, system name, owner's name, and an owner approved confidentiality notice.
 - b) Table of contents.
 - c) Manual that details system and sub-system operation.
 - d) Manuals that details system administration procedures and tasks.
 - e) Manuals that fully detail all programming commands.
 - 4. Provide ten (10) Bound hardcopy System Operation training manuals and one electronic copy (PDF format).
 - 5. Provide two (2) Bound hardcopy System Administration training manuals and one electronic copy (PDF format).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Acceptable Manufacturer's are shown in individual specification sections.
- B. Equipment manufacturers and model numbers indicated in individual specification sections are identified as minimum equipment requirements.
- C. All substitutions shall meet or exceed these minimum requirements and must be approved by the Owner/Architect prior to purchase.
- D. All manufacturers' equipment shall be available through a nationally recognized supplier network.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. Provide security fasteners on all equipment, device plates, etc. within public areas.
 - 1. Allen head with center pin, hardened steel.
 - 2. Provide four (4) fastener tools to Owner.
- B. Equipment installed in exterior applications shall be fitted with fasteners and exposed surfaces of stainless steel or other corrosion resistant material.
- C. All materials and equipment used must be new and unused, prime quality products.
- D. All equipment or components installed on the exterior of a building where the equipment is subject to adverse weather/elements shall be enclosed in weatherproof enclosures.

2.3 WIRE AND CABLE

- A. All wire and cable shall be U.L. approved for its intended application and shall meet or exceed manufacturer's recommendations for the components connected.
- B. All conductors and cable shall meet individual security system manufacturer specifications.

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

1. Provide shielded conductors and cable as required by the manufacturer or as required to provide for interference-free signals.
2. Color coding shall be accomplished by using solidly colored insulation.
 - a) Grounding conductors, where insulated, shall be colored solid green or identified with green color as required by NEC.
- C. Increase conductor sizes on cables as required to be consistent with circuit current ratings, length of wire runs, and manufacturers' recommendations.
 1. Alarm device field wiring shall be in accordance with the equipment manufacturer's specifications.
 2. Low voltage power circuits shall use conductors as required by the equipment manufacturer's specifications.
 3. Plenum rated cable shall be used as required by code.
 4. Intra-building data communications circuits shall utilize UTP cable as specified in Telecommunications specifications.
- D. UTP Structured Cabling Systems for IP cameras and intercoms (including pulling, terminating, and testing) by Division 27 Telecommunications contractor.
 1. Intra-building data communications circuits shall utilize UTP cable as specified in Telecommunications specifications.
- E. Fiber Optic Structured Cabling Systems for IP cameras and intercoms (including pulling, terminating, and testing) by Division 27 Telecommunications contractor.
 1. Inter-building and building exterior data communications circuits shall utilize fiber optic cable as specified in Telecommunications specifications.
- F. Patch Cables
 1. Provide pre-manufactured patch cables (cable, connectors, boots, etc.) as required to connect security systems to voice and data communication outlets.
 2. Patch cables shall be certified for their specific use to meet or exceed applicable industry specifications.
 3. Provide cable lengths as necessary to neatly route cables through cable management systems and other cable organization systems.
 4. Provide connectors as required for proper termination.
 - a) Provide boots for connectors where applicable to prevent snagging.
- G. The minimum conductor sizes are for distances as per the manufacturer's specifications from security device to security panel.
 1. The contractor shall size the conductor accordingly for longer runs.
 2. Minimum Conductor and Cable Types and Sizes.
 - a) Alarm device field wiring shall be 18/20 AWG stranded copper conductors.
 - b) Low voltage power circuits will use 18 AWG stranded copper conductors.
 - 1) Increase conductor gauge consistent with circuit current requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. All personnel working on this project shall be experienced, highly skilled installers with a minimum of three (3) years work on similar type projects.
- B. Changes in location of any work require the written approval of the Architect/Owner prior to initiation.
- C. Changes in indicated sizes shall not be made without the written approval of the Owner/Architect.
- D. Install all equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

- E. All systems shall be designed and installed to provide 24 hour a day, 7 days a week operation.
- F. Primary pathways
 - 1. All security cabling run from rack/enclosure head-end equipment to security devices shall follow primary telecom routing pathways.
 - 2. Security wire non-UTP cabling shall be kept separated from the data cabling
 - 3. Security wire non-UTP cabling shall be routed in bridge rings secured to the outside of the telecom tray where applicable.
 - a) Arlington loops or J hooks shall be used where telecom pathways are not present
 - 4. Provide all necessary anchoring devices and supports.
 - a) Use structural supports suitable for equipment, or as indicated.
 - b) Check loading and dimensions of equipment with shop drawings.
 - c) Do not cut or weld to, building structural members.
- G. Secondary pathways
 - 1. Arlington loops or J hooks shall be used for secondary pathways
 - 2. Security wire non-UTP cabling shall be kept separated from the data cabling
 - 3. Provide all necessary anchoring devices and supports.
 - a) Use structural supports suitable for equipment, or as indicated.
 - b) Check loading and dimensions of equipment with shop drawings.
 - c) Do not cut or weld to, building structural members.
- H. Conduits
 - 1. All conduits shall be UL listed and comply with NEC requirements.
 - 2. Routing
 - a) Conduits shall be routed in the most direct route possible, with the fewest number of bends possible.
 - b) There shall be no continuous conduit sections longer than 100'-0" for premises conduits. For runs that total more than 100'-0", insert junction or pull boxes so that no continuous run between pull boxes is greater than 100'-0".
 - 3. Fill and Bend Radius
 - a) Conduit fill shall comply with NEC requirements.
 - b) There shall be no more than two 90° bends (180° total) between conduit pull boxes.
 - c) Unless otherwise noted in the drawings, conduits entering pull boxes shall be aligned with exiting conduits.
 - 4. Penetrations
 - a) All conduit penetrations shall comply with all applicable fire codes.
 - b) All conduit penetrations in fire-rated walls or floors shall be sealed and fire-proofed to meet or exceed the designed rating of the penetration area.
 - 5. Conduit Fittings
 - a) All fittings shall be compression or threaded.
 - b) Fittings shall provide a secure connection for pulling cables.
 - c) Setscrew fittings are not permitted.
 - 6. Measured Pull Tape
 - a) Pre-lubricated, woven polyester, low friction, and high abrasion resistant yarn with footage markers printed on the tape.
 - b) Minimum average tensile strength shall be 1130 lbs. for 0'-1.5" and smaller conduits and innerduct.
 - c) Minimum average tensile strength shall be 1800 lbs. for conduits larger than 0'-1.5".
- I. Junction Boxes and Back Boxes
 - 1. Junction boxes and back boxes shall be UL listed and comply with NEC requirements.

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

2. Junction box and back box installations shall comply with all applicable fire codes.
3. All junction box and back box installations in fire-rated walls or floors shall be sealed and fire-proofed to meet or exceed the designed rating of the wall the box is installed in.
- J. Coordinate extension and connection to commercial, emergency/UPS power circuits provided by Division 26.
 1. Make power connections in accordance with Division 26.
- K. Shielded and/or screened cables shall be grounded per the hardware manufacturer's instruction.
 1. Single point shield grounds shall be grounded at the field panel feeding the device or sub panel and insulated from ground at the termination end of the cable.
- L. All installation of security systems shall be complete at least thirty calendar days prior to occupancy.

3.2 RACK AND CABINET INSTALLATION

- A. Rack/cabinet installation by Telecommunications contractor.
- B. After racks are installed, install all required components to support rack mounted security equipment.
 1. Extend UPS/emergency power to rack mounted equipment as required.
- C. Install all conduits, back boxes, wire and cable management as required for interconnection of security equipment, data gathering panels, power supply enclosures, and distribution panels in the Security room.
- D. Extend commercial/emergency/UPS power circuits as required to security components as required.
- E. Neatly lace and dress all cables in each rack.
 1. All wiring and cable shall be properly supported.
 2. Utilize suitable cable management devices, no tie-wraps for UTP structured cabling allowed.

3.3 GROUNDING AND BONDING

- A. Equipment Cabinets and Racks
 1. To provide electrical continuity between rack elements, paint-piercing grounding washers shall be used where rack sections bolt together, on both sides, under the head of the bolt and between the nut and rack.
 2. A horizontal busbar shall be installed at the top and back of each rack for floor fed cabinets/racks.
 3. A vertical busbar shall be installed to the rear of the right-hand side rail with thread-forming screws to ensure metal-to-metal contact.
 4. Each rack shall be provided with a minimum # 6 AWG insulated ground wire.
 5. Do not bond racks serially (loop from rack to rack).
 6. Each rack bay against a wall shall be bottom/side ground feeds from the wall.
 - a) Wall ground feeds/raceways to racks shall not be exposed on the walls.
 - b) Exception
 - 1) Some rack bays will require the ground to be fed from the ceiling raceway. Refer to drawings for details.
 7. The Contractor shall provide a ground strap for each equipment rack and bond to the nearest Telecommunications Bonding Backbone (TBB) connection, Furnish all required bonding materials and hardware manufactured for this purpose.
 - a) Follow NEC bonding procedures/specifications.

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

8. All ground raceways within each rack shall be an insulated metallic flex type raceway and shall not interfere with equipment mounting frames or equipment mounting brackets.
9. Each ground feed shall provide proper installation allowances and penetration depths to provide conversion fittings from solid metallic to insulated metallic flex conduit raceways.
10. To bond each rack to ground, burnish clean a one square inch area, drill, tap, apply an adequate amount of antioxidant joint compound mixed for the metal surface types affected, and bolt connectorized conductor to burnished and compounded area.
 - a) Ensure proper conductivity.
- B. Cable Runway, Cable Raceway and Support System Grounding
 1. The Contractor shall provide communications cable tray and cable runway systems with a communications isolated ground from the TBB.
 2. All cable tray needs to be electrically continuous per NEC 250.96.
 - a) Metal raceways, wire-mesh cable trays, cable armor, cable sheath, enclosures, frames, fittings, and other metal non-current-carrying parts that are to serve as an alternate grounding path, with or without the use of supplementary equipment grounding conductors, shall be effectively bonded where necessary to ensure electrical continuity and the capacity to conduct safely any fault current likely to be imposed on them.
 - b) Any nonconductive paint, enamel, or similar coating shall be removed at threads, contact points, and contact surfaces, and be connected by means of fittings designed so as to make good bonding points.
 3. The Contractor shall provide and install #6 AWG insulated ground wire to bond one end of each cable tray/runway system to the #2/0 TBB.
 4. For electrically non-continuous conduits that contain only grounding conductor, the Contractor shall bond the conduit and conductor together at both ends to ground to nearest TGB with grounding bushings or ground clamps.

3.4 LABELING

- A. Provide labeling for all security equipment components using waterproof, self-adhesive computer printed labels.
 1. Coordinate with Owner on numbering/labeling scheme.
- B. Provide labeling for all security cable/wiring using waterproof, self-adhesive computer printed labels.
 1. Coordinate with Owner on numbering/labeling scheme.
 2. Label all cables/wiring on both ends.
 3. At multi conductor cable terminations label each conductor.
 4. At a minimum, each cable/wire label shall designate:
 - a) Origination Point
 - b) Alarm point description
 - c) Opening description (if applicable)
- C. Provide a complete cable/wire identification plan/list with project completion submittal.
- D. Conduit and junction box exteriors may be identified with unique color paint, but shall not be identified with written words that easily identify the function of the conduit and boxes.

3.5 POWER REQUIREMENTS

- A. 120 VAC power dedicated to security will be provided. (By Electrical Contractor)

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

- B. Back-up power for all equipment and devices shall be for at least 4 hours unless otherwise specified.
 - 1. When generator backup power is available, provide a UPS, rated to maintain the load for a minimum of 15 minutes for all 120VAC equipment.
- C. Rack-mounted Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS)
 - 1. Provide a UPS to support 120% of the required load to allow for future load expansion and age related deterioration of the battery performance.
 - 2. The UPS interface port shall have an RS-232 communications port and a 10 Base-T Ethernet for LAN management.
 - a) Provide the necessary data connection, hardware and software to remotely monitor the UPS
 - b) Provide user configurable computer operating system shutdown capability
- D. All electronic locks shall be 12/24VDC (By Division 08)
- E. Connect to AC power and provide UL listed power supplies and transformers to distribute low voltage power to the system components as required.
 - 1. Provide uninterrupted battery backup power for the duration required above.
- F. All equipment connected to AC circuits shall be protected from power surges.
 - 1. The devices shall be installed and grounded per manufacturer instructions.
 - 2. Equipment protection shall meet requirements of ANSI C62.41.
 - 3. Fuses shall not be used for surge protection.
- G. All non-fiber optic data circuits that serve devices exterior to the buildings will be protected by surge protectors at the device and the termination.
 - 1. The devices shall be installed and grounded per manufacturer instructions.
 - 2. Equipment protection shall meet requirements of ANSI C62.41.
 - 3. Fuses shall not be used for surge protection.

3.6 TESTING

- A. Ensure that all provisions and requirements of this specification are met.
 - 1. Verify through inspections, demonstrations and tests.
- B. Perform required tests to demonstrate workmanship, operation, and performance.
 - 1. Conduct tests with Architect/Owner and if required, inspectors of agencies having jurisdiction present.
 - 2. Arrange test dates in advance and give all parties a minimum of 48 hours notice.
- C. Repair or replace equipment or systems found defective or inoperative and re-test until 100% satisfactory results are obtained.
- D. Verification inspections will be made of all equipment components and installations for proper functioning of locking hardware and lock controls, mounting/placement of sensors, and cameras, etc. to guarantee requirements of the Contract Documents are complied with.
 - 1. The Owner's quality control representative shall have the opportunity to witness all inspections, or to conduct installation inspections of his own.

3.7 FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TEST

- A. The Functional Performance Test (FPT) will be conducted at the end of the project and prior to system acceptance by the Owner.
 - 1. The security integrator will provide all necessary staff and communications needed to fully test all functions of the system.
 - 2. The contractor will submit for approval by the Architect and Owner, a comprehensive test plan that will include testing of every function on every door and security device thirty (30) days prior to the scheduled start of the test.

3. The system will not be considered for acceptance prior to the successful completion of the FPT and completion of punch list items.
- B. Pre-Testing
 1. Following installation and prior to the FPT, the security integrator shall individually test each component and field device and verify the proper functioning of each component within a particular sub-system.
 - a) The contractor shall also test each sub-system until all detection zones, alarm assessment components, alarm reporting, surveillance and display components; along with access control functions have been verified.
 - b) Prior to the FPT all deficiencies must be corrected.
 - c) After sub-system verification is complete, test the entire system to assure that all elements and subsystems are compatible and function properly as a complete system.
- C. Upon completion of the outlined tasks and tests the security integrator shall schedule the FPT with the Architect and Owner.
 1. The security contractor must demonstrate that the security system components and sub-systems operate together as a system and meet specification requirements in the "As-Installed" operating environment.
 2. On conclusion of the FPT the test report document will be submitted to the architect for approval.
 3. The FPT will be observed by the architect's and Owner's representatives.
 4. The FPT may be stopped at any time by these representatives if they believe the failure rate is too high or the system is not performing to contract document requirements.
 5. The FPT will only resume when all deficiencies have been corrected.
 6. Retesting will be required of all failed tests.

3.8 SYSTEM OPERATIONAL TEST

- A. Upon completion of the FPT, conduct a formal test to be known as the System Operational Test (SOT), in which all components and sub-systems of the security system are demonstrated to operate error and failure free together as a system.
 1. This test is to be performed over a continuous seventy-two (72) hour period.
 2. A formal test plan and test procedures shall be prepared by the security subcontractor and submitted to the Owner/Architect for approval.
 3. The Security integrator must demonstrate that the system components and sub-systems meet specification requirements in the "As-Installed" operating environment and operate error and failure free for the duration of the test.
 4. If a system failure does occur, the failure must be documented and repaired, after which the seventy-two hour SOT period will restart.
- B. In the event that the Owner, Architect, or Contractor are required to witness a retest at a later date because the Security integrator is not properly prepared to conduct the acceptance tests or because the systems being tested have failed such tests, which shall be solely determined by the Architect or Owner witnessing the tests, the cost of witnessing additional tests shall be borne exclusively by the Security integrator.
 1. Costs are to be based on time and materials at the established rates of the Architect or Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 28 10 00 - ELECTRONIC ACCESS CONTROL AND INTRUSION DETECTION**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 SUMMARY/OVERVIEW**

- A. This section provides specifications for the installation of Electronic Access Control (AC), Intrusion Detection (ID), and related components.
- B. Related Sections
 - 1. Section 087100 Door hardware
 - 2. Section 260000 Electrical (including related sub-sections)
 - 3. Section 270000 Communications (including related sub-sections)
 - 4. Section 280000 Electronic Security
 - 5. Section 282300 Video Surveillance
 - 6. Section 283100 Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. See Section 280000 Electronic Security.

1.3 GENERAL SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. The project shall be equipped with an Access Control system and an Intrusion Detection system that are extensions of existing systems maintained by Rockwall County. All work required within the project for an extension of the AC/ID system to the existing system head end shall be furnished and installed by the project security contractor.
- B. General Requirements
 - 1. Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and services for a complete security system as indicated and in accordance with provisions of the contract documents.
 - 2. Although such work is not specifically indicated, furnish and install all supplementary or miscellaneous items, and devices incidental to or necessary for a sound, secure and complete installation.
 - 3. Comply with the provisions of Division 1 for General Requirements.
 - a) In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Section and Division 1, the more stringent provisions shall apply.
 - 4. All system devices and components included shall be compatible.
- C. The AC/ID system will support the needs of the project in accordance with these specifications.
 - 1. The AC/ID system shall have the capability for future expansion to support the security needs of the completed complex.
 - 2. The expanded AC/ID system will be connected via the owner's Local Area Network (LAN) to control and monitor equipment in the new locations.
 - 3. The security subcontractor is responsible to coordinate setup and programming to ensure that all systems and alarm points report correctly at the remote location.
- D. The AC/ID system shall be interfaced with the Fire Alarm system (by others) as required to comply with all building code requirements.
- E. APS power will be utilized to power the AC/ID system's Data Gathering Panels and control components as required throughout the facility.

1.4 SYSTEM COORDINATION

- A. The Security Integrator shall completely coordinate all relevant work of other trades/systems including, but not limited to:
 - 1. Door hardware
 - 2. Fire Alarm System
 - 3. Electrical Systems(s)
 - 4. Telecommunications System(s)
- B. Electric Locking Mechanisms
 - 1. The security integrator and door hardware contractor shall coordinate all door hardware, door and door frame design.
 - 2. The security contractor shall verify all specified door hardware is appropriate for the security application and verify the sequence of operations for each access controlled opening.
- C. Fire Alarm and Life Safety
 - 1. The security integrator shall coordinate the access control system design with the life safety consultant to ensure compliance with applicable codes and requirements.
 - 2. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - a) Fire alarm interface
 - b) Fail safe/fail secure locking mechanisms
 - c) Delayed egress

1.5 ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

- A. The AC system will consist of card readers, door position switches, and request-to-exit sensors operating in conjunction with associated electric door hardware.
 - 1. Card readers and adjunct devices shall be provided as shown on the drawings.
 - a) Provide card readers, Data Gathering Panels <DGP>, and alarm input and output devices connected to the security management system via Local Area Network (LAN).
 - b) The security integrator shall coordinate network and IP address requirements with Owner to identify the Media Access Control (MAC) address (Layer 2) of each provided device, the location to be installed, and the port configuration needed for communication.
 - c) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and services for a complete system as indicated and in accordance with provisions of the contract documents.
 - d) Although such work is not specifically indicated, furnish and install all supplementary or miscellaneous items, and devices incidental to or necessary for a sound, secure and complete installation.
- B. Card readers will work such that upon presentation of a valid AC card, the unique card data shall be transmitted to an associated control panel where the data is compared to an authorized user database and access is approved or rejected accordingly.
 - 1. A valid authorization will activate operation of the electric lock and shunt the door position switch. The alarm shunt will not affect supervision of the detection circuit.
 - 2. Coordinate with owner on card format and other pertinent details.
- C. Card readers shall support both 125 KHz proximity and 13.56 MHz smart card technologies
- D. Door position switches at card reader controlled location serve to indicate the open/closed status of the associated door and shall establish the basis for reporting a door-propped or unauthorized entry condition.
 - 1. Provide door position switches as indicated on drawings.

2. Security contractor is responsible for coordinating the contact configuration (SPDT) (DPDT) and rating for door position switches, and for connection of switches with the AC.
- E. Electrified door hardware for card reader controlled doors will include electrified locksets, electric exit devices, and electric power transfer as shown on the drawings.
 1. All electrified door hardware shall be provided under the work of Division 08 unless otherwise noted.
 2. Security subcontractor shall provide security cables/conductors and low voltage power supplies for security system controlled electric door hardware.
- F. Request-to-exit (REX) devices at designated card reader controlled doors shall cause the associated door position switches to be shunted.
 1. The alarm shunt shall not affect the supervision of the alarm detection circuit.
 2. Electrified Lockset shall have an integral REX switch.
 3. Electrified Exit devices shall have an integral REX switch.
- G. Remote Door Release Button
 1. Designated doors equipped with electric locking devices that can be released from a remote location through the use of a door release push-button.
 - a) The momentary push-button shall interface to a DGP auxiliary input to provide momentary lock release and door alarm shunt. Interface will include supervised circuit terminated to normally open DGP input.
 - b) Assign the remote door release pushbutton a unique identifier in the access control system database and record door release pushbutton events in the access control system database.

1.6 INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM

- A. A series of field installed alarm initiating devices shall be connected to the ID system so that status changes of the devices are transmitted to the security management system.
 1. Provide Alarm Panels <AP>, alarm devices, and keypads to be connected to the security management system via Local Area Network (LAN).
 2. The security integrator shall coordinate network and IP address requirements with Owner to identify the Media Access Control (MAC) address (Layer 2) of each provided device, the location to be installed, and the port configuration needed for communication.
- B. Motion Detector
 1. Provide dual technology (microwave and infrared) to prevent false alarms.
 - a) Specific model depends on application and mounting requirements.
 - b) One motion detector per zone, do not wire in series.
- C. Duress Panic Buttons
 1. The Duress panic button is a switch that allows an individual to covertly send a duress signal, with no visible or audible indication when activated.
 - a) Wired Duress Button
 - 1) Switch shall have a shroud over the activating lever that locks in activated position until reset with a key or have two buttons that must be press simultaneously to send alarm
- D. Glass Break Detector
 1. Contractor will need to provide compatible glass break tester for device being installed.
 2. One glass break detector per zone, do not wire in series.
- E. Tamper Switches

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

1. Typically closed tamper switches to monitor the secure status of all DGP's, power supplies, terminal cabinets, power distribution units, and other Security System cabinets and enclosures.
 2. Fasten tamper switches within the cabinet to provide no access to the switch and fasteners when the cabinet is closed.
 3. Provide independent monitoring of tamper conditions for each cabinet.
 - a) Include the number of tamper switches in the total alarm input figures.
- F. Provide ID keypads conveniently located near areas being protected so as to allow devices to arm and disarm.

1.7 SUBMITTALS

- A. Follow provisions of Section 280000 additional requirements.
- B. Field Test Reports
 1. Upon completion and testing of the installed system, test reports shall be submitted in booklet form and electronic media showing all field tests performed on, and adjustments made to each/any component and all field tests performed to prove compliance with the specified performance criteria.
 2. Indicate and interpret test results in written form and verbally to owner/DataCom for compliance with performance requirements at a pre-scheduled meeting.
- C. Battery calculations to show the expected loads and backup duration for power supplies and UPS devices for all active AC/ID equipment.
- D. Security Contractor is responsible to prepare and submit as required to the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) any and all information to obtain an Electronic Locking Mechanisms permit.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Follow provisions of Section 280000.
- B. Spare Parts:
 1. The security integrator will turnover the new and unused components and devices to the owner at project closeout.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Follow provisions of Section 280000.

1.10 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Follow provisions of Section 280000.

1.11 WARRANTY

- A. Follow provisions of Section 280000.
- B. All devices and components shall comply with applicable U.L. standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.1 ACCEPTABLE SYSTEM MANUFACTURERS**

- A. AC System Platform Software

1. Feenics
 2. Owner Approved Equivalent
- B. System Platform Server (Existing by Owner)

2.2 ACCEPTABLE ACCESS CONTROL MANUFACTURERS

- A. Access Control Data Gathering Panels <DGP>
1. AC/ID System compatible
 2. Owner Approved Equivalent
- B. Proximity Card Readers <CR>
1. HID
 2. XceedID
 3. Owner Approved Equivalent
- C. Door Position Switches <DP>
1. Concealed Magnetic Door Position Switch
 - a) George Risk Industries (GRI) 199-12
 - b) Sentrol 1076D
 - c) Owner Approved Equivalent
 2. Surface Mount Door and Hatch Position Switch
 - a) GRI 4405-A
 - b) Sentrol 2500
 - c) Owner Approved Equivalent
 3. Overhead Door Position Switch
 - a) Floor mounted
 - 1) GRI 230-36
 - 2) Sentrol 2200
 - 3) Owner Approved Equivalent
 - b) Track mounted
 - 1) GRI 4405-A with 8297-Kit Industrial Track Mount
 - 2) Sentrol 2300
 - 3) Owner Approved Equivalent
- D. Request-to-Exit Motion Sensor
1. Bosch DS160 series
 2. Kantech T.REX series
 3. Securitron XMS series
 4. Owner Approved Equivalent
- E. Electric Locking Mechanism Power Supply
1. Altronix
 2. Alarm-Saf
 3. LifeSafety Power
 4. Owner Approved Equivalent
- F. Electric Locking Mechanisms (By Division 08)
1. Sargent
 2. Schlage
 3. Von Duprin
 4. Locknetics
 5. Owner Approved Equivalent
- G. Electric Power Transfer (By Division 08)
1. Security Door Controls (SDC)
 2. Schlage
 3. Von Duprin

- 4. Owner Approved Equivalent
- H. Wire & Cable
 - 1. Belden
 - 2. Windy City
 - 3. General Cable
 - 4. Owner Approved Equivalent
- I. End of Line (EoL) Resistor Terminators
 - 1. Device End
 - a) BASE Electronics 200796 Dual EOL 1000 Ohm Resistor
 - 2. Panel End
 - a) GRI 6644T Standard Series Parallel Resistor Packs
 - 3. Owner Approved Equivalent

2.3 ACCEPTABLE INTRUSION DETECTION MANUFACTURERS

- A. ID System Platform
 - 1. Bosch
 - 2. DMP
 - 3. Owner Approved Equivalent
- B. Intrusion Detection Alarm Panels <AP>
 - 1. AC/ID System compatible
 - 2. Owner Approved Equivalent
- C. Keypads
 - 1. AC/ID System compatible
 - 2. Owner Approved Equivalent
- D. Emergency Duress Buttons
 - 1. United Security
 - 2. Ademco 269
 - 3. Viking PB-1
 - 4. Owner Approved Equivalent
- E. Tamper Switches
 - 1. GRI TS-20 Series
 - 2. Sentrol 3010
 - 3. Owner Approved Equivalent
- F. Dual Technology Motion Detectors
 - 1. AC/ID System compatible
 - 2. Owner Approved Equivalent
- G. Glass Break Detectors
 - 1. AC/ID System compatible
 - 2. Owner Approved Equivalent

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Power Supplies
 - 1. Power supply requirements
 - a) A switch and on/off indicator within the power supply cabinet.
 - b) Four hours of sealed gel battery backup to provide continuous operation during power failure.

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

- 1) Provide batteries as required to provide specified battery backup time for a fully loaded power supply, regardless of the connected load.
 - c) A battery charger to maintain the battery.
 - d) Low battery and power fail contacts to monitor the status of the input power and the battery.
 - 1) Connect each power supply low battery and power fail alarm as a separate alarm input into DGP.
 - e) Key lockable wall mount metal enclosure with tamper switch.
 2. Additional DGP Power Supply Requirements
 - a) The DGP power supply provides power only to DGP's and shall not provide power for locks or any other low voltage device.
 3. Additional Electric Locking Mechanism Power Supply Requirements
 - a) Fail secure electric locking mechanisms shall remain locked during power failure and fire alarm conditions.
 - b) Connect fail safe locking devices in accordance with applicable life safety codes to unlock automatically under the following conditions:
 - 1) Loss of power to the power supply
 - 2) Failure of the power supply
 - 3) Fire alarm activation
 - c) Provide power distribution boards with independently fused output relays and fire alarm control panel interface.
 4. Additional Device Power Supply Requirements
 - a) Provide device power supplies for other security system devices requiring power (e.g. card readers, local alarms, motion sensors, etc.)
 - b) Provide power distribution boards with independently fused outputs.
- B. WIRE AND CABLE
1. Typical interior Card Reader door
 - a) Min 4-Element Composite Plenum OSDP cable comprised of:
 - 1) Card Reader: 22 AWG, 2-Twisted Pair, Shielded OSDP cable
 - 2) Lock Power: 18 AWG, 4-Conductor, Non-Shielded cable
 - 3) REX: 22 AWG, 4-Conductor, Non-Shielded cable
 - 4) Door Position: 22 AWG, 2-Conductor, Non-Shielded cable
 - b) Additional Card Reader for Read In / Read Out:
 - 1) Min 22 AWG, 2-Twisted pair, Plenum Shielded OSDP cable
 - c) Door Operator Interface:
 - 1) Min 18 AWG 6-Conductor, Plenum Shielded cable
 2. Exterior Card Reader
 - a) CR: Min 18 AWG, 2-Twisted Pair, Direct Burial Shielded OSDP cable
 - b) Lock Power: Min 18 AWG, 4-Conductor, Direct Burial, Non-Shielded cable
 - c) REX: Min 18 AWG, 4-Conductor, Direct Burial, Non-Shielded cable
 - d) DP: Min 18 AWG, 2-Conductor, Direct Burial Non-Shielded cable
 - e) Gate Interface: Min 18 AWG, 2-Conductor, Direct Burial Non-Shielded cable
 3. Duress Buttons / Door Release Buttons
 - a) Under Desk: Min 18 AWG, 2-Conductor, Plenum Non-Shielded with Metal-Clad Armored Cable
 - b) Wall Mount: Min 18 AWG, 2-Conductor, Plenum Non-Shielded Cable
 4. Tamper Switch
 - a) Min 22 AWG, 2-Conductor, Plenum Non-Shielded Cable
 5. Security Keypad / Motion / Glass Break
 - a) Min 18 AWG, 4-Conductor, Plenum Non-Shielded Cable
- C. Video Surveillance System Integration

1. Automatic Video Call-up
 - a) All alarms shall call up all cameras in the area of alarm to the screen of the ACID alarm operator workstation to allow for operator assessment of the alarm.
 2. Pre and Post Alarm Video
 - a) The operator shall be able to view up to 10 seconds of video before the alarm and 30 seconds after the alarm for all cameras associated with the alarm.
 - b) This feature is to be integrated with the operator alarm notification to assist in alarm assessment.
 - c) This feature shall be displayed as an option on the alarm notification screen and will not require operator to make a manual video search.
 3. Recording
 - a) All cameras whose field of view that include images of the area affected by the alarm, shall be recorded when an alarm is detected for use in forensic analysis, including the pre and post alarm video.
 4. Duress and Emergency Intercommunications Integration
 - a) Calls from emergency intercoms/phones with cameras shall provide the above video call-up and the pre and post alarm video capabilities.
- D. Tamper Resistant Screws
1. Provide appropriate screw heads for each application (e.g. countersunk heads for recessed cover plate screws, flat head screws for standard junction box covers, etc.).
 2. The security integrator shall provide Torx® tamper resistant screws for:
 - a) Junction boxes located above doors
 - b) Junction boxes located below ceiling height and/or within reach of hatch ladders
 - c) Security device cover plates
 - d) Surface mounted door position switches and armored cable

3.2 ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION

- A. Enclosures shall be lockable with a tamper switch and installed in a manner to be accessible with clearance to fully open enclosure door.
- B. All security panels shall be wired through a dedicated power supply with battery backup.
 1. Power to the data gathering panels is to be hardwired utilizing EMT or rigid conduit in accordance with the Electrical specifications.
 2. A circuit from the Fire Alarm panel must be installed to each lock power distribution panel.
- C. Enclosures shall be installed on designated wall fields in a neat and compact manner to allow for future growth.
- D. Enclosures shall be sized to allow for 20% growth in each panel.
- E. All panels and boards shall be installed in enclosure(s) suitable to their environment and have sufficient size and orientation to include all system components.
- F. Each panel shall be labeled accordance with Owner standards.

The label for each panel shall be posted on the exterior of the panel door.

 - a) Each panel shall have a list of devices connected to it located on the inside cover.
 - b) A detailed device layout drawing will be located on the inside of the panel door in an appropriate sleeve and keeper.

3.3 FURTHER REQUIREMENTS

- A. Refer to provisions of Section 280000.
- B. Furnish and coordinate installation of all special device back boxes and ACID field devices as shown on the security drawings and as specified in this section.
- C. The exact installation locations of all equipment shall be coordinated and verified with the Contractor prior to installation.
 - 1. Subcontractor shall notify the Contractor if any location appears to be unsuitable.
- D. Provide low voltage power supplies for electric locking devices and ACID devices and components as shown on the security drawings and specified in this Section.
- E. Coordinate with the Telecommunications Subcontractor for data network connections, IP address requirements, and telephone circuits as required.
- F. Prepare all systems for user operation.
 - 1. The security system must be complete and ready to operate prior to Owner final acceptance of the system.
- G. Coordinate with the Owner for all system programming requirements.
- H. Perform database programming as required to support the card reader, alarm point, surveillance system integration, and control panel configuration as required.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 28 23 00 - VIDEO SURVEILLANCE**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 SUMMARY/OVERVIEW**

- A. This section provides specifications for the installation of two (2) IP based Video Surveillance System (VS) and related components.
 - 1. Existing Milestone VS maintained by Rockwall County.
 - 2. New standalone VS maintained by Rockwall County and monitored by the County Tax Office.
- B. Related Sections
 - 1. Section 260000 Electrical (including related sub-sections)
 - 2. Section 270000 Communications (including related sub-sections)
 - 3. Section 280000 Electronic Security
 - 4. Section 281000 Electronic Access Control and Intrusion Detection

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. See Section 280000 Electronic Security.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (Building's Video Surveillance System)

- A. The project will be equipped with a Milestone Video Management System (VMS) that is an extension of the existing VMS maintained by Rockwall County.
 - 1. The new Video Management System (VMS) shall facilitate interface with the existing security head end equipment.
 - 2. All work required to make available an extension to existing equipment shall be furnished and installed by the security subcontractor.
 - 3. The Local Area Network (LAN) shall be used to make available the viewing of live and recorded signals from the local NVR to other remote locations.
- B. The security integrator shall furnish and install the surveillance system, consisting of camera assemblies, NVR, and camera licenses.
 - 1. All active surveillance equipment and communication devices shall be on UPS power.
- C. Camera assemblies include camera, lens, housing, and mount.
- D. Provide rack mount 1U monitor/keyboard/track ball drawer with 20" LCD monitor for display and programming, keyboard, track ball, and integrated four-port KVM switch.
 - 1. Provide additional KVM ports as required plus two spare ports if Work includes more than two NVRs.
- E. Coordinate all work that must be performed in security head end spaces with the General Contractor, the Electrical Contractor, and the Telecommunications contractor. (if applicable)
- F. Camera images shall support H.264 compression formats.
- G. Provide NVR with 50% spare storage capacity for future expansion.
- H. Camera lenses for fixed cameras shall be varifocal and sized to provide the owner approved field of view. The lens shall be IR corrected and have megapixel resolution.
- I. Surveillance camera audio functions shall not be installed and/or disabled unless specifically requested by Owner.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (County Tax Office standalone Video Surveillance System)

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

- A. The transaction area within the project will be equipped with a new Video Management System (VMS) that will consist of Network Video Recorders (NVRs), 1 VMS management computer workstation, software and software licenses, surveillance cameras, and an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS).
 - 1. The VS system will be expandable.
 - 2. Coordinate VS programming with the Owner to ensure that all cameras are viewable at appropriate monitoring locations.
 - 3. The VS system shall provide for recording, local monitoring, and remote monitoring of cameras.
 - 4. All work required for the new VS system shall be furnished and installed by the security subcontractor.
 - 5. The Local Area Network (LAN) shall be used to make available the viewing of live and recorded signals from the local NVR to other remote locations.
- B. The security integrator shall furnish and install the surveillance system, consisting of camera assemblies, NVR, and camera licenses.
 - 1. All active surveillance equipment and communication devices shall be on UPS power.
- C. Camera assemblies include camera, lens, housing, and mount.
- D. Interface to the rack mounted 1U Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse for programming.
- E. Coordinate all work that must be performed in security head end spaces with the General Contractor, the Electrical Contractor, and the Telecommunications contractor. (if applicable)
- F. Camera images shall support H.264 compression formats.
- G. Provide NVR with 50% spare storage capacity for future expansion.
- H. Camera lenses for fixed cameras shall be varifocal and sized to provide the owner approved field of view. The lens shall be IR corrected and have megapixel resolution.
- I. Surveillance camera audio functions shall not be installed and/or disabled unless specifically requested by Owner.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Follow provisions of Section 280000 for additional requirements.
- B. Project Data
 - 1. Provide a description of system operation indicating the purpose and capability of each device/component of the system with a functional diagram indicating all interfaces to other systems.
- C. Video Quality test reports shall be provided for all cameras to confirm an optimum high definition video signal.
- D. Shop drawings shall reflect all requirements associated with Owner provided or existing equipment and materials that will be used as part of this system.
- E. Video Storage calculations to show the system capacity can accommodate the specified video retention.
- F. Battery calculations to show the expected loads and backup duration for camera power supplies and UPS devices for all active surveillance equipment.
- G. System programming, camera titles, descriptions, camera images and database
 - 1. Camera titles and descriptions prior to system programming
 - 2. Programming/database prior to performance testing
 - 3. Provide a cross reference between specified camera numbers and programmed camera numbers
 - 4. Final programming, camera images and system documentation on electronic media to Owner
- H. Product Data

1. Manufacturer's technical data sheets and specifications

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Follow provisions of Section 280000.
- B. Spare Parts:
 1. Provide the following spare parts:
 - a) One (1) of each type of surveillance camera
 2. The security integrator will turnover the new and unused components and devices to the owner at project closeout.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. See Section 280000.

1.8 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

- A. See Section 280000.

1.9 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 280000.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CAMERA SPECIFICATIONS

- A. All cameras shall be a Dome Camera unless otherwise specified.
 1. Compatible with the VMS
 2. Vandal resistant with polycarbonate dome
 3. Wide Dynamic Range Feature: All exterior cameras and interior cameras that have exterior lighting or headlights in their field of view shall have a Wide Dynamic Range feature to improve picture quality in situations with strong backlighting.
 4. Multi-stream so that recording and viewing can be at different frame rate and compression.
 5. Day-night Color/B&W camera with cut filter
 6. Exterior cameras:
 - a) Include a heater to permit fog-free viewing in low temperatures
 - b) Fan to prevent overheating in high temperatures (as required)
- B. Interior Fixed Dome Camera:
 1. Resolution shall be a minimum of 2MP (1080p) at 30 FPS
 2. Shall be IP, PoE IEEE 802.3af
 3. Smoked lower dome
 4. Varifocal auto-iris fixed lens sized to provide the owner approved field of view
 5. Size camera and lens for facial recognition at a minimum of 60 pixels per foot at the target location
 6. Shall have a minimum sensitivity of 0.05 Lux at 30 IRE
- C. Exterior Fixed Dome Camera:
 1. Resolution shall be a minimum of 2MP (1080p) at 30 FPS
 2. Shall be IP, PoE IEEE 802.3af
 3. Clear lower dome, unless otherwise specified

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

4. Vari-focal auto-iris fixed lens sized to provide the owner approved field of view.
5. Outdoor rated to meet International Protection Rating (IP) 66
6. Shall have a minimum sensitivity of 0.05 Lux at 30 IRE
- D. Interior Single Sensor Panoramic 180° and 360° Camera:
 1. Resolution shall be a minimum of 12MP at 20 FPS
 2. Shall be IP, PoE IEEE 802.3af
 3. Smoked lower dome
 4. Native edge processing to allow for multiple views including:
 - a) 180° / 360° overview
 - b) Up to 4 individually cropped out and de-warped views
 5. Fixed Iris / Fixed Focus
 6. Horizontal/Vertical FoV: min 180°
 7. Size camera and lens for facial recognition at a minimum of 60 pixels per foot at the target location
 8. Shall have a minimum sensitivity of 0.19 Lux at 50 IRE
- E. Exterior Multi Sensor 180°, 270°, and 360° Camera:
 1. Resolution shall be a minimum of 8MP at 30 FPS (4x 1080p)
 2. Shall be IP, PoE IEEE 802.3af
 3. Clear lower dome, unless otherwise specified
 4. Allows for up to 4 multiple views
 5. Varifocal auto-iris fixed lens sized to provide the owner approved field of view.
 6. Size camera and lens for facial recognition at a minimum of 60 pixels per foot at the target location
 7. Outdoor rated to meet IP66
 8. Shall have a minimum sensitivity of 0.17 Lux at 50 IRE
- F. Exterior Pan Tilt Zoom (PTZ) Dome Cameras:
 1. Resolution shall be a minimum of 2MP (1080p) at 15 FPS
 2. Shall be IP, PoE+ IEEE 802.3af
 3. Smoke or Clear lower dome as required
 4. Fixed focus / fixed iris
 5. Minimum horizontal FoV: 150° / vertical FoV: 80°
 6. One click PTZ control
 7. Outdoor rated as required, to meet IP66
 8. Shall have a minimum sensitivity of 0.3 Lux

2.2 NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER

- A. The Network Video Recorder shall be compatible with the video management system along with the following minimal requirements:
 1. Hot swappable storage drives in a RAID 5 array
 2. Dual hot swappable redundant power supplies
 3. Support dual stream cameras
 4. Include a dual Network Interface Card (NIC) that supports:
 - a) Full duplex
 - b) Fault tolerance
 - c) Link aggregation
 - d) Load Balancing
 - e) Traffic prioritization
 - f) Hot swap

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

5. Native support of H.264 compression that does not require the use of additional software or equipment
6. Provide a 20 inch 1080P service monitor and keyboard at each NVR equipment rack
7. Provide video storage capacity for 30 days using the following minimum criteria
 - a) All cameras using H.264 compression
 - b) Interior cameras: Use native camera resolution
 - c) Exterior cameras: Use native camera resolution
 - d) Wide angle lens cameras: Use native camera resolution
 - e) Motion triggered recording
 - 1) Assume that motion will be detected 50% of the day
 - 2) Motion detection will be configurable by camera and schedule to mitigate nuisance triggers
 - 3) Record video at 12 FPS when motion is detected
 - 4) Record video at 1 FPS when no motion is detected
- B. Coordinate with owner on the number of user licenses required
- C. Provide UPS for backup power to the NVR and peripheral equipment
 1. Follow provisions of Section 280000 for UPS power requirements
 2. Coordinate with Division 26 to provide a dedicated Power circuit

2.3 WORKSTATION

- A. Provide a fully configured high-speed workstation that will deliver acceptable performance with adequate hardware, processing capacity and peripherals to support the VMS, Access Control, Intrusion Detection systems and the owner provided business suite applications.
 1. Coordinate with Section 281000 contractor for AC and ID requirements
 2. Provide all required VMS application and required VMS administration software
 3. Coordinate with owner's IT department
 - a) Workstation IP address
 - b) Operating system
 - c) Configuration
 - d) Security requirements
 - e) Business application software requirements
- B. Provide two (2) high definition 30" monitors
 1. Resolution: 1920x1080 with progressive scan
 2. Widescreen 16:9 aspect ratio
- C. Provide UPS for backup power to the Workstation, Monitors, and peripheral equipment
 1. Follow provisions of Section 280000 for UPS power requirements
 2. Coordinate with Division 26 to provide a dedicated Emergency Power circuit

2.4 MIDSPAN PoE POWER INJECTORS

- A. Provide rack mounted power injectors when PoE camera power exceeds capacity of owner provided Network Switch port power.

2.5 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Video Management System (VMS) Platform Software (Building's Video Surveillance)
 1. Milestone Systems
 2. Owner Approved Equivalent
- B. Video Management System (VMS) Platform Software (County Tax Office standalone VMS)
 1. Aimetis Symphony

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

2. Avigilon
3. Genetec Omnicast
4. LenelS2 VRx
5. Milestone Systems
6. OnSSI Ocularis
7. Pelco VideoXpert
8. Salient Systems
9. Owner Approved Equivalent
- C. NVR Server: Compatible with VMS Requirements
 1. NVR specification compliant hardware
- D. Workstation Hardware:
 1. Dell
 2. HP
 3. Owner Approved Equivalent
- E. Video Monitor:
 1. LG
 2. Optquest
 3. Samsung
 4. Viewsonic
 5. Owner Approved Equivalent
- F. Interior Standard Fixed Camera (County Tax Office standalone VMS)
 1. American Dynamics
 2. Avigilon
 3. Axis Communications
 4. Bosch
 5. Hanwha Techwin (Samsung)
 6. Pelco
 7. Sony
 8. Vicon
 9. Owner Approved Equivalent
- G. Interior Standard Fixed Camera
 1. Bosch
 2. Owner Approved Equivalent
- H. Interior Single Sensor Panoramic 180° and 360 ° Camera
 1. Bosch
 2. Owner Approved Equivalent
- I. Exterior Standard Fixed Camera
 1. Bosch
 2. Owner Approved Equivalent
- J. Exterior Multi Sensor 270° Camera
 1. Bosch
 2. Owner Approved Equivalent
- K. Exterior PTZ Camera
 1. Bosch
 2. Owner Approved Equivalent
- L. Wide Angle Megapixel Camera Lens
 1. Computar
 2. Theia
 3. Owner Approved Equivalent
- M. Media Converter - Copper-to-Fiber Outdoor rated (Hardened for extreme temperatures)
 1. Axis Communications

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

2. Pelco
3. IFS / UTC Security
4. ComNet
5. Owner Approved Equivalent
- N. PoE Network Switch – Owner Provided
- O. Mid-span PoE Injector
 1. Leviton
 2. Panduit
 3. Owner Approved Equivalent
- P. Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS)
 1. APC Smart-UPS Series
 - a) SRT series for rack mounted equipment
 - b) SMT series for workstations
 2. CyberPower Smart App Online UPS
 - a) OL series for rack mounted equipment
 - b) PR Smart App Sinewave series for workstations
 3. Tripp Lite SmartOnline UPS
 - a) SU series for rack mounted equipment
 - b) SMART series for workstations
 4. Owner Approved Equivalent
- Q. Surge Protection
 1. Ditek
 2. Owner Approved Equivalent
- R. Exterior Parapet/Roof Deck Camera Mount
 1. Axis Communications
 2. American Dynamics
 3. Pelco
 4. Owner Approved Equivalent

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.1 CONFIGURATION**

- A. Video Cameras
 1. Provide day/night cameras in exterior locations
 2. Lenses shall be field tested with Owner present to verify clear, crisp images and desired field of view
 - a) Substitute camera lenses as necessary to obtain required field of view at no additional cost
 - b) Provide spot filters for exterior lenses as required to reduce picture washout caused by sunlight
- B. IP PoE Cameras
 1. The security integrator shall coordinate network and IP address requirements with Owner to identify the Media Access Control (MAC) address (Layer 2) of each provided camera, the location to be installed, and the port configuration needed for communication.
 2. Make all necessary adjustments to camera lenses to obtain clear, crisp images and desired field of view to the Owners satisfaction.
 - a) Substitute camera lenses as necessary to obtain required field of view at no additional cost.

- 1) Adjust all cameras to produce high-definition images with no blooming, streaking or noticeable lag.
- 2) Provide and install in-line PoE injectors as required when non PoE network switches are used or when manufacturer specified power is not available to the camera.
- 3) All camera power shall comply with the specified power requirements.

3.2 POWER REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide uninterruptible power supplies for all active surveillance equipment
 1. Rack mounted components, including all active network communication hardware, shall be on an Uninterruptible Power Supply <UPS> system.
 2. Refer to Section 280000 for UPS and power requirements
 3. Camera power supplies shall be on an Auxiliary Power Supply <APS>, system as required, with a battery backup.
 - a) The Auxiliary power supply shall be furnished with a power distribution panel with each camera individually fused or protected with an over-current protector.
- B. Power supplies shall provide:
 1. 120 VAC input and output voltage as required
 2. UL Listed
 3. Power fail contacts to monitor the status of the input power
 - a) Connect each power supply power fail alarm as a separate alarm input into AC/ID system
 4. Key lockable wall mount metal enclosure with tamper switch
 5. Independently fused outputs

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Refer to provisions of Section 280000
- B. All surveillance system devices and components shall be compatible.
- C. Review landscape drawings, Building Information Model (BIM) files, and field verify landscape and adjacent architectural structures to ensure that video surveillance camera views are on target and unobstructed.
- D. Camera Housings and Mounts
 1. Cameras shall include housings and mounts as indicated in the Drawings.
 - a) Provide the smallest available housing for each camera application.
 - 1) Integrated miniature dome cameras are preferred
 2. Wiring to cameras shall pass from the back-box through the mount and into the housing. Exposed wiring or conduit shall not be acceptable.
 3. Provide sun shields for camera housings in outdoor locations exposed directly to sunlight.
 4. Provide surge protection for power and copper video cables for exterior cameras at the camera and at the point of termination (security rack).
 5. Field verify the exact camera location, position, and mounting prior to installation.
 6. Roof mounted cameras shall use roof deck brackets.
- E. Video Management Control System
 1. System platform software shall be 'open architecture' allowing for compatibility and integration with other building automated systems.
 2. The system shall allow for secure remote viewing of live and recorded video as required.



COMMISSIONERS COURT CONSENT REQUEST FORM

DATE: 3-25-25

CONSENT AGENDA:

District Clerk, monthly fee report(s);

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXROCKWALLPROD

Deposit Date Range: 02/01/2025 - 02/28/2025 Sorted by: By receipt number

Tills: Alva Caraway Till,Amanda Webb Till,Chad Womack Till,Chandra Compton Till,Ch

District Clerk 382nd District Court 439th District Court County Court at Law 1 County Court at Law 2

Final Totals	Totals	Fee Totals
Total Receipts	64,551.63	64,551.63
Total Adjustments Impacting Receipts	0.00	0.00
Final Fee Code Totals	64,551.63	64,551.63

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXROCKWALLPROD

Deposit Date Range: 02/01/2025 - 02/28/2025 Sorted by: By receipt number

Tills: Alva Caraway Till, Amanda Webb Till, Chad Womack Till, Chandra Compton Till, Ch

District Clerk 382nd District Court 439th District Court County Court at Law 1 County Court at Law 2

Civil Criminal Family

Fund and GL Account Summary	Totals	Fee Totals
Fee Code Totals for All Funds	64,551.63	64,551.63
001-203-492 \$5 E-filing Fee	15.00	15.00
001-203-500 \$25 Time Payment Fee	25.00	25.00
001-203-605 \$60 Drug Court Fee	147.96	147.96
001-340-200 Sheriff Fees	490.95	490.95
001-360-100 Interest	51.35	51.35
054-341-100 Court Reporter Service Fees	30.00	30.00
058-341-100 Records Management Fee	90.08	90.08
001-203-185 \$42 Judicial Support Fee	84.00	84.00
001-203-190 \$30 E-filing Fee	60.00	60.00
001-203-465 \$2 Indgt Defense Fund	7.12	7.12
059-342-000 Security Fee	27.80	27.80
001-203-405 Crim Off Com'd 01-01-04 Fwd	399.00	399.00
001-203-510 \$6 Judicial Support Fee	21.35	21.35
001-203-460 \$4 Jury Reimbursement Fee	6.24	6.24
001-340-700 District Clerk Fees	20,933.56	20,933.56
055-340-700 District Clerk Fees	640.70	640.70
033-341-105 District Clerk Records Fee	20.00	20.00
026-342-127 District Clerk Renovation Fee	30.00	30.00
001-340-605 District Court Attorney Fees	625.00	625.00
001-350-450 District Court Fines	4,151.70	4,151.70
035-340-700 District Clerk Fees	74.00	74.00
053-341-100 Records Management Fees	18.90	18.90

Printed on 3/12/2025 at 03:30:45 PM

Page 2, Part 1

Receipt Journal by Fund and Fee Code

TXROCKWALLPROD

Deposit Date Range: 02/01/2025 - 02/28/2025 Sorted by: By receipt number

Tills: Alva Caraway Till,Amanda Webb Till,Chad Womack Till,Chandra Compton Till,Ch

District Clerk 382nd District Court 439th District Court County Court at Law 1 County Court at Law 2

Civil Criminal Family

Fund and GL Account Summary	Totals	Fee Totals
034-341-300 District Clerk Archival Fee	20.00	20.00
036-342-127 District Clerk Technology Fee	12.00	12.00
001-204-460 DC - Funds Due to Others	300.00	300.00
001-203-170 \$50 DC Not Div/Fam Law	100.00	100.00
001-203-180 \$10 DC Indgt Legal Svcs	20.00	20.00
001-203-440 \$250 DNA Testing Fee	6.00	6.00
001-203-192 JUDICIAL AND COURT PERSONNEL	10.00	10.00
001-207-101 State Sales Tax Passport	226.92	226.92
001-203-404 Crim Off Com'd 01-01-2020 Fwd CCC State	70.18	70.18
001-206-460 DC Local Consolidated Court Cost	39.82	39.82
001-203-161 DC Local Consolidated Civil Fee \$213	30,885.00	30,885.00
001-203-163 DC State Consolidated Civil Fee \$137	4,247.00	4,247.00
001-203-162 DC Local Consolidated Subsequent Civil Fee	665.00	665.00
District Clerk Fund	64,551.63	64,551.63
001-203-164 DC State Consolidated Subsequent Civil Fee	0.00	0.00
Fund	0.00	0.00

Rockwall County Courthouse Annex

- F. Provide labeling suitable to Owner for all major equipment components. Coordinate with Owner on numbering scheme to match existing. Major equipment components:
 - 1. Video monitors, IP camera Patch Panels, PoE Switches (or mid-span units), and Network Video Recorders (NVR)
- G. Coordinate with Telecommunication subcontractor for network and patch panel provisions for security connections in the IT room. (If applicable)
- H. Coordinate with Owner for all system programming and database requirements.
 - 1. Provide all programming, setup, camera and device titling and data entry
 - 2. Camera and device title and descriptions shall be consistent for all components
- I. Testing of the surveillance system includes checkout of installed cameras back to the Security head end equipment to confirm proper operation of camera assemblies. Security integrator shall provide all necessary test equipment to fully demonstrate proper performance of field devices. Copies of test results shall be included in the project completion submittals given to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

f



COMMISSIONERS COURT CONSENT REQUEST FORM

DATE: 3-25-25

CONSENT AGENDA:

Commissioner Macalik - City of Heath Congratulations letter to the County on behalf of the Strategic Plan 2050;

**CITY OF HEATH**

200 Laurence Drive, Heath, Texas 75032, Phone (972) 771-6228

March 11, 2025

Commissioner Dana Macalik
Rockwall County, Precinct 2
101 East Rusk Street
Suite 202
Rockwall, Texas 75087
dmacalik@rockwallcountytexas.com

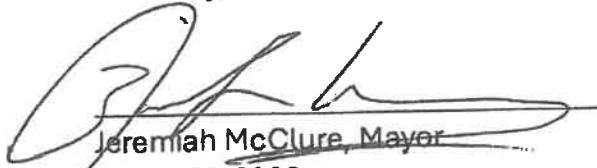
Dear Commissioner Macalik,

On behalf of the City of Heath, we write to congratulate the Rockwall County Strategic Plan 2050 Leadership Group and the Community Steering Committee on the completion of this important project! Thank you for allowing our representatives to be part of the planning process. The plan has many impressive aspects, but the most commendable is the amount of citizen participation and collaboration it represents. The plan's succinctness and practical nature will undoubtedly make it efficient to implement and easy to monitor for progress.

The City of Heath is nearing the end of the process of drafting our 2025 Comprehensive Plan Update. It is reassuring to see how compatible our plan is with the County's plan. Heath shares the County's commitment to resilience, open space preservation, low-density development, active lifestyles, livability, community safety, transparency, and accountability.

Much of the high quality of life we enjoy in Heath begins with sound leadership and proactive planning at the County level. We are grateful for the collaborative example of the Commissioner's Court and County staff leadership and look forward to continuing to work side-by-side as we implement sound plans for the good of our citizens. Please reach out anytime we can assist in any way.

Sincerely,



Jeremiah McClure, Mayor
(817) 360-6903
jmcclure@heathtx.com



Aaron Adel, Interim City Manager
(972) 961-4875
aadel@heathtx.com



COMMISSIONERS COURT CONSENT REQUEST FORM

DATE: 3-25-25

CONSENT AGENDA:

Constable Pct. 2, Acknowledge Travis Barnaby as a Reserve Deputy Constable for Pct. 2;

PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSITIONS

None

Budget Transfers

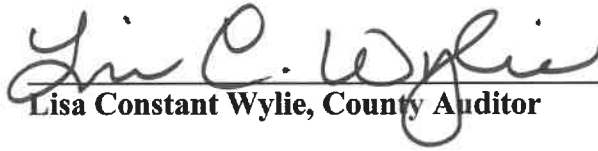
Rockwall County, Texas

Office of the Auditor

BUDGET TRANSFERS

March 25, 2025

I approve the following budget transfers and hereby request the Court's approval.



Lisa Constant Wylie, County Auditor

**The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County hereby approves the attached
Budget Transfers numbered below:**

No. 2025-09

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Frank New, County Judge

Bobby Gallana, Commissioner Pct. 1

Dana Macalik, Commissioner Pct. 2

Lorne Liechty, Commissioner Pct. 3

John Stacy, Commissioner Pct. 4

ATTEST:

Jennifer Fogg, County Clerk

Date

NO. 2025-09
DRAFT

ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

FUND: General **TO DEPARTMENT:** County Sheriff

FUND: General **FROM DEPARTMENT:** County Sheriff

REASON FOR TRANSFERS: Transfer funds within the County Sheriff General Fund budget to reallocate budgeted funds.

RECOMMENDED BY: _____ DATE APPROVED: _____
COUNTY AUDITOR

45.42% OF YEAR COMPLETED

GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT NO	ACCOUNT NAME	ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET	** ACTUAL ** M-T-D	*** ACTUAL Y-T-D PERCENT	**** ACTUAL REMAINING PERCENT
2025 001-650-100	--COUNTY SHERIFF--	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 001-650-101	SHERIFF'S SALARY	.00	143,969.00	5,516.05	60,124.95	83,844.05
2025 001-650-102	CHIEF DEPUTY/CAPTAIN	.00	545,773.00	21,374.45	236,434.60	309,338.40
2025 001-650-103	DISPATCHERS/SUPERVISOR	.00	765,369.00	23,912.34	252,067.03	513,301.97
2025 001-650-104	DEPUTIES/SGT/DETECTS	.00	3651,793.00	119,756.41	1412,109.82	2239,683.18
2025 001-650-105	CLERKS/EVIDENCE CUSTODIAN	.00	246,584.00	9,467.73	103,198.25	143,385.75
2025 001-650-106	OFFICE MANAGER	.00	80,958.00	3,131.38	34,210.14	46,747.86
2025 001-650-107	OVERTIME PAY	.00	79,254.00	6,325.54	75,211.93	4,042.07
2025 001-650-109	LONGEVITY PAY	.00	100,500.00	.00	101,460.00	96.00
2025 001-650-110	CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE ANALYS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 001-650-111	K-9 OVERTIME	.00	19,481.00	.00	3,909.04	15,571.96
2025 001-650-112	SRO DEPUTY	.00	318,087.00	12,393.25	147,704.08	170,382.92
2025 001-650-113	SHIFT DIFF/SP. ASSIGNMENT	.00	15,200.00	830.67	9,754.68	5,445.32
2025 001-650-114	HOLIDAY PAY	.00	62,000.00	9,769.02	64,787.18	2,787.18
2025 001-650-115	RADIO SYST ADMINISTRATOR	.00	88,123.00	2,992.72	37,659.45	50,463.55
2025 001-650-118	COURT DEPUTIES/SGT	.00	560,162.00	18,690.38	215,172.62	344,989.38
2025 001-650-120	OFFICER IN CHARGE PAY	.00	2,500.00	45.00	735.00	1,765.00
2025 001-650-121	OFFICER INCENTIVE PAY	.00	41,100.00	3,425.00	20,850.00	20,250.00
2025 001-650-122	FTO STIPEND	.00	20,000.00	1,666.70	10,000.20	9,999.80
2025 001-650-150	ALLOWANCES (PHONE)	.00	720.00	27.69	318.43	401.57
2025 001-650-200	SOCIAL SECURITY TAXES	.00	515,730.00	17,612.95	206,682.46	309,047.54
2025 001-650-202	GROUP INSURANCE	.00	1020,000.00	34,012.78	458,531.90	561,468.10
2025 001-650-203	RETIREMENT	.00	659,818.00	23,850.01	266,500.57	393,317.43
2025 001-650-204	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	.00	132,514.00	.00	28,777.86	103,736.14
2025 001-650-206	UNEMPLOYMENT	.00	6,597.00	.00	1,445.48	5,151.52
2025 001-650-207	LONG TERM DISABILITY	.00	17,340.00	1,012.89	11,949.61	5,390.39
2025 001-650-208	SUB-TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	.00	9093,572.00	315,812.96	3759,595.28	5333,976.72
2025 001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	.00	18,000.00	.00	5,119.27	12,880.73
2025 001-650-310	POSTAGE EXPENSE	.00	2,500.00	.00	978.29	1,521.71
2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	.00	450,000.00	2,883.11	142,237.57	307,762.43
2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESSORIES	.00	65,000.00	.00	36,902.09	28,097.91
2025 001-650-336	WEAPONS/AMMO/RANGE SUPPLIES	.00	46,500.00	.00	38,788.51	7,711.49
2025 001-650-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE < \$500	.00	5,000.00	79.00	2,099.20	2,900.80
2025 001-650-370	TOOLS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 001-650-405	PHYSICALS FOR DEPUTIES	.00	3,000.00	.00	1,480.00	1,520.00
2025 001-650-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	.00	52,793.00	.00	28,667.27	24,125.73
2025 001-650-430	ADVERTISEMENT	.00	300.00	.00	.00	300.00
2025 001-650-450	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	.00	4,000.00	.00	.00	4,000.00
2025 001-650-451	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	.00	85,300.00	.00	41,008.11	44,291.89
2025 001-650-452	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	.00	1,500.00	.00	122.48	1,377.52
2025 001-650-455	RADIOS EXPENSE	.00	12,000.00	.00	3,628.78	8,371.22
2025 001-650-457	TASER LEASE	.00	54,552.00	.00	54,551.06	.94
2025 001-650-458	SECURITY SYSTEMS	.00	400.00	.00	351.89	48.11
2025 001-650-462	COPIER EXPENSE	.00	4,000.00	.00	867.72	3,132.28
2025 001-650-465	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 001-650-466	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTIONS	.00	46,800.00	.00	44,468.44	2,331.56
2025 001-650-480	BONDS	.00	250.00	50.00	171.00	79.00
2025 001-650-481	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	.00	13,000.00	.00	9,621.90	3,378.10
2025 001-650-486	CONTRACT SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 001-650-488	REIMBURSEMENT/LIVESTOCK EXPS	.00	.00	.00	1,157.46	.00

DRAFT

45.42% OF YEAR COMPLETED

ACCOUNT NO	ACCOUNT NAME	ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET	** ACTUAL ** M-T-D	*** ACTUAL *** Y-T-D	**** ACTUAL **** PERCENT	***** ACTUAL ***** REMAINING PERCENT
2025 001-650-489	REIMBURSEMENT/LAB FEES	.00	.00	455.00-	5,228.00-	.00	5,228.00
2025 001-650-490	LAB TESTING	.00	27,000.00	.00	12,835.00	47.54	14,165.00
2025 001-650-491	C.I.D.	.00	17,000.00	.00	6,972.93	41.02	10,027.07
2025 001-650-492	K-9 EXPENSE	.00	10,000.00	.00	598.43	5.98	9,401.57
2025 001-650-493	LIVESTOCK CONTROL LABOR	.00	5,000.00	.00	1,070.84	21.42	3,929.16
2025 001-650-494	CRIME PREVENTION	.00	6,000.00	.00	640.07	10.67	5,359.93
2025 001-650-495	CONTRABAND DISPOSAL	.00	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00
2025 001-650-496	UNANTICIPATED EXPENSE	.00	637.00	.00	.00	.00	637.00
	SUB-TOTAL OPERATING COSTS	.00	933,532.00	2,557.11	426,795.39	45.72	506,736.61
2025 001-650-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	.00	55,000.00	.00	15,530.29	28.24	39,469.71
2025 001-650-510	SOFTWARE TRAINING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 001-650-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >\$500 <\$5,000	.00	33,900.00	1,371.20	35,190.92	103.81	1,290.92-
2025 001-650-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY > \$5,000	.00	95,634.00	.00	95,634.00	100.00	.00
2025 001-650-805	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 001-650-807	BODY CAMERA GRANT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2025 001-650-825	CAPITAL LEASES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	TOTAL COUNTY SHERIFF	.00	10211,638.00	319,741.27	4332,745.88	42.43	5878,892.12
	FINAL TOTAL	.00	10211,638.00	319,741.27	4332,745.88	42.43	5878,892.12
							57.57

DRAFT

ACCOUNTS

BILLS

CLAIMS

PAYROLL (S)

Office of the Auditor

PAID CLAIMS

March 25, 2025

I approve the following paid claims and hereby request the Court's approval.



Lisa Constant Wylie, County Auditor

SUMMARY OF PAID CLAIMS TO BE APPROVED

Paid Claims:

03-07-2025	\$	70,176.53
03-19-2025		<u>52,373.96</u>
	\$	<u>122,550.49</u>

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Frank New, County Judge

Bobby Gallana, Commissioner Pct. 1

Dana Macalik, Commissioner Pct. 2

Lorne Liechty, Commissioner Pct. 3

John Stacy, Commissioner Pct. 4

ATTEST:

Jennifer Fogg, County Clerk

Date

DATE 03/07/2025 TIME 11:03

CHECK REGISTER
ALL CHECKS

FROM: 381114
BANK ACCOUNT: ALL

TO: 381135

CHK100 PAGE 1

VENDOR NAME	PP ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	DATE	PO NO	AMOUNT	BATCH CODE
DEPARTMENT OF THE TREAS	06 2025 001-400-410	PROFESSIONAL FEES	TAX ADJ. (941)3/23-12/23	03/07/2025	123123	12,359.41	10
						12,359.41	CHK# 381114
DEPARTMENT OF THE TREAS	06 2025 001-400-410	PROFESSIONAL FEES	TAX ADJ. (941)3/22-12/22	03/07/2025	123122	15,411.56	10
						15,411.56	CHK# 381115
DEPARTMENT OF THE TREAS	06 2025 001-400-410	PROFESSIONAL FEES	TAX ADJ. (941)3/22-12/22	03/07/2025	123122	1,877.22	10
						1,877.22	CHK# 381116
BEATY, BRUCE	06 2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES REIMB PREPOS		03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
						200.00	CHK# 381117
COMBINED LAW ENFORCEMEN	06 2025 001-202-100	SALARIES PAYABLE	COMB LAW ENF ASSOC OF TE	03/07/2025		16.62	99
						16.62	CHK# 381118
COSBY, CURTIS W.	06 2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES REIMB PREPOS		03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
						200.00	CHK# 381119
DIRECTV	05 2025 001-600-610	DPS - HIGHWAY PATROL	HP:FEB SERVICE	03/07/2025	022425	81.99	03
						81.99	CHK# 381120
GUEVARA, JOSE CRUZ	06 2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES REIMB PREPOS		03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
						200.00	CHK# 381121
HAGEN, BILLY	06 2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES REIMB PREPOS		03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
						200.00	CHK# 381122
HANNON, PATRICK T	06 2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES REIMB PREPOS		03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
						200.00	CHK# 381123
HILLARD, FRANCINE	06 2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES REIMB PREPOS		03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
						200.00	CHK# 381124
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTHCAR	05 2025 185-400-241	HUNT REGIONAL IMAGING	FEB/25/IMAGING	03/07/2025		16,500.00	99
						16,500.00	CHK# 381125
KARR, DAVID	06 2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES REIMB PREPOS		03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
						200.00	CHK# 381126
KNIGHT, JOHNNIE	06 2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES REIMB PREPOS		03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61

DRAFT

DATE 03/07/2025 TIME 11:03

CHECK REGISTER
ALL CHECKS

FROM: 381114
BANK ACCOUNT: ALL

TO: 381135

CHK100 PAGE 2

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	DATE	PO NO	AMOUNT	BATCH CODE
MILLER, CYNTHIA S.	06	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
							200.00	381128
REPUBLIC WASTE SERVICES	05	2025 001-400-442	COUNTY SERVICES UTILITIES	SB:FEB WASTE	03/07/2025	022625	543.23	02
	05	2025 001-400-447	COUNTY LIBRARY UTILITIES	CL:FEB WASTE	03/07/2025	022625	233.89	02
	05	2025 001-400-443	COURTHOUSE UTILITIES	NCH:FEB WASTE	03/07/2025	022625	312.52	02
	05	2025 001-400-448	LAW ENFORCEMENT UTILITIES	LE:FEB WASTE	03/07/2025	022625	2,200.12	02
							3,289.76	381129
ROCKWALL COUNTY	06	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
	06	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
	06	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
							600.00	381130
SCALF, ANGIE	06	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
							200.00	381131
SHELL ENERGY SOLUTIONS	05	2025 001-400-448	LAW ENFORCEMENT UTILITIES	LE:FEB ELECTRIC	03/07/2025	030425	17,489.97	02
							17,489.97	381132
TOWNSEND, DEBORAH G	06	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
							200.00	381133
WASTE CONNECTIONS	05	2025 020-700-443	LANDFILL DUMP FEE	RB:FEB ROLL OFF	03/07/2025	030125	150.00	02
							150.00	381134
WATSON, LARRY DON	06	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	REIMB PREPOS	03/07/2025	021325	200.00	61
							200.00	381135

TOTAL CHECKS WRITTEN
TOTAL VOID CHECKS

70,176.53
0.00

TOTAL CHECK AMOUNT

70,176.53

DRAFT

DATE 03/19/2025 TIME 13:51

CHECK REGISTER
ALL CHECKS

FROM: 381300
BANK ACCOUNT: ALL

TO: 381308

CHK100 PAGE 1

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	DATE	PO NO	AMOUNT	BATCH CODE
AMWINS GRO	07	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	GG:APR RETIREEE	03/14/2025	040125	2,975.30	10
	07	2025 001-400-202	GROUP INSURANCE & RETIREES	GG:APR PRESC RETIREEE	03/14/2025	040125	2,349.82	10
							5,325.12	CHK# 381300
AT&T	05	2025 001-400-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS	GG:FEB BCKUP INTRNT	03/14/2025	030125	2,007.52	03
							2,007.52	CHK# 381301
AT&T MOBILITY	05	2025 001-650-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	SF:FEB DISPATCH	03/14/2025	022725	52.10	03
	05	2025 001-480-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	DA:FEB CELL	03/14/2025	023725	67.46	03
	05	2025 001-480-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	DA:FEB CELL	03/14/2025	022725	73.77	03
	05	2025 001-480-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	DA:FEB CELL	03/14/2025	022725	83.27	03
	05	2025 001-480-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	DA:FEB CELL	03/14/2025	022725	83.27	03
	05	2025 001-480-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	DA:FEB CELL	03/14/2025	022725	83.27	03
	05	2025 001-650-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	SF:FEB CELL SERVICE	03/14/2025	030125	3,236.99	03
	05	2025 001-650-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	JL:FEB AIR SERVICE	03/14/2025	030125	126.00	03
	05	2025 001-650-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	SF:FEB CELL SERVICE	03/14/2025	030125	1,523.94	03
	05	2025 001-650-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	JL:FEB CELL SERVICE	03/14/2025	030125	291.69	03
	05	2025 043-680-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	CI:FEB CELL SERVICE	03/14/2025	030125	44.13	03
	05	2025 001-621-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	C1:FEB SIM CARD	03/14/2025	030125	37.50	03
	05	2025 001-622-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	C2:FEB SIM CARD	03/14/2025	030125	37.50	03
	05	2025 001-623-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	C3:FEB SIM CARD	03/14/2025	030125	37.50	03
	05	2025 001-624-420	TELEPHONE/AIR CARDS	C4:FEB SIM CARD	03/14/2025	030125	37.50	03
							5,815.89	CHK# 381302
ATMOS ENERGY	05	2025 001-400-445	HISTORIC COURTHOUSE UTILIT	CH:FEB GAS	03/14/2025	030725	1,084.74	02
	05	2025 001-400-442	COUNTY SERVICES UTILITIES	SB:FEB GAS	03/14/2025	030725	1,038.29	02
	05	2025 001-400-440	ADULT PROBATION UTILITIES	AP:FEB GAS	03/14/2025	030725	635.77	02
CITY OF ROCKWALL	05	2025 001-400-440	ADULT PROBATION UTILITIES	AP:FEB WATER	03/14/2025	030425	182.27	02
	05	2025 001-400-440	ADULT PROBATION UTILITIES	AP:FEB WATER SPKLR	03/14/2025	030425	34.00	02
	05	2025 001-400-445	HISTORIC COURTHOUSE UTILIT	CH:FEB WATER	03/14/2025	030425	119.56	02
	05	2025 001-400-445	HISTORIC COURTHOUSE UTILIT	CH:FEB WATER SPKLR	03/14/2025	030425	47.00	02
							382.83	CHK# 381304
JUROR A124 MADISYN RENE	05	2025 005-201-100	JURORS PAYABLE	REISSUE CK 054424	03/14/2025	012725	20.00	10
	05	2025 005-201-100	JURORS PAYABLE	REISSUE CK 054424	03/14/2025	012725	58.00	10
	05	2025 005-201-100	JURORS PAYABLE	REISSUE CK 054424	03/14/2025	012725	58.00	10
	05	2025 005-201-100	JURORS PAYABLE	REISSUE CK 054424	03/14/2025	012725	58.00	10
	05	2025 005-201-100	JURORS PAYABLE	REISSUE CK 054424	03/14/2025	012725	58.00	10
ROCKWALL COUNTY CSCD	06	2025 001-340-905	FISCAL OFFICER FEES	FY25 FO FEES CORR.	03/14/2025	031125	13.00	10
							13.00	CHK# 381306
RODGERS, CHRISTOPHER	06	2025 001-204-473	JP3-FUNDS DUE TO OTHERS	J3:BOND REFUND	03/14/2025	031025	500.00	10

DRAFT

DATE 03/19/2025 TIME 13:51

CHECK REGISTER
ALL CHECKS

FROM: 381300
BANK ACCOUNT: ALL

TO: 381308

CHK100 PAGE 2

VENDOR NAME

PP ACCOUNT NUMBER ACCOUNT NAME

ITEM/REASON

DATE

PO NO

AMOUNT

BATCH
CODE

SHELL ENERGY SOLUTIONS

05	2025	001-400-443	COURTHOUSE UTILITIES	NCH:FEB ELECTRIC	03/14/2025	031125	18,495.96	02
05	2025	001-400-447	COUNTY LIBRARY UTILITIES	CL:FEB ELECTRIC	03/14/2025	031125	6,655.89	02
05	2025	020-700-440	UTILITIES	RB:FEB ELECTRIC	03/14/2025	031125	445.95	02
05	2025	001-400-439	RADIO TOWER UTILITIES	LE:FEB R/C ELECTRIC	03/14/2025	031125	282.12	02
05	2025	001-400-439	RADIO TOWER UTILITIES	LE:FEB MCL ELECTRIC	03/14/2025	031125	236.58	02
05	2025	001-400-440	ADULT PROBATION UTILITIES	AP:FEB ELECTRIC	03/14/2025	031225	659.38	02
05	2025	001-400-448	LAW ENFORCEMENT UTILITIES	LE:FEB ELECTRIC	03/14/2025	031225	5,635.08	02
05	2025	001-400-445	HISTORIC COURTHOUSE UTILIT	CH:FEB ELECTRIC	03/14/2025	031225	1,531.59	02
05	2025	001-400-442	COUNTY SERVICES UTILITIES	SB:FEB ELECTRIC	03/14/2025	031225	1,376.25	02
								CHK#
								500.00 381307
								35,318.80 381308

TOTAL CHECKS WRITTEN
TOTAL VOID CHECKS

52,373.96
0.00

TOTAL CHECK AMOUNT

52,373.96

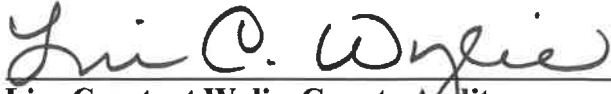
DRAFT

Rockwall County, Texas
Office of the Auditor

UNPAID CLAIMS

March 25, 2025

I approve the following unpaid claims and hereby request the Court's approval.



Lisa Constant Wylie, County Auditor

SUMMARY OF UNPAID CLAIMS TO BE APPROVED

Total Unpaid Claims \$ 1,145,772.38

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Frank New, County Judge

Bobby Gallana, Commissioner Pct. 1

Dana Macalik, Commissioner Pct. 2

Lorne Liechty, Commissioner Pct. 3

John Stacy, Commissioner Pct. 4

ATTEST:

Jennifer Fogg, County Clerk

Date

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
ROCKWALL SPORTS	05	2025 001-115-425	UHC WELLNESS ALLO	HR:WAT25 SHIRTS	1626	03/25/2025	021125	2,340.00	.00
NORTH CENTRAL TX COU	06	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	AO:REGIST/WYLIE	INV-00000743	03/25/2025	030725	120.00	.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF	07	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	DC:REGIST/CARLSON	368115/22970	03/25/2025	052025	200.00	.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF	06	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	AO:REGIST/WYLIE	R368688	03/25/2025	030425	375.00	.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF	07	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	CT:REGIST/PEEK	364342	03/25/2025	030525	200.00	.00
SHEPPARD, ANDY	06	2025 001-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	SF:MEALS/INCDT/SHEP	04/06-04/11/	03/25/2025	040625	335.50	.00
ALSING EQUINE THERA	06	2025 001-115-555	ACCTS REC-INMATE	JL:EQUINE THERAPY	1371	03/25/2025	030825	325.00	.00
								3,895.50	
LINEBARGER GOGGAN BL	05	2025 001-207-804	CAF-COLLECTION AG	J1:AUG/24 COLLECTIO	02-20-25	03/25/2025	022025	273.00	.00
LINEBARGER GOGGAN BL	05	2025 001-207-804	CAF-COLLECTION AG	J1:NOV/24 COLLECTIO	02-20-25	03/25/2025	022025	166.20	.00
								439.20	
HENRY SCHEIN, INC	05	2025 001-400-302	PUBLIC HEALTH/DIS	HW:176BX TAMIFLU	29245267	03/25/2025	121624	1,372.80	53.06
COMPLETE MAILING PAR	06	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	GG:CARTRIDGE	33866	03/25/2025	030825	284.65	33.12
COMPLETE MAILING PAR	07	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	SB:APR POSTAGE	38741983	03/25/2025	031025	198.57	30.33
COMPLETE MAILING PAR	07	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	CH:APR POSTAGE	38741981	03/25/2025	031025	176.73	30.33
COMPLETE MAILING PAR	07	2025 001-400-310	POSTAGE & METERS	LE:APR POSTAGE	38741982	03/25/2025	031025	176.73	30.33
MACALIK, DANA	06	2025 001-400-315	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	GG:LUNCH/CC	03-12-25	03/25/2025	031225	85.70	72.18
ROCKWALL CENTRAL APP	05	2025 001-400-406	CENTRAL APPRAISAL	GG:Q2 ALLOCATION	02-28-25	03/25/2025	022825	159,109.20	52.98
ANDY TAYLOR & ASSOCI	05	2025 001-400-406	CENTRAL APPRAISAL	GG:Q2 COLLECTIONS	02-28-25	03/25/2025	022825	25,122.29	52.98
SCOTT, RAY, PEMBERTO	06	2025 001-400-409	LEGAL SERVICES	GG:LGL SVC/MUD #10	020525	03/25/2025	020525	50,000.00	57.42
CAPRISK CONSULTING G	06	2025 001-400-410	PROFESSIONAL FEES	GG:MUNICIPALITY	131034	03/25/2025	031725	61,250.50	37.00
AFFILIATED COMMUNICA	07	2025 001-400-420	TELEPHONE COMMUNI	GG:CONSULTING/GASB7	202030701	03/25/2025	030725	6,950.00	45.74
BLUUM USA, INC.	06	2025 001-400-452	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	GG:04/25 CLOUD SVCS	2025-04-0039	03/25/2025	030325	3,103.42	50.90
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-400-452	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	CO:RPR AMPLIFIER	1031677	03/25/2025	031125	300.00	.00
				AO:BTTRY CHRGR/GOLF	1WFW-WX44-YJ	03/25/2025	031425	179.98	.00
								308,310.57	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	06	2025 001-430-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	CC:FLDRS/ENV/TAPE/P	6026967344	03/25/2025	031725	140.35	15.63
DEPARTMENT OF STATE	05	2025 001-430-409	REMOTE BIRTH CERT	CC:FEB BIRTH ACCESS	2024691	03/25/2025	030325	417.24	69.54
								557.59	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-435-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	IT:NOTE PADS/TAPE/P	1GYK-HRCP-34	03/25/2025	030525	74.41	95.68
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECT	07	2025 001-435-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	IT:REGIST/251073	2025-251073	03/25/2025	043025	10.25	76.48
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-435-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	IT:HEADPHONE TAP	1HF9-FMLV-FY	03/25/2025	031625	79.99	85.26
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-435-452	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	IT:SPEAKER WIRE	1HF9-FMLV-FY	03/25/2025	031625	9.99	98.79
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUT	05	2025 001-435-465	SOFTWARE	IT:(5)0365 LICs	GB00553220	03/25/2025	022825	208.40	95.32
								383.04	
WAL-MART COMMUNITY	06	2025 001-440-333	BOARD FOR JURORS	CC1:LYSOL/TISSUES	04263	03/25/2025	030725	47.98	17.60
LOFLAND, WILLIAM B	06	2025 001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:E.LAVOIE	24-3192-M1	03/25/2025	030625	700.00	60.16
SANSOM, TED	05	2025 001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:C.HERNANDEZ	25-2142-M1	03/25/2025	022825	500.00	63.22
SANSOM, TED	06	2025 001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:M.GAMBOA	24-14579-M1	03/25/2025	030625	400.00	60.16
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	06	2025 001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL:K.ROBERSON	24-10265-M1	03/25/2025	030625	175.00	60.16

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	06	2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL: S. BARRIOS JR	03/25/2025	030625	175.00	60.16
LACY, WAYNE D	05	2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL: G. MARTINEZ	03/25/2025	022825	350.00	63.22
LACY, WAYNE D	06	2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL: T. MCMURTRY	03/25/2025	030425	175.00	60.16
LAW OFFICE OF PAMELA	06	2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL: M. G.	03/25/2025	031125	3,837.50	60.16
WOODWARD, CHRISTOPHE	06	2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL: F. MAJANO-AREGUE	03/25/2025	030425	500.00	60.16
WOODWARD, CHRISTOPHE	06	2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	24-3303/3304	03/25/2025	030425	325.00	60.16
ANDREA HANDLEY	06	2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL: K. BLADES	24-12218-M1	030625	500.00	60.16
THE LAW OFFICE OF TY	06	2025	001-440-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL: C. HALL	24-14578-M1	030625	400.00	60.16
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	05	2025	001-440-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL: F. O'BRIEN	12-12-24	121224	175.00	83.33
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	05	2025	001-440-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL: 12/12/24	02-20-25	022025	200.00	83.33
									8,460.48
TOTAL COURT AT LAW JUDGE									
GT DISTRIBUTORS - AU	06	2025	001-450-336	AMMO	DJ: AMMO	INV1037984	03/25/2025	358.20	32.91
MASSAR, ANTONIOS B.	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: I. STEWART	25-0005-382-	03/25/2025	1,100.00	60.67
MASSAR, ANTONIOS B.	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: G. CRAYTON	2-23-0578	03/25/2025	700.00	60.67
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: K. ROBERSON	24-10266-382	03/25/2025	750.00	60.67
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: A. CROSBY	2-23-0251	03/25/2025	750.00	60.67
DEMASI, LEIGH E.	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: N. TIJERINA	2-20-0942	03/25/2025	750.00	60.67
LAW OFFICE OF PAMELA	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: C. S., J. K. S.	1-23-0393	03/25/2025	1,893.75	60.67
LAW OFFICE OF PAMELA	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: R. W.	1-23-0678	03/25/2025	1,425.50	60.67
LAW OFFICE OF PAMELA	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: M. S.	1-23-1533	03/25/2025	1,952.50	60.67
EVANS, ELAINE	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: A. CUEVAS	24-6691-382-	03/25/2025	700.00	60.67
EVANS, ELAINE	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: M. FREDERICK	25-6014-382-	03/25/2025	750.00	60.67
WOODWARD, CHRISTOPHE	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: M. ELLICEY	25-13000-382	03/25/2025	850.00	60.67
ANDREA HANDLEY	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: A. PALMER	2-22-0296	03/25/2025	700.00	60.67
ANDREA HANDLEY	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: E. L. PARKER	24-0788-382-	03/25/2025	750.00	60.67
THE BARRIE LAW FIRM,	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: M. C. MILLER	2-23-0937	03/25/2025	700.00	60.67
THE LAW OFFICE OF TY	06	2025	001-450-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ: T. BARBER	24-3108-382-	03/25/2025	700.00	60.67
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	05	2025	001-450-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ: M. ODOM	24-10346-382	03/25/2025	750.00	83.67
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	05	2025	001-450-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ: 12/12/24	12-12-24	03/25/2025	175.00	83.67
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	05	2025	001-450-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ: 02/13/25	02-13-25	03/25/2025	350.00	83.67
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	05	2025	001-450-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ: 02/20/25	02-20-25	03/25/2025	200.00	83.67
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	06	2025	001-450-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ: 02/27/25	02-27-25	03/25/2025	350.00	83.67
CHITTY, MICHAEL B.	05	2025	001-450-415	VISITING JUDGES	DJ: 03/13/25	03-13-25	03/25/2025	350.00	82.50
ROCKWALL COUNTY JURY	06	2025	001-450-488	GRAND JURORS	DJ: MILEAGE/MEALS	02-28-25	03/25/2025	36.04	95.71
GLASBY INVESTIGATION	05	2025	001-450-491	INVESTIGATION CAS	DJ: 03/05/25 GRAND J	03-05-25	030525	319.00	73.90
									78.14
									17,770.81
TOTAL 382ND DISTRICT COURT									
OCOP EXPRESS	06	2025	001-455-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	DJ2: NOTE PADS/FLAGS	557500-0	03/25/2025	110.22	66.32
NINO FAITH CORPORATI	05	2025	001-455-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	DJ2: FEB CLING	02/01-02/28/	03/25/2025	61.77	95.88
DEMASI, LEIGH E.	06	2025	001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2: J. RONAN	24-6440-439-	03/25/2025	1,000.00	60.04
LACY, WAYNE D	06	2025	001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2: A. NEWTON	2-21-0964	03/25/2025	700.00	60.04
PRINCIPAL LAW FIRM,	06	2025	001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2: M. J. RAY	24-6862-439-	03/25/2025	750.00	60.04
PERRONE LAW FIRM, PL	06	2025	001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2: F. S., S. S.	1-23-0383	03/25/2025	595.00	60.04
LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL	06	2025	001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2: D. BENITEZ	24-2259-439/	03/25/2025	1,100.00	60.04
ASHMORE & ASHMORE	06	2025	001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2: J. WAMSLEY	24-3207-439-	03/25/2025	1,100.00	60.04
ASHMORE & ASHMORE	06	2025	001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2: A. DICKENS	2-22-0644	03/25/2025	750.00	60.04
ANDREA HANDLEY	06	2025	001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2: N. D. ALLEN	24-10122-439	03/25/2025	6,100.00	60.04
ANDREA HANDLEY	06	2025	001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2: J. D. BONNER	2-23-0206	03/25/2025	750.00	60.04
ANDREA HANDLEY	06	2025	001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2: W. A. MOORE	24-3242-439-	03/25/2025	750.00	60.04

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
THE BARRIE LAW FIRM,	06	2025	001-455-400	DJ APPOINTED ATTO	DJ2: J. COLLEBAUGH	03/25/2025	030625	750.00	60.04
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	05	2025	001-455-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ2: 12/12/24	03/25/2025	121224	175.00	84.83
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	05	2025	001-455-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ2: 02/13/25	03/25/2025	021325	350.00	84.83
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	05	2025	001-455-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ2: 02/20/25	03/25/2025	022025	200.00	84.83
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	05	2025	001-455-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ2: 02/27/25	03/25/2025	022725	350.00	84.83
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	06	2025	001-455-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	DJ2: 03/13/25	03/25/2025	031325	350.00	83.67
CHITTY, MICHAEL B.	05	2025	001-455-415	VISITING JUDGES'	DJ2: 02-21-25	03/25/2025	022125	36.04	95.32
ROCKWALL COUNTY JURY	06	2025	001-455-488	GRAND JURORS	DJ2: 03/05/25	03/25/2025	030525	319.00	73.90
TONIA SILVA INVESTIG	06	2025	001-455-491	INVESTIGATION CAS	DJ2: N.D.ALLEN	03/25/2025	030625	5,500.00	76.08
TOTAL 439TH DISTRICT COURT								21,797.03	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	06	2025	001-460-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	DC: (10) CPY PPR/TAPE	03/25/2025	031025	376.13	88.63
RAY HUBBARD POSTAL C	05	2025	001-460-310	POSTAGE EXPENSE	12/366	03/25/2025	021925	13.70	58.91
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025	001-460-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	1HON-4WXV-4L	03/25/2025	030425	79.99	76.27
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025	001-460-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	1CTJ-TCDN-FG	03/25/2025	030725	79.99	76.27
TOTAL DISTRICT CLERK								549.81	
SANSOM, TED	05	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2: K. COLLINS	03/25/2025	022825	400.00	63.62
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	06	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2: A.R.	03/25/2025	030425	200.00	62.32
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	06	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2: M.O.	03/25/2025	030425	200.00	62.32
FICHTEL, SUZANNE E.	06	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2: V.A.	03/25/2025	030425	200.00	62.32
HARTLEY, TIMOTHY L.	06	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2: H.A.	03/25/2025	030725	200.00	62.32
LACY, WAYNE D	05	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CAL2: S.D.	03/25/2025	030425	450.00	62.32
LAW OFFICE OF JUSTIN	05	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CR2-22-1376	03/25/2025	022825	700.00	63.62
MILLER, TIFFANY L.	05	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	CR2-23-1667	03/25/2025	022825	650.00	63.62
MILLER, TIFFANY L.	06	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	24-3155-M2	03/25/2025	022825	500.00	63.62
MILLER, TIFFANY L.	06	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	NOT FILED	03/25/2025	030425	200.00	62.32
MILLER, TIFFANY L.	06	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	MI-250026	03/25/2025	030525	200.00	62.32
MILLER, TIFFANY L.	06	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	MI-250025	03/25/2025	030525	200.00	62.32
MILLER, TIFFANY L.	06	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	MI-250024	03/25/2025	030525	200.00	62.32
MILLER, TIFFANY L.	06	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	MI-250023	03/25/2025	030525	200.00	62.32
LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL	05	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	NOT FILED	03/25/2025	031225	200.00	62.32
LAW OFFICE OF SHUNDA	06	2025	001-465-400	COURT APPOINTED A	J-24-0046	03/25/2025	021425	200.00	63.62
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	05	2025	001-465-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	24-2901-M2	03/25/2025	031025	200.00	62.32
HESTER, MARIA ROSA	05	2025	001-465-414	TRANSLATOR/INTERP	CAL2: 12/12/24	03/25/2025	121224	400.00	62.32
COOKS, KIM	06	2025	001-465-415	VISITING JUDGE'S	02-20-25	03/25/2025	022025	175.00	73.37
					03-07-25	03/25/2025	030725	57.40	97.03
TOTAL COURT AT LAW JUDGE #2								5,932.40	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	06	2025	001-471-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	J1: (4) CPY PPR/FRST	03/25/2025	031725	324.06	35.29
TOTAL JP #1								324.06	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	06	2025	001-474-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	J4: (2) CPY PPR/FLDRS	03/25/2025	031725	127.89	68.00
TOTAL JP #4								127.89	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	06	2025	001-480-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	DA: ENV MOISTNR	03/25/2025	031025	5.12	44.60

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	06	2025 001-480-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	DA: TNR/TISSU/BATT/B	6026512992	03/25/2025	031025	1,796.56	44.60
MADDOX, LINDA A.	06	2025 001-480-405	REPORTER'S RECORD	DA: TRNSCRIPT/ZMOLIK	24-0787-382-	03/25/2025	031025	150.00	79.59
BOB ELLIS INSURANCE	06	2025 001-480-480	BONDS	DA: NOTARY/CANNYN	03-05-25	03/25/2025	030525	50.00	2.12
TAMAR MCDONALD	05	2025 001-480-491	INVESTIGATION CAS	DA: EXPRT WTNSS TRIA	02-07-25	03/25/2025	020725	1,036.00	12.93
WAL-MART COMMUNITY	06	2025 001-480-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	DA: CUPS/CUTLERY/WTR	01399	03/25/2025	030625	31.10	74.33
TOTAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY								3,068.78	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	05	2025 001-490-301	ELECTION SUPPLIES	EA: STORAGE BINS	1HHC-6D31-6P	03/25/2025	020625	93.99	79.64
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-490-301	ELECTION SUPPLIES	EA: RTRN STORAGE BIN	1YCL-3J6M-FX	03/25/2025	021225	93.99	80.74
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	05	2025 001-490-301	ELECTION SUPPLIES	EA: STORAGE BINS	1PN-KCMX-NN	03/25/2025	021425	93.99	79.64
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-490-301	ELECTION SUPPLIES	EA: RTRN STORAGE BIN	1DTF-YP93-73	03/25/2025	031725	93.99	80.74
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-490-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	EA: SPEAKERS	1JR7-D16T-1H	03/25/2025	031125	15.02	93.89
TOTAL ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR								15.02	
MBN PRINTING, INC.	06	2025 001-500-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	AO: STAMP DIE	032501	03/25/2025	031325	34.64	72.87
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-500-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	AO: NOTARY BOOK	1C44-K7CH-YF	03/25/2025	031425	7.99	72.87
TYLER, REBECCA	06	2025 001-500-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	AO: MARCH MILEAGE	03-07-25	03/25/2025	030725	10.22	95.79
TOTAL COUNTY AUDITOR								52.85	
RAY HUBBARD POSTAL C	06	2025 001-510-310	POSTAGE EXPENSE	CT: POSTAGE	127759	03/25/2025	030725	18.30	54.77
FLORES, MARIA	05	2025 001-510-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	CT: FEB MILEAGE	02/01-02/28/	03/25/2025	022825	15.40	77.66
SMITH, CARI	05	2025 001-510-500	TRAVEL & TRAINING	CT: FEB MILEAGE	02/01-02/28/	03/25/2025	022825	57.75	77.66
TOTAL COUNTY TREASURER								91.45	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	06	2025 001-520-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	TO: (3)CPY PPR/ PEN/	6026512995	03/25/2025	031025	367.00	89.40
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	06	2025 001-520-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	TO: ENVS	6026967342	03/25/2025	031725	34.79	89.40
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	06	2025 001-520-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	TO: CALC	6026512995	03/25/2025	031025	106.58	59.36
TOTAL TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR								508.37	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-550-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	MO: BOOK	13XN-QYXK-F9	03/25/2025	030725	99.99	74.39
CHANEY PAPER, INC.	06	2025 001-550-301	JANITORIAL SUPPLI	MO: TOWEL/T PAPER/CN	210316	03/25/2025	030425	1,422.29	56.31
CHANEY PAPER, INC.	06	2025 001-550-301	JANITORIAL SUPPLI	MO: TOWELS/T PAPER/C	210519	03/25/2025	031725	1,587.63	56.31
COMPLETE SUPPLY, INC	06	2025 001-550-301	JANITORIAL SUPPLI	MO: SOAP/CLNR	369901	03/25/2025	031025	597.27	56.31
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	06	2025 001-550-305	SHOP SUPPLIES	MO: BLADES/BIT	1022824	03/25/2025	031125	41.91	73.04
LOWE'S	05	2025 001-550-305	SHOP SUPPLIES	MO: BITS/SCREWS	732613246	03/25/2025	022825	20.83	74.72
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	05	2025 001-550-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	MO: A FRAME JACK	2515604	03/25/2025	022825	37.98	52.00
AUTOZONE, INC.	05	2025 001-550-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	MO: CORE CHRGR	1585627432	03/25/2025	010625	10.00	52.00
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-550-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	MO: TRAILER JACK	13XN-QYXK-F9	03/25/2025	030725	39.99	51.63
CHECKMATE EMBROIDERY	06	2025 001-550-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	MO: JACKET	81604	03/25/2025	031425	41.62	40.65
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	05	2025 001-550-370	TOOLS	MO: RATCHET STRAPS	2515604	03/25/2025	022825	34.98	73.29
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	06	2025 001-550-370	TOOLS	MO: SCRWDVR	101511	03/25/2025	030425	7.59	71.21
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-550-370	TOOLS	MO: WATER HEATER CLN	13XN-QYXK-F9	03/25/2025	030725	39.99	71.21
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-550-370	TOOLS	MO: PLIERS	13XN-QYXK-F9	03/25/2025	030725	52.17	71.21
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-550-370	TOOLS	MO: FLTR BOX LIFT HO	13XN-QYXK-F9	03/25/2025	030725	56.19	71.21
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	06	2025 001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL: FLAG POLE REPAIR	101530	03/25/2025	030625	50.95	42.07

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
EAGLE FIRE EXTINGUIS	05	2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:SYS INSPEC/DETEC	03/25/2025	121124	274.65	43.21
REFRIGERATED SPECIAL	06	2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:OVEN REPAIR	03/25/2025	031025	995.57	42.07
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	05	2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:WTR SOFTENER	03/25/2025	022825	67.20	43.21
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	06	2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:ELECTRICAL REPAI	03/25/2025	030725	6.47	42.07
TRANE U.S. INC.	05	2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:HVAC REPAIR	03/25/2025	022425	147.50	43.21
J.T. HORN OIL CO., I	05	2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:GENERATOR FUEL	03/25/2025	021825	782.32	43.21
THOMPSON SAFETY LLC	06	2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:FIRST AID CABINE	03/25/2025	031025	89.99	42.07
THOMPSON SAFETY LLC	05	2025	001-550-439	MAINTENANCE & REP	JL:FIRST AID CABINE	03/25/2025	022025	89.99	43.21
AACA PARTS AND SUPPL	06	2025	001-550-440	MAINTENANCE & REP	AP:HVAC REPAIR	03/25/2025	031225	41.60	89.34
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	06	2025	001-550-441	MAINTENANCE & REP	CH:MICROWAVE	03/25/2025	031425	219.88	42.99
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	06	2025	001-550-442	MAINTENANCE & REP	CL:REPAIRS	03/25/2025	031325	34.43	1.59
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SE	06	2025	001-550-442	MAINTENANCE & REP	CL:REPAIRS	03/25/2025	030425	9.06	1.59
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	06	2025	001-550-442	MAINTENANCE & REP	CL:PLMBNG REPAIR	03/25/2025	031025	2.31	1.59
LOWE'S	06	2025	001-550-442	MAINTENANCE & REP	CL:REPAIRS	03/25/2025	031325	5.64	1.59
LOWE'S	06	2025	001-550-442	MAINTENANCE & REP	CL:SCREWS/KNOBS	03/25/2025	030625	9.26	1.59
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025	001-550-442	MAINTENANCE & REP	CL:HVAC REPAIR	03/25/2025	031425	70.32	1.59
REECE PLUMBING	05	2025	001-550-442	MAINTENANCE & REP	CL:PLUMBING REPAIR	03/25/2025	022625	189.28	2.12
REECE PLUMBING	06	2025	001-550-442	MAINTENANCE & REP	CL:PLUMBING REPAIR	03/25/2025	030525	55.41	1.59
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	06	2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:AO GLF CRT REPA	03/25/2025	031225	6.60	41.53
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	05	2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:AO GLF CRT REPA	03/25/2025	031125	6.24	41.53
TKE CORP-THYSSENKRUP	06	2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:ELEVATOR REPAIR	03/25/2025	022825	273.56	41.60
J.T. HORN OIL CO., I	05	2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:GENERATOR FUEL	03/25/2025	021825	135.00	41.60
DEALERS ELECTRICAL S	05	2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	NCH:EXIT BUTTON	03/25/2025	021325	527.29	41.60
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	1RUG-PGCD-WD	03/25/2025	030925	22.99	41.53
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	05	2025	001-550-443	MAINTENANCE & REP	1RUG-PGCD-WD	03/25/2025	030925	22.99	41.53
THOMPSON SAFETY LLC	06	2025	001-550-444	MAINTENANCE & REP	SB:FIRST AID CABINE	03/25/2025	031025	89.99	41.60
THOMPSON SAFETY LLC	05	2025	001-550-444	MAINTENANCE & REP	SB:FIRST AID CABINE	03/25/2025	022025	89.99	74.78
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025	001-550-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >\$	MO:VACUUM CUSTODIAL	03/25/2025	031125	528.50	36.47
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & OPERATION									8,976.42
SCOTT-MERRIMAN INCOR	06	2025	001-621-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	C1:CITATIONS	03/25/2025	030325	236.25	7.91
VALVOLINE INSTANT OI	06	2025	001-621-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	C1:INSPEC	03/25/2025	030425	18.50	93.51
TOTAL CONSTABLE #1									254.75
SCOTT-MERRIMAN INCOR	06	2025	001-622-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	C2:CITATIONS	03/25/2025	030325	236.25	21.25
GT DISTRIBUTORS - AU	06	2025	001-622-336	AMMO/RANGE SUPPLI	C2:AMMO	03/25/2025	031325	185.94	53.52
TOTAL CONSTABLE #2									422.19
SCOTT-MERRIMAN INCOR	06	2025	001-623-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	C3:CITATIONS	03/25/2025	030325	236.25	21.25
TOTAL CONSTABLE #3									236.25
SCOTT-MERRIMAN INCOR	06	2025	001-624-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	C4:CITATIONS	03/25/2025	030325	236.25	54.06
CARMEL CAR WASH	05	2025	001-624-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	C4:FEB WASH	02-2025	031025	5.00	75.11
NINO FAITH CORPORATI	05	2025	001-624-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	C4:JAN CLNG	01/01-01/31/	020325	17.04	86.60
NINO FAITH CORPORATI	05	2025	001-624-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	C4:FEB CLNG	02/01-02/28/	030325	17.04	86.60
TOTAL CONSTABLE #4									275.33
ALPHAGRAPHS ROCKWA	06	2025	001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:(25)TICKET BOOKS	749-42751	03/25/2025	030525	1,250.00
									63.70

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
ALPHAGRAPHICS ROCKWA	06	2025 001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:DESIGN FEE	749-42751	03/25/2025	030525	165.00	63.70
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	05	2025 001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:ID HLDRS/ID REEL	6025553439	03/25/2025	028825	75.52	71.56
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	05	2025 001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:TNR	6025553441	03/25/2025	028825	402.09	71.56
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	05	2025 001-650-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	SF:INDX CRDS/ENV/RB	6025553443	03/25/2025	028825	35.06	71.56
CHUB'S TOWING & RECO	05	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:TOWING/1202	248929	03/25/2025	021325	45.00	69.03
CHUB'S TOWING & RECO	05	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:TOWING/0633	248928	03/25/2025	021325	45.00	69.03
CHUB'S TOWING & RECO	05	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:TOWING/0616	248741	03/25/2025	021325	45.00	69.03
CHUB'S TOWING & RECO	05	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:TOWING/MRAP	248742	03/25/2025	021425	415.00	69.03
LOWE'S	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:TRAILER LIGHT CO	660550784	03/25/2025	030725	16.62	68.33
AUTOZONE, INC.	05	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:TRAILER LIGHT CO	868152366	03/25/2025	030625	16.62	68.33
AUTOZONE, INC.	05	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:CORE CHRG/2102	1585627441	03/25/2025	010625	22.00	69.03
AUTOZONE, INC.	05	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:CORE CHRG/2102	1585627432	03/25/2025	010625	22.00	69.03
AUTOZONE, INC.	05	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:CORE CHRG/2102	1585627432	03/25/2025	010625	22.00	69.03
AUTOZONE, INC.	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:CORE CHRG/2202	1585627432	03/25/2025	010625	22.00	69.03
AUTOZONE, INC.	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:BULB/2067	1585678815	03/25/2025	030125	18.99	68.33
AUTOZONE, INC.	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:RTRN BULB/2067	1585678811	03/25/2025	030125	24.99	68.33
NICOL SCALES & MEASU	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:BTTRY/1823	158568881	03/25/2025	031225	8.72	68.33
VALVOLINE INSTANT OI	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:CERT WHEEL WGRH	271486	03/25/2025	030325	523.00	68.33
VALVOLINE INSTANT OI	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:OIL CHNG/2067	82908	03/25/2025	030825	113.01	68.33
VALVOLINE INSTANT OI	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:OIL CHNG/2310	82776	03/25/2025	030625	103.67	68.33
VALVOLINE INSTANT OI	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:INSPEC/2302	83104	03/25/2025	031225	25.50	68.33
AUTOCRAFT SERVICE CE	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:OIL CHNG/2308	82706	03/25/2025	030525	103.67	68.33
BOBBY'S GARAGE & MOB	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:WTR FWP/THERM/18	21200	03/25/2025	031225	562.13	68.33
TRINITY INNOVATIVE S	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:RADIATOR/1801	3988	03/25/2025	030125	693.09	68.33
JUST TIRES	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:LPR TRAILER REPA	003077	03/25/2025	030425	200.00	68.33
JUST TIRES	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:OIL CHNG/1953	41071	03/25/2025	030425	63.53	68.33
JUST TIRES	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:(2) TIRES/2205	41103	03/25/2025	030725	400.85	68.33
CARMEL CAR WASH	05	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:RPR WIPERS/2102	41179	03/25/2025	031325	239.99	68.33
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:FEB WASH	02-2025	03/25/2025	031025	126.00	69.03
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	05	2025 001-650-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	SF:CABLES	1DCQ-W7KJ-MW	03/25/2025	030725	82.60	68.33
GALLS. LLC	05	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:(4)GPS RECEIVER	1P1K-6YWF-66	03/25/2025	022625	359.96	69.03
COWBOY CLEANERS	05	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:SHIRT	030447716	03/25/2025	021225	40.46	43.23
COWBOY CLEANERS	05	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:PNTS/MAGS/CASE	030525701	03/25/2025	022025	596.57	43.23
NINO FAITH CORPORATI	05	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:JAN CLNG	01/01-01/31/	03/25/2025	020325	56.50	43.23
NINO FAITH CORPORATI	05	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:FEB CLNG	02/01-02/28/	03/25/2025	030325	501.62	43.23
GOT YOU COVERED WORK	05	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:JAN CLNG	01/01-01/31/	03/25/2025	020325	293.94	43.23
GOT YOU COVERED WORK	05	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:FEB CLNG	02/01-02/28/	03/25/2025	030325	556.14	43.23
GOT YOU COVERED WORK	05	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:SHRT/PNTS/NTAPES	INV120284	03/25/2025	022825	81.79	43.23
GOT YOU COVERED WORK	05	2025 001-650-335	UNIFORMS & ACCESS	SF:SHRT/NTAPES	INV120090	03/25/2025	022825	279.00	43.23
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	05	2025 001-650-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	SF:NTAPES	INV120092	03/25/2025	022825	18.99	59.22
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-650-452	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	SF:ORGANIZER	1W7F-TG9W-9G	03/25/2025	121624	22.80	90.31
BOB ELLIS INSURANCE	06	2025 001-650-480	BONDS	SF:CABLE	1G66-6TNV-YK	03/25/2025	031425	50.00	31.60
TRANSUNION RISK AND	05	2025 001-650-491	C.I.D.	SF:NOTARY/MCENTYRE	03-10-25	03/25/2025	031025	367.00	58.98
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	06	2025 001-650-800	CAPITAL OUTLAY >\$	SF:FEB SEARCHES	806967-20250	03/25/2025	030125	1,371.20	3.81
				SF:LAPTOP	AD2T46B	03/25/2025	031325	1,371.20	*
TOTAL COUNTY SHERIFF								10,485.64	
OCOP EXPRESS	06	2025 001-655-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	JL:(8)PAPER	557789-0	03/25/2025	031225	300.00	72.13
CF SUPPLY	05	2025 001-655-300	OFFICE SUPPLIES	JL:KEYS	714417	03/25/2025	022025	302.40	77.19
I C S	06	2025 001-655-301	INMATE SUPPLIES	JL:SHOES/EXRS/SOAP/	INV807015	03/25/2025	030425	1,998.14	48.15
CHANEY PAPER, INC.	06	2025 001-655-302	JAIL SUPPLIES	JL:T PAPER/CN LNR/C	210395	03/25/2025	030625	877.50	71.59
I C S	06	2025 001-655-302	JAIL SUPPLIES	JL:BROOM/DUST PANS	INV807015	03/25/2025	030425	513.14	71.59
BEN E. KEITH FOODS	06	2025 001-655-302	JAIL SUPPLIES	JL:GLOVES/DSNFCNT/	13369665	03/25/2025	030625	1,231.46	

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
ALPHAGRAPHS ROCKWA	06	2025 001-655-302	JAIL SUPPLIES	JL:CELL MAGNETS	749-43499	03/25/2025	031425	270.05	71.59
ALPHAGRAPHS ROCKWA	06	2025 001-655-302	JAIL SUPPLIES	JL:DESIGN FEE	749-43499	03/25/2025	031425	37.50	71.59
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	06	2025 001-655-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	JL:TRAILER REPAIR	101599	03/25/2025	031425	13.28	.00
TRINITY SERVICES GRO	05	2025 001-655-333	FOOD FOR INMATES	JL:02/28/25 FOOD	3042900026	03/25/2025	022825	9,837.10	64.54
TRINITY SERVICES GRO	06	2025 001-655-333	FOOD FOR INMATES	JL:03/06/25 FOOD	3042900027	03/25/2025	030625	9,682.40	60.87
TRINITY SERVICES GRO	06	2025 001-655-333	FOOD FOR INMATES	JL:03/13/25 FOOD	3042900028	03/25/2025	031425	9,259.00	60.87
NINO FAITH CORPORATI	05	2025 001-655-334	UNIFORM CLEANING	JL:JAN CLNG	01/01-01/31/	03/25/2025	020325	23.43	94.85
NINO FAITH CORPORATI	05	2025 001-655-334	UNIFORM CLEANING	JL:FEB CLNG	02/01-02/28/	03/25/2025	030325	87.33	94.85
UNIFORM SOLUTIONS	05	2025 001-655-335	UNIFORMS FOR DETE	JL:PANTS	34019	03/25/2025	022425	87.99	24.10
ROCKWALL COUNTY EMS	05	2025 001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:OCT-DEC24 INMATE	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	1,467.99	57.44
TEXAS MEDICINE RESOU	05	2025 001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:SEP24 INMATE HEA	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	160.36	57.44
BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE	05	2025 001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:NOV24 INMATE HEA	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	130.72	57.44
CENTURY INTEGRATED P	05	2025 001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:JAN25 INMATE HEA	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	206.05	57.44
ORTHOPAEDIC SPECIALI	05	2025 001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:FEB25 INMATE HEA	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	66.83	57.44
CLINTON C HALEY MD	05	2025 001-655-391	INMATE HEALTHCARE	JL:JAN25 INMATE HEA	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	47.68	57.44
PHOENIX PROFESSIONAL	05	2025 001-655-392	INMATE MENTAL EVA	JL:FEB25 MENTAL HEA	084	03/25/2025	030125	4,835.20	59.09
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTH	05	2025 001-655-405	PHYSICALS FOR DET	JL:PRE EMPL/D.H.	74660	03/25/2025	011325	105.00	71.07
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTH	05	2025 001-655-405	PHYSICALS FOR DET	JL:PRE EMPL/J.B.	76990	03/25/2025	012425	105.00	71.07
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTH	05	2025 001-655-405	PHYSICALS FOR DET	JL:PRE EMPL/G.J.	77871	03/25/2025	012725	105.00	71.07
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTH	05	2025 001-655-405	PHYSICALS FOR DET	JL:PRE EMPL/S.A.	79926	03/25/2025	020325	105.00	71.07
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTH	05	2025 001-655-405	PHYSICALS FOR DET	JL:PRE EMPL/R.S.	79925	03/25/2025	020325	105.00	71.07
HUNT REGIONAL HEALTH	05	2025 001-655-405	PHYSICALS FOR DET	JL:PRE EMPL/G.L.	81698	03/25/2025	021025	105.00	71.07
LANGUAGE LINE SERVIC	05	2025 001-655-414	INTERPRETOR	JL:INTERPRETER	11537543	03/25/2025	022825	8.82	89.45
ACCURATE CONTROLS, I	06	2025 001-655-451	MAINTENANCE AGREE	JL:ANML/SECURITY EQ	23216	03/25/2025	022825	44,249.17	59.23
TOTAL COUNTY JAIL								86,323.54	
TX COMMISSION ON ENV	06	2025 001-720-471	STATE ONSITE SEPT	HC:Q2 ONSITE COUNCI	WTR0068678	03/25/2025	033125	10.00	70.00
TX COMMISSION ON ENV	06	2025 001-720-471	STATE ONSITE SEPT	HC:Q2 ONSITE COUNCI	WTR0068677	03/25/2025	033125	30.00	70.00
TX COMMISSION ON ENV	06	2025 001-720-471	STATE ONSITE SEPT	HC:Q2 ONSITE COUNCI	WTR0068339	03/25/2025	033125	30.00	70.00
TX COMMISSION ON ENV	06	2025 001-720-471	STATE ONSITE SEPT	HC:Q2 ONSITE COUNCI	WTR0068341	03/25/2025	033125	40.00	70.00
TX COMMISSION ON ENV	06	2025 001-720-471	STATE ONSITE SEPT	HC:Q2 ONSITE COUNCI	WTR0068340	03/25/2025	033125	40.00	70.00
TOTAL HEALTH COORDINATOR								150.00	
THE SOUTHWELL COMPAN	05	2025 001-740-481	HISTORICAL COMMIS	HW:PULLEN PLAQUE	PULLENFARM	03/25/2025	022825	1,522.21	7.72
THE SOUTHWELL COMPAN	05	2025 001-740-481	HISTORICAL COMMIS	HW:LESS TAX	PULLENFARM	03/25/2025	022825	116.01	7.72
TOTAL HEALTH & WELFARE								1,406.20	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-760-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	CL:(2)SSD DRIVE	1WTM-9WKF-1X	03/25/2025	030625	123.16	93.74
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-760-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	CL:BTTRY BACKUP	1KJG-KTW1-FF	03/25/2025	030725	79.99	93.74
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 001-760-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	CL:(2)BTTRY BACKUP	16M3-K9NC-3F	03/25/2025	031725	159.98	93.74
ROCKWALL ART LEAGUE	06	2025 001-760-395	PUBLIC PROGRAMS	CL:03/07/25 PRGM	1223	03/25/2025	100424	300.00	78.48
TOTAL LIBRARY								663.13	
WAL-MART COMMUNITY	05	2025 001-780-301	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CA:PRGM SUPPL	03823	03/25/2025	022425	40.96	56.32
NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY	05	2025 001-780-330	GAS, OIL & MAINT	CA:FEB25 TOLLS	3620862	03/25/2025	030725	13.18	71.09
TOTAL COUNTY AGENT								54.14	
APPRISS INSIGHTS LLC	05	2025 001-900-215	VINE GRANT	FY25/Q2 VINE GRANT	2064629977	03/25/2025	022825	4,642.83	48.50

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE	TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
-------------	----	-----------	--------------	-------------	-----------	------	-----	-------	--------	-------

TOTAL GRANT EXPENDITURES	4,642.83
---------------------------------	-----------------

4,642.83

GENERAL FUND

FUND TOTAL

486,175.27

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
WAL-MART COMMUNITY	06	2025	015-955-300 OFFICE SUPPLIES	JS:DISH PODS	01279	03/25/2025	030525	19.74	55.12
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025	015-955-300 OFFICE SUPPLIES	JS:SIGNS	1TYR-LY4M-34	03/25/2025	030325	9.59	55.12
WAL-MART COMMUNITY	06	2025	015-955-301 COUNSELING/PROGRA	JS:DRINKS/SNACKS	07275	03/25/2025	031325	67.88	33.47
NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY	05	2025	015-955-330 GAS, OIL & MAINT	JS:FEB25 TOLLS	3620862	03/25/2025	030725	124.06	63.04
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	05	2025	015-955-352 EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	JS:ORGANIZER	1LCT-WX14-RL	03/25/2025	022825	43.72	10.53
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025	015-955-352 EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	JS:ORGANIZER	1CN6-309D-6D	03/25/2025	031025	43.72	5.06
GULF COAST TRADES CE	05	2025	015-955-650 RESIDENTIAL PLACE	JS:FEB25 RESIDENTIA	I-42847	03/25/2025	022825	7,700.00	53.74
DENTON COUNTY TREASU	05	2025	015-955-650 RESIDENTIAL PLACE	JS:FEB25 RESIDENTIA	RW136	03/25/2025	030525	7,000.00	53.74
COLLIN COUNTY	05	2025	015-955-650 RESIDENTIAL PLACE	JS:FEB25 RESIDENTIA	FEB25	03/25/2025	030325	15,015.00	53.74
FATHER FLANAGAN'S BO	05	2025	015-955-650 RESIDENTIAL PLACE	JS:FEB25 RESIDENTIA	CINV-0001349	03/25/2025	022825	7,280.00	53.74
PEGASUS SCHOOLS, INC	05	2025	015-955-650 RESIDENTIAL PLACE	JS:FEB25 RESIDENTIA	22241	03/25/2025	021825	12,731.04	53.74
TCSI, LLC	05	2025	015-955-650 RESIDENTIAL PLACE	JS:FEB25 RESIDENTIA	19768	03/25/2025	022825	3,247.31	53.74
LUBBOCK COUNTY JUVEN	05	2025	015-955-650 RESIDENTIAL PLACE	JS:FEB25 RESIDENTIA	FEB-25	03/25/2025	030325	4,620.00	53.74
ALCOHOL MONITORING S	05	2025	015-955-705 ELECTRONIC MONITO	JS:MONITORING SVC	336265	03/25/2025	022825	537.84	64.20
WILLIAM O. THOMASON,	05	2025	015-955-710 PSYCHOLOGICALS	JS:FEB25 EVAL/MILEA	PID7069	03/25/2025	030325	606.28	39.45
FACING FEARS PSYCHOL	05	2025	015-955-710 PSYCHOLOGICALS	JS:FEB25 EVAL	1020	03/25/2025	031025	600.00	39.45
KLINKOVSKY JOE P	06	2025	015-955-713 EXPENSES FOR JUV	JS:JUVENILE MEAL	03-17-25	03/25/2025	031725	7.59	78.62
VVL CONSULTING, LLC	06	2025	015-955-713 EXPENSES FOR JUV	JS:POLY EXAM	20250307	03/25/2025	030725	250.00	78.62
FLETCHER COUNSELING,	05	2025	015-955-715 COUNSELING PROGRA	JS:FEB25 COUNSELING	52399	03/25/2025	030325	1,200.00	81.52
LUBBOCK COUNTY JUVEN	05	2025	015-955-720 MEDICAL/DENTAL EX	JS:FEB25 MEDICAL SV	FEB-25	03/25/2025	030325	89.95	75.51
REDWOOD TOXICOLOGY L	05	2025	015-955-725 DRUG TESTING	JS:6CS DRUG TESTS	13009120252	03/25/2025	022825	65.50	43.86
REDWOOD TOXICOLOGY L	05	2025	015-955-725 DRUG TESTING	JS:ICUPS	843813	03/25/2025	021225	840.00	43.86
WAL-MART COMMUNITY	06	2025	015-955-735 NON-RES. COMMUNITY	JS:DRINKS/SNACKS	07275	03/25/2025	031325	81.70	83.66
ACCI/LIFESKILLS	05	2025	015-955-750 COMMUNITY PROGRAM	JS:E-LEARNING CLASS	13069	03/25/2025	030325	975.00	57.25

TOTAL JUVENILE LOCAL

63,155.92

JPD LOCAL FUND

FUND TOTAL

63,155.92

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
ROGERS ACE HARDWARE	06	020-700-305	SHOP SUPPLIES	RB:HEX KEYS	101508	03/25/2025	030425	47.98	76.48
CHUB'S TOWING & RECO	06	020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:#20 TOWING	249160	03/25/2025	031025	415.00	53.83
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECT	07	020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:REGIST/007093	2025-007093	03/25/2025	043025	22.00	53.76
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECT	07	020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:REGIST/D81086	2025-D81086	03/25/2025	043025	10.25	53.76
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECT	07	020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:REGIST/174010	2025-174010	03/25/2025	043025	7.50	53.76
HOSE-FAST INC.	06	020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:#15 REPAIR	508316	03/25/2025	031225	61.21	53.83
HOSE-FAST INC.	06	020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:#18 REPAIR	508211	03/25/2025	031125	71.72	53.83
AMERICAN BOBTAIL INC	06	020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:#18 REPAIR	5002061	03/25/2025	030125	454.01	53.83
EMKAY INDUSTRIES, IN	05	020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:#33/32 REPAIR	00306279	03/25/2025	022525	973.98	56.81
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06	020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:#13 CASTROL/BRK	460518	03/25/2025	031225	364.74	53.83
NAPA AUTO PARTS	06	020-700-332	CONSTRUCTION EQUI	RB:#15/18 QWIKFIT C	460548	03/25/2025	031225	255.48	53.83
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS IN	06	020-700-335	UNIFORMS	RB:03/10/25 CLNG	2800277011	03/25/2025	031025	116.52	35.73
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS IN	06	020-700-335	UNIFORMS	RB:03/17/25 CLNG	2800279209	03/25/2025	031725	116.52	35.73
BIG CITY CRUSHED CON	06	020-700-350	ROAD CONSTRUCTION	RB:68.65 TN FLEX BA	SI406714	03/25/2025	031125	1,098.40	89.24
BIG CITY CRUSHED CON	06	020-700-350	ROAD CONSTRUCTION	RB:53.96 TN FLEX BA	SI407483	03/25/2025	031825	863.36	89.24
WILSON CULVERTS, INC	06	020-700-351	CULVERTS	RB:CULVERTS	94331	03/25/2025	030425	11,817.05	44.49
THOMPSON SAFETY LLC	06	020-700-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	RB:FIRST AID CABINE	DFW0015115	03/25/2025	031025	89.99	.00
THOMPSON SAFETY LLC	05	020-700-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	RB:FIRST AID CABINE	DFWINV070205	03/25/2025	022625	89.99	.00
LITE & BARRICADE	06	020-700-395	SIGNS & BARRICADE	RB:N517L48	366276	03/25/2025	031025	241.66	70.25
TEXAS ROAD AND SIGN	06	020-700-395	SIGNS & BARRICADE	RB:14 SIGNS/HRDWR/L	4511	03/25/2025	031325	921.20	70.25
TEXAS ROAD AND SIGN	06	020-700-395	SIGNS & BARRICADE	RB:SHIPPING	4511	03/25/2025	031325	40.00	70.25
CADENHEAD SERVIS GAS	06	020-700-440	UTILITIES	RB:324.30 GAL GAS	183093	03/25/2025	031725	794.80	62.53
MINER LTD	05	020-700-450	BUILDING REPAIRS/	RB:DOOR REPAIR	5310728690	03/25/2025	011625	2,265.07	246.06
MINER LTD	05	020-700-450	BUILDING REPAIRS/	RB:DOOR REPAIR	5310724423	03/25/2025	121825	1,175.60	246.06
TOTAL ROAD & BRIDGE								22,314.03	

ROAD & BRIDGE FUND

FUND TOTAL

22,314.03

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
VALVOLINE INSTANT OI	06	2025	025-680-330 GAS, OIL & MAINT	EM:INSPEC	82659	03/25/2025	030525	18.50	40.07
CARMEL CAR WASH	05	2025	025-680-330 GAS, OIL & MAINT	EM:FEB WASH	02-2025	03/25/2025	031025	5.00	40.73
ROSSON, JAROD	06	2025	025-680-330 GAS, OIL & MAINT	EM:REGIST	03-07-25	03/25/2025	030725	4.75	40.07
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT								28.25	
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT FUND								FUND TOTAL	28.25

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
WAL-MART COMMUNITY	06	2025 042-480-300	SUPPLIES	DA:CRMR	01399	03/25/2025	030625	64.96	57.29
DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S	06	2025 042-480-300	SUPPLIES	DA:WATER	03-12-25	03/25/2025	031225	706.72	57.29
DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S	06	2025 042-480-300	SUPPLIES	DA:CRMR/BOWLS/CUTLE	03-07-25	03/25/2025	030725	217.04	57.29
DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S	06	2025 042-480-300	SUPPLIES	DA:COFFEE/CUPS/NAPK	03-12-25	03/25/2025	031225	292.46	57.29
TOTAL FORFEITURE								1,281.18	
D.A. FORFEITURE FUND								FUND TOTAL	1,281.18

DRAFT

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
CMJ ENGINEERING, INC	05	2025 048-800-408	PROFESSIONAL FEES	FEB25 ANNEX/CONST.	25-2-000007	03/25/2025	022825	2,332.50	* .00
BROADDUS & ASSOCIATE	05	2025 048-800-410	CONSULTING SERVIC	FEB25 ANNEX-CONSULT	2270700-29	03/25/2025	022825	21,787.00	83.27
GRANTWORKS, INC.	06	2025 048-800-410	CONSULTING SERVIC	20% ANNEX BLDG/ADMI	03	03/25/2025	031225	88,800.00	68.95
HILL & WILKINSON CON	05	2025 048-800-810	INFRASTRUCTURE EX	FEB25 ANNEX/PRECON-	2587.21	03/25/2025	022825	27,758.75	76.64
								140,678.25	
BROADDUS & ASSOCIATE	05	2025 048-806-410	CONSULTING SERVIC	FEB25 SF RENOV-CONS	2412030-04	03/25/2025	022825	9,485.58	86.78
								9,485.58	
								150,163.83	
								FUND TOTAL	
								AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT	

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
ROCKWALL SIGNS AND W	06	2025 051-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >	SF:DECALS/2413	14788	03/25/2025	022825	1,550.00	71.11
								1,550.00	
			PUBLIC SAFETY SALES TAX FUND	FUND TOTAL				1,550.00	

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
WHITTEN, LIANA B	07	2025 056-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	J4: MEALS/WHITTEN	04/14-04/15/	03/25/2025	041425	91.50	.00
WHITTEN, LIANA B	07	2025 056-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	J4: MILES/WHITTEN	04/14-04/15/	03/25/2025	041425	284.20	.00
TILLEY, TANDIE	07	2025 056-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	J1: MEALS/TILLEY	04/14-04/15/	03/25/2025	041525	91.50	.00
YANEZ, RAQUEL	07	2025 056-115-500	ACCTS REC-TRAVEL	J4: MEALS/YANEZ	04/14-04/15/	03/25/2025	041425	91.50	.00
								558.70	
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	06	2025 056-400-300	SUPPLIES	J4: TNR	6026967343	03/25/2025	031725	182.29	56.32
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	06	2025 056-400-300	SUPPLIES	J3: TNR	6026967346	03/25/2025	031725	182.29	56.32
STAPLES BUSINESS ADV	06	2025 056-400-300	SUPPLIES	J3: TNR	6026967345	03/25/2025	031725	187.10	56.32
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 056-400-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	J1: MONITOR MOUNT	19VW-RWPH-9C	03/25/2025	031525	45.99	79.40
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 056-400-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	J4: MONITOR MOUNT	1LR3-YF36-FD	03/25/2025	031525	45.99	79.40
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	06	2025 056-400-352	EQUIPMENT/FURNITU	J1: (2) MONITOR MOUNT	1HF9-FMLV-99	03/25/2025	031525	91.98	79.40
								735.64	
								1,294.34	
								FUND TOTAL	
								JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
U.S. BANK	05	2025 060-945-930	ADMINISTRATIVE FE	GG:ADMIN FEES	7658898	03/25/2025	022525	500.00	50.00

500.00

DEBT SERVICE FUND

FUND TOTAL

500.00

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
TFE/TECHNOLOGY FOR E	06	2025 079-800-801	CAPITAL OUTLAY >5 IT:NETWORK SWITCH		1165481-IN	03/25/2025	021825	656.09	94.67
								656.09	

-CAPITAL PURCHASES FUND

FUND TOTAL

656.09

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
BGE, INC.	05	2025 081-800-807	FM 551 ON SYSTEM	FM551 PRJCT/0001082	17114	03/25/2025	031125	34,758.29	76.33
TEAGUE NALL & PERKIN	05	2025 081-800-810	FM 550	FEB/25 FM550-RCK 24	24275-05	03/25/2025	031125	31,800.40	.00 *
HNTB CORPORATION	05	2025 081-800-816	FM 552	FM552 PRJ THRU 02/2	119-48501-PL	03/25/2025	030525	15,765.00	9594.00--*
								82,323.69	

ROAD IMPROVEMENTS BOND 2004

FUND TOTAL

82,323.69

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES,	07	2025	084-805-465 SOFTWARE	GIS DATA 04/25-06/2	130-154229	03/25/2025	031525	1,522.50	99.26
								1,522.50	
								1,522.50	

INTEGRATED JUDICIAL SOFTWARE FUND TOTAL

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
ROCKWALL COUNTY HELP	06	2025	090-740-650 PHYSICIAN	IH:03/25/25 SVCS	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	324.67	70.62
RED RIVER VALLEY RAD	06	2025	090-740-650 PHYSICIAN	IH:03/25/25 SVCS	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	107.45	70.62
TRINITY CLINIC	06	2025	090-740-650 PHYSICIAN	IH:03/25/25 SVCS	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	144.61	70.62
LONE STAR NEUROLOGY	06	2025	090-740-650 PHYSICIAN	IH:03/25/25 SVCS	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	450.66	70.62
GLAUCOMA CENTER OF T	06	2025	090-740-650 PHYSICIAN	IH:03/25/25 SVCS	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	1,469.51	70.62
ONYX NEURODIAGNOSTIC	06	2025	090-740-650 PHYSICIAN	IH:03/25/25 SVCS	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	551.46	70.62
HUNT REGIONAL MEDICA	06	2025	090-740-657 HOSPITAL-OUTPATIE	IH:03/25/25 SVCS	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	1,284.60	90.31
CHRISTUS HOPKINS HEA	06	2025	090-740-657 HOSPITAL-OUTPATIE	IH:03/25/25 SVCS	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	1,079.68	90.31
INTEGRATED PRESCRIPT	06	2025	090-740-659 PRESCRIPTION DRUG	IH:02/16-02/28/25 S	1189830	03/25/2025	022825	464.68	93.60
QUEST DIAGNOSTIC	06	2025	090-740-660 LABORATORY/X-RAY	IH:03/25/25 SVCS	03-25-25	03/25/2025	032525	214.73	97.14
TOTAL IHC								6,092.05	
INDIGENT HEALTH CARE FUND								FUND TOTAL	6,092.05

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
VAN ZANDT COUNTY JUV 06 2025 170-953-670 DETENTION SERVICE JS:FEB25 DETENTION					FEB25	03/25/2025	030325	540.00	72.61
SUB-TOTAL PRE & POST ADJUDICTN								540.00	

JUVENILE PROBATION GRANTS

FUND TOTAL

540.00

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
GALLAGHER BENEFIT SE 06	06	2025 185-400-210	ADMINISTRATION PR	GG: JAN-MAR BAC FEES	335061	03/25/2025	030625	1,732.50	42.85
GALLAGHER BENEFIT SE 06	06	2025 185-400-240	BENEFIT CONSULTIN	GG: JAN-MAR CONSULT	335061	03/25/2025	030625	9,625.00	51.46
								11,357.50	

COUNTY INSURANCE TRUST FUND								11,357.50	

FUND TOTAL								11,357.50	

ALL RECORDS FROM 03/25/2025 TO 03/25/2025 DATE-TO-BE-PAID

VENDOR NAME	PP	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEM/REASON	INVOICE #	DATE TBP	PO NO	AMOUNT	% REM
HILL & WILKINSON CON	05	2025	202-800-845 COURTROOM ADDITIO	3RD FLR PRJT THRU 2	2860.1	03/25/2025	030325	316,817.73	90.23
								316,817.73	
								316,817.73	
								1145,772.38	

DRAFT

Rockwall County, Texas

Office of the Auditor

PAYROLL REPORT

March 25, 2025

I approve the following payroll and hereby request the Court's approval.



Lisa Constant Wylie, County Auditor

SUMMARY OF PAYROLL REPORT TO BE APPROVED

The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County hereby approves the attached payroll report prepared by the respective county officials for the pay period ended March 15, 2025.

Total Payroll

\$ 1,106,643.95

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Frank New, County Judge

Bobby Gallana, Commissioner Pct. 1

Dana Macalik, Commissioner Pct. 2

Lorne Liechty, Commissioner Pct. 3

John Stacy, Commissioner Pct. 4

ATTEST:

Jennifer Fogg, County Clerk

Date

DRAFT

GRAND TOTALS

REGULAR SALARY	980,233.23					
HOURLY	12,738.25					
CO. AGENT ALLOWANCE	43.84					
STATE SUPPLEMENT	6,997.53					
5% SHIFT PAY	5,197.63					
ALLOWANCES	3,199.92					
STATE LONGEVITY	1,379.32					
O I C PAY	15.00					
COUNTY AGENT	2,407.51					
OTHER SALARY	38,889.32					
MISCELLANEOUS	9,416.59					
COURT SUBSTITUTES	1,995.00					
10% SHIFT PAY	799.03					
TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE	5,688.00					
OVERTIME PAY	15,732.97					
HOLIDAY PAY	21,910.81					
TOTAL WAGES	1,106,643.95					
FIT 90,054.35	WAGES	983,192.43	FICA	65,979.77	WAGES	1,064,192.30
MED 15,430.80	WAGES	1,064,192.30	RET	76,678.89	WAGES	1,095,411.60
NET		798,590.77				
---DEDUCTIONS-----						
12 CREDIT UNION	50.00					
13 NFC	5.50					
17 TMPA	1,019.13					
20 RCSA	430.00					
21 CHILD SUPPORT	3,016.28					
25 CSCD POST-TAX	91.75					
28 EMP LIFE INS	2,595.57					
34 SPOUSE LIFE INS	388.63					
35 CHILD LIFE INS	47.60					
36 UNIVERSAL LIFE INS	1,711.55					
38 TRUSTMARK GROUP IN	2,104.66					
50 VALIC	135.00					
51 NATIONWIDE	4,185.98					
52 FSA INS TRUST	7,017.95					
53 CSCD PRE-TAX	2,592.96					
54 MEDICAL EMPL ONLY	3,070.40					
55 NFC PRE-TAX	17.05					
57 MEDICAL SPOUSE	3,551.92					
58 MEDICAL CHILD	8,266.32					
59 FSA DEP CARE INS	208.33					
61 DENTAL	6,700.66					
62 VISION	1,703.67					
63 MEDICAL FAMILY	9,512.80					
64 SHORT TERM DISABAB	1,469.04					
72 COMB LAW ENF ASSOC	16.62					
TOTAL DIRECT DEPOSIT 777,169.18						
TOTAL CHECKS 21,421.59						
---BENEFITS-----						
86 EMPLOYER FICA	65,979.77					
87 EMPLOYER MEDICARE	15,430.80					
88 EMPLOYER RETIREMNT	109,541.34					
81 EMPLOYER WORKCOMP	13,881.31					
82 EMPLOYER UNEMPLMT	1,014.56					
90 INS TRUST FD-CNTY	160,369.50					
91 GROUP LIFE	1,211.95					
92 INS TRUST FD-CNTY	496.50					
93 GROUP LIFE	3.50					
94 INS TRUST FD-CNTY	496.50					
95 GROUP LIFE	3.50					
96 UHC LTD	4,040.04					
99 IRS 1095	235,027.87					

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME		GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT 001-410					
01899	NEW	ORVILLE	F 4,587.85	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			4,587.85	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-415					
01153	FLANNERY	LINDA	R 2,833.93	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			2,833.93	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-420					
02074	BARTO	JAMES	E 3,033.82	.00	.00
00045	MORRIS	FELICIA	L 2,756.78	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			5,790.60	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-421					
02226	GALLANA	ROBERT	B 4,326.28	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			4,326.28	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-422					
01900	MACALIK	DANA	K 4,326.28	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			4,326.28	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-423					
02227	LIECHTY	LORNE	O 4,326.28	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			4,326.28	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-424					
01901	STACY	JOHN	W 4,014.52	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			4,014.52	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-425					
00374	LANDERS	AMANDA	L 2,697.97	.00	.00
01957	RUFF	KATY	1,615.63	.00	.00
01252	WEBB	KAMI	4,610.33	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			8,923.93	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-430					
01953	ANDERSON	KIMBERLY	K 1,308.81	.00	.00
01958	BUSTAMANTE	KERI	E 1,347.78	.00	.00
02229	DEMARS	AUSTIN	M 1,270.38	.00	.00
01561	FAVILA	CRISTINA	1,512.64	.00	.00
00612	FOGG	JENNIFER	M 4,213.97	.00	.00
01563	HARADA	AIMEE	1,379.27	.00	.00
01766	HARTLEY	CORINNA	1,448.70	.00	.00
01709	HOGUE	AMANDA	J 1,333.91	.00	.00
02208	LEWIS	ROBIN	R 1,270.38	.00	.00
01726	MONTGOMERY	DANIELLE	A 2,057.13	.00	.00
01765	NUNEZ	WENDY	1,449.46	.00	.00

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME		GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
01666	TACKEL	CANDACE	L 2,277.82	.00	.00
01696	TUCKER	ASHLEY	N 1,503.18	.00	.00
01880	WALKER	RHONDA	S 1,400.61	.00	.00
01663	WILLESS	KIMBERLY	D 1,448.18	.00	.00

DEPARTMENT TOTALS			25,222.22	.00	.00
--------------------------	--	--	------------------	------------	------------

DEPARTMENT 001-435

00604	ALLEN	JARED	M 3,200.43	.00	.00
01256	BURNS	DANIEL	C 2,943.12	.00	.00
00211	CRENSHAW	JOHN	B 4,497.18	.00	.00
01323	LABRIER	JUSTIN	L 2,943.12	.00	.00
01595	PARK	JOSEPH	D 2,226.13	20.05	.50
01006	TIMBERLAKE	ALAN	M 2,171.54	.00	.00
02204	VALENCIA	SEBASTIAN	J 2,077.75	.00	.00

DEPARTMENT TOTALS			20,059.27	20.05	.50
--------------------------	--	--	------------------	--------------	------------

DEPARTMENT 001-440

00295	BUCKINGHAM	PAIGE	E 2,680.46	.00	.00
01846	CHITTY	B MICHAEL	370.00	.00	.00
00756	HAMON	DEBORAH	K 3,970.69	.00	.00
00574	JACKSON	DETRON	M 3,212.91	.00	.00
00399	JAMES	BRENDA	J 2,484.10	.00	.00
00381	WILLIAMS	J BRIAN	7,088.13	.00	.00

DEPARTMENT TOTALS			19,806.29	.00	.00
--------------------------	--	--	------------------	------------	------------

DEPARTMENT 001-445

00903	OLVERA	LACY	2,606.19	.00	.00
01163	TRENT	MICHELENE	G 1,899.20	.00	.00

DEPARTMENT TOTALS			4,505.39	.00	.00
--------------------------	--	--	-----------------	------------	------------

DEPARTMENT 001-450

01736	CARSON	TRACY	D 1,375.00	.00	.00
01442	HOWLAND	JAMES	T 3,373.44	.00	.00
00259	JOHNSON	MARTHA	A 2,886.36	.00	.00
01102	MADDOX	LINDA	A 4,060.80	.00	.00
01374	PHELPS	RUSSELL	W 250.00	.00	.00
01281	WATERS	DELANEY	2,278.51	.00	.00

DEPARTMENT TOTALS			14,224.11	.00	.00
--------------------------	--	--	------------------	------------	------------

DEPARTMENT 001-455

02129	BROWN	KEVIN	M 250.00	.00	.00
01827	BUNT	ANN	M 1,890.15	.00	.00
01736	CARSON	TRACY	D 250.00	.00	.00
00558	ROBERTSON	LYNDA	R 2,507.43	.00	.00
00956	SMITH	RONALD	G 3,212.91	.00	.00
00020	TOKUZ	BARBARA	L 4,060.80	.00	.00

DEPARTMENT TOTALS			12,171.29	.00	.00
--------------------------	--	--	------------------	------------	------------

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME		GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT 001-460					
00450	CARAWAY	ALVA	D 1,925.67	.00	.00
00283	CARLSON	LEA	J 4,213.97	.00	.00
00924	CLEMON	SOPHIA	L 2,086.55	.00	.00
01897	COMPTON	CHANDRA	G 1,400.61	.00	.00
01830	DODD	CHAU	T 1,400.61	.00	.00
02153	HAYES	AMY	D 1,333.91	.00	.00
01995	KERN	DEBRA	L 1,333.91	.00	.00
00615	PETTY	KAREN		1,863.98	.00
01933	ROJAS	LILIAN	L 1,400.61	.00	.00
01516	SKIDMORE	GINA	M 1,465.44	.00	.00
01318	TAYLOR	ROBERT		1,318.62	.00
01073	TODD	JOHN	B 2,482.07	.00	.00
02233	TUCKER	KAYLAH	M 1,270.38	.00	.00
02218	VELLONE	JOVANNIE		1,270.38	.00
00377	WEBB	AMANDA	B 2,601.57	.00	.00
01825	WOMACK	WILLIAM	C 1,420.23	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			28,788.51	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-465					
01487	GREEN	JONI	C 1,982.99	.00	.00
01085	MUNIZ	CRISTALMAR		2,182.38	.00
01630	SCOTT	KAYLA	R 3,895.06	.00	.00
01711	TRAMMELL	BENJAMIN	S 3,212.91	.00	.00
01626	WOODWARD	STEPHANI	S 6,551.73	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			17,825.07	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-471					
01902	NORTON	ANTHONY	L 4,067.70	.00	.00
00963	TILLEY	TANDRA	G 2,369.73	.00	.00
01075	WILLIAMS	ANITA	W 1,743.83	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			8,181.26	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-472					
00985	HUMPHREY	MICHAEL	D 2,369.73	.00	.00
02107	MASSAR	BERNARD	A 4,067.70	.00	.00
01460	TRUSTY	ROSARIO		1,635.59	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			8,073.02	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-473					
01483	BARRON	BRENDA	S 1,715.36	.00	.00
00500	MARTINEZ	VERONICA	M 2,419.08	.00	.00
00933	RUSSO	MARK	A 4,067.70	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			8,202.14	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-474					
02205	RICH	LENETA	K 1,270.38	.00	.00
00940	WHITTEN	LIANA	B 4,067.70	.00	.00
01734	YANEZ	RAQUEL		2,137.80	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			7,475.88	.00	.00

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME		GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT 001-480					
01764	ABEARE	JEFFREY J	2,909.35	.00	.00
01345	ALLEN	PATRICIA J	2,909.35	.00	.00
01269	ALMAND	JUSTIN G	4,049.89	.00	.00
01680	AUTREY	CARA	3,640.34	.00	.00
00945	BREZIK	STACEY E	3,112.41	.00	.00
02139	BROWN	LYSETTE C	1,745.55	.00	.00
02161	CANNYN	VERONICA L	1,440.65	.00	.00
01335	COOPER	JOHN M	4,436.70	.00	.00
02221	DE LOS REYES	KAYLA D	1,667.70	.00	.00
01786	DYSON	MACEY L	1,688.85	.00	.00
02162	FALETTTO	JORDAN E	2,950.19	.00	.00
02163	FARREL	GARRETT W	3,180.08	.00	.00
01492	GAJKOWSKI	ANNA L	1,789.20	.00	.00
01534	GONZALES	AMIE L	1,724.14	.00	.00
02209	GRAY	ANDREW D	2,950.19	.00	.00
00388	GROSS	MEREDITH	2,229.00	.00	.00
02121	HARVEY	MARIA J	1,372.03	.00	.00
01457	JOHNSON	RACHEL S	1,724.14	.00	.00
01106	JUDIN	KIMBERLY G	5,459.00	.00	.00
01486	KIRLIN	PATRICK T	5,459.00	.00	.00
01482	LABARRE	THAD D	2,996.70	.00	.00
02152	LOZANO	JESSICA K	3,180.08	.00	.00
01508	MALOUF	DANIEL S	3,640.34	.00	.00
01885	MANION	JAMIE H	3,640.38	.00	.00
01723	MARCINIAK	ADDIE M	1,588.28	.00	.00
02210	MARTINEZ	DINA Y	2,950.19	.00	.00
01431	MCDONALD	TY J	3,640.34	.00	.00
01794	MILES	VICTORIA J	1,588.28	.00	.00
00948	MORRIS	BARRY	1,275.20	.00	.00
00976	OLIPHANT	FELICIA	5,967.59	.00	.00
01894	ORTIZ	JUDITH	1,724.14	.00	.00
02157	PERKINS	ABIGAIL G	720.33	.00	.00
01446	PIPER	JACOB	3,860.69	.00	.00
01852	RICO	EMILY G	3,860.69	.00	.00
01951	RODRIGUEZ	CONRAD M	2,668.85	.00	.00
01291	SANDLIN	MICHAEL H	1,028.13	.00	.00
01093	SAVAGE	GINA R	1,590.00	.00	.00
00405	SHELL	JEFFREY W	4,534.94	.00	.00
01971	SIERRA	LORYNNE	1,372.03	.00	.00
01835	STEFANKIEWICZ	STEPHANIE M	2,668.85	.00	.00
00200	STODDART	CRAIG T	5,198.11	.00	.00
02106	TAYLOR	MARCIA T	4,496.97	.00	.00
02211	VILLANUEVA RODR	CHRISTIAN M	1,512.64	.00	.00
01443	WILSON	DESTRY	3,640.34	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			125,781.85	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-490					
01660	DIGIROLAMO	SARAH N	1,682.84	.00	.00
01968	GONZALEZ	SANDRA M	1,440.65	.00	.00
01104	LYNCH	CHRISTOPHE J	3,915.65	.00	.00
01151	MYERS	CHRISTY L	2,364.94	.00	.00
00934	NERREN	SHERI D	1,852.99	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			11,257.07	.00	.00

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME		GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT 001-500					
00091	CRENSHAW	ALLANA	M 3,499.96	.00	.00
01859	DIONNE	GINA	L 1,652.26	.00	.00
01557	GONZALEZ-DEGARD	MELISSA		.00	.00
01076	JAMES	KARLA		.00	.00
00348	MORENO	SHERRI	J 2,896.55	.00	.00
01876	REICHLE	LEAH	S 1,605.71	.00	.00
01628	TYLER	REBECCA		.00	.00
00004	WYLIE	LISA	A 4,972.41	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			21,040.53	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-510					
01354	FLORES	MARIA		.00	.00
00335	HARRIS	JUANITA		.00	.00
00744	KNICKERBOCKER	ERICA	L 2,147.43	.00	.00
00747	PEEK	DAVID	E 4,213.97	.00	.00
00950	SMITH	CARI	D 2,200.88	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			13,096.08	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-520					
02228	DOSSEY	RAVEN	S 1,288.41	.00	.00
01536	DRIGGS	DANIEL	K 1,668.20	.00	.00
01915	GARCIA	IRENE	G 1,626.67	.00	.00
02147	HAYNES	TONYA	M 972.93	.00	.00
02148	HUDSON	JESSICA	D 1,333.91	.00	.00
01739	JOHNSON	A'DOVIAN	C 1,439.89	.00	.00
01967	MOORE	WILLETT	R 1,324.93	.00	.00
01416	MURRAY	WILLIAM	P 1,975.06	.00	.00
01744	PETERSON	CORINA	D 1,458.14	.00	.00
00912	SWEET	KIMBERLY	D 4,213.97	.00	.00
00487	WHITE	HEATHER	R 2,589.67	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			19,891.78	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-550					
01777	ANDREWS	GWENDOLYN	E 1,476.70	.00	.00
01471	BARRON	MARIA		.00	.00
01132	COMPTON	BARRY	D 3,927.23	.00	.00
01353	DAVIS	JORDAN	T 1,380.61	.00	.00
01319	LOPEZ	ALEJANDRA		.00	.00
01783	MOORE	TERRY	L 2,067.96	.00	.00
01334	MORENO	REYNA	E 1,368.01	.00	.00
01884	PRENSA	FREDDY	A 1,412.53	.00	.00
01315	SAVALA	DAVID		.00	.00
01330	TAWATER	CHARLES	L 2,123.82	.00	.00
00719	WHITE	DAVID	T 2,236.31	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			21,575.66	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-621					
00943	BENEDETTO	JOHN	M 3,359.99	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			3,359.99	.00	.00

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME		GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT 001-622					
00941	CHANEY	HUGH R	3,359.99	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			3,359.99	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-623					
00184	OTTO	DANIEL J	3,359.99	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			3,359.99	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-624					
00251	PARKS	RANDY E	3,359.99	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			3,359.99	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-650					
01502	ALLEN	MICHAEL J	3,266.02	.00	.00
01948	ANGLE	RACHEL B	2,542.42	163.86	4.00
02160	BART	SAVANNAH C	1,996.57	.00	.00
01450	BRICKER	ALEXANDER J	3,938.22	37.94	.50
00277	BROWN	KEVIN D	4,131.65	.00	.00
00133	BUMELIS	ALISHA	2,128.54	.00	.00
00131	BURKS	STEPHANIE L	3,217.15	.00	.00
01854	BUTNER	BRIAR N	2,320.39	.00	.00
01896	CALLAHAN	LORIELL M	2,938.76	.00	.00
00085	CHAVEZ	ABEL	3,059.96	.00	.00
01826	CLARK	JENNIFER A	2,742.47	465.66	12.00
01077	COOPER	CHRISTOPHE	2,978.01	.00	.00
00763	DEVITT	DESTINY	1,943.56	.00	.00
00273	DICK	BRADLEY J	3,059.96	.00	.00
01343	DONALDSON	COLE G	3,553.12	198.63	3.00
00105	EDWARDS	EDDIE S	3,310.11	.00	.00
01642	ESQUIVEL	ALEX R	3,097.59	.00	.00
01688	GARRETT	TERRY D	5,543.74	.00	.00
01372	GARZA	BERNARDO G	3,664.69	242.97	3.50
02108	GIVENS	GREGORY A	511.50	.00	.00
01304	HALL	JUSTIN D	3,068.23	.00	.00
00183	HAVENS	CHARLES H	4,694.11	626.40	8.00
01305	HEMPHILL	SUSAN	3,339.77	.00	.00
01960	HERNANDEZ	ADRIAN R	2,556.46	388.08	10.50
01643	HERNANDEZ	ANGELICA V	2,509.05	.00	.00
01325	HERNANDEZ	JOSE L	3,743.68	.00	.00
00130	HILL	GLENN	4,043.14	.00	.00
01857	HORNICK	HUNTER R	3,376.50	.00	.00
00585	HUMPHREY	SAMANTHA B	1,846.78	.00	.00
01738	JOHNSON	SIERRA	2,470.06	.00	.00
00062	JONES	DAVID M	3,059.96	.00	.00
00947	KINDRED	RYAN E	3,714.19	.00	.00
00054	KINSEY	ANTHONY C	3,663.25	.00	.00
00038	KIRBY	RANDY	3,328.77	.00	.00
01741	LOPEZ	SOCORRO B	3,072.38	.00	.00
00484	MANNING	MICHAEL B	3,798.84	.00	.00
01271	MARROQUIN	EDUARDO E	2,863.45	.00	.00
01597	MCENTYRE	PHILIP	3,539.42	247.02	4.00
01729	MCKNIGHT	BRIAN K	4,914.14	.00	.00

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME		GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
00473	MITCHELL	CHRISTOPHE A	4,043.14	.00	.00
00272	MITCHELL	HEATHER M	3,131.38	.00	.00
00491	MUNSON	DREW J	2,891.49	.00	.00
01255	MURPHY	JUSTIN A	5,024.58	1,602.86	23.25
02212	NEWMAN	JONATHAN	3,525.77	.00	.00
00378	OAKLEY	KNOX M	3,344.52	.00	.00
01082	OSTROWSKI	JOHN J	3,519.58	.00	.00
00321	OUTLAND	ADRIAN A	3,097.59	.00	.00
02235	OWUSU	TAMIKA S	1,792.80	.00	.00
01439	PETERSON	LAYNE	2,975.71	.00	.00
02203	PHILLIPS	MATTHEW L	3,072.38	.00	.00
01940	PRENSA	NATASHA	1,702.07	.00	.00
01889	REEDY-SMITH	RENITA R	2,446.77	.00	.00
01991	ROSE	BENJAMIN M	3,457.44	218.19	3.88
00946	SARIC	STEVEN	2,919.08	.00	.00
01382	SAUCEDA	FELIPE T	4,753.33	1,302.45	19.00
00958	SCHELL	CLINT D	4,944.89	.00	.00
01135	SHEPPARD	ANDY L	3,790.48	.00	.00
01189	SMITH	SUZANNE L	2,992.72	.00	.00
00761	SOLIS	JOHNNY J	3,014.75	.00	.00
00163	STEFANKIEWICZ	JASON D	3,421.72	.00	.00
01934	STIMSON	ZACHARY S	3,337.19	92.30	1.50
00653	STONE	MARK C	3,059.96	.00	.00
01280	STRANGE	ANTHONY	3,534.50	309.29	4.50
01314	STRATTON	CHRISTOPHE E	3,059.96	.00	.00
02167	THOMPSON	DAVID Q	3,617.32	.00	.00
01552	TIDWELL	TRAVIS W	3,292.40	.00	.00
02136	TIPTON	TRAVIS C	3,041.73	.00	.00
01357	TURNBAUGH	JENNIFER F	3,013.87	.00	.00
01268	WALLS	JEFFREY	2,975.71	.00	.00
00197	WELCH	GREG J	4,242.38	.00	.00
01370	WILBURN	PHILLIP M	3,743.68	.00	.00
01130	WILLIAMS	TREY	2,891.53	.00	.00
00282	YOUNG	JAMES C	3,059.96	.00	.00

DEPARTMENT TOTALS**236,278.99****5,895.65****97.63****DEPARTMENT 001-655**

02213	ABRAHAM	SUNIL K	2,078.75	.00	.00
01451	ANDERSON	ANDREW J	2,680.97	.00	.00
02240	ATIBAKA	SUNDAY O	1,841.76	.00	.00
02155	BAKER	JACKSON	2,450.23	119.21	3.00
01930	BECKER	GREGORY S	2,795.69	178.44	4.00
01966	BOWES	QUENTIN D	2,728.37	397.35	10.00
01931	BROWN	JERRION	2,728.30	327.36	8.00
01452	BURROW	HUNTER D	2,379.35	.00	.00
02236	BURTON	JONATHAN T	1,877.39	.00	.00
00115	CALKINS	ROBERT T	4,087.70	.00	.00
01717	CARRERA	PATRICIA	2,499.94	223.13	5.75
00161	CHAVEZ	CANDACE L	2,533.30	.00	.00
00285	COLE	MELANIE	2,884.32	.00	.00
01947	COLSON	CHRISTOPHE J	2,564.62	163.68	4.00
01760	CONTRERAS	DANIEL	2,614.43	166.86	4.00
01834	CRUZ	CHRISTOPHE	2,195.81	.00	.00
01848	CUEVAS DELEON	JOSE	2,936.12	.00	.00
01791	DE ARMAS	RICHARD T	3,397.02	128.74	2.50

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME		GROSS	WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
01719	DILLEHAY	COLLIN	F	3,003.77	269.27	5.75
00043	DONOVAN	JEREMY	J	2,613.98	.00	.00
02165	FREDERICK	GAVINN		741.65	.00	.00
01497	GAINES	DEVIN	C	2,356.88	.00	.00
02145	GARCIA	GABRIEL		2,529.70	198.68	5.00
01637	GRAVES	JACOB		2,484.08	.00	.00
00532	GRAY	ALEXANDER	M	3,529.77	.00	.00
01917	GREER	KYLE	R	2,263.13	.00	.00
01780	GRIFFITH	HAROLD	R	2,210.19	.00	.00
01356	HANEY	MARY	S	2,521.40	164.52	4.00
00355	HANLEY	ERIC	W	2,722.87	.00	.00
01320	HARWELL	CHRISTOPHE	B	2,929.41	.00	.00
01329	HENRIQUEZ	JESSE	J	2,356.88	.00	.00
00557	HOBBS	VALERIE	L	3,218.39	.00	.00
00138	HORNBAKER	APRIL	M	2,602.18	.00	.00
02234	HOVERMAN	DELANEY	R	1,877.39	.00	.00
01954	IRISH	WESLEY	J	2,385.74	152.28	4.00
02166	JACKSON	HAYDEN		2,324.70	.00	.00
02237	JEWETT	GREGORY	S	1,877.39	.00	.00
02124	JIMENEZ	BAILEY	K	1,877.39	.00	.00
02222	JONCAS	JAMIE	L	1,573.83	.00	.00
02000	KARNES	ZACHARY		2,102.44	.00	.00
02149	KEARNEY	CHANCE	Q	2,966.78	635.76	16.00
01692	KILLIAN	SARAH	T	2,100.69	.00	.00
02104	KIMREY	CHRISTOPHE	S	2,489.96	158.94	4.00
00368	KLOSTERMAN	ERIN	M	2,634.18	.00	.00
01768	LAIN	ROBERT	A	2,914.54	460.19	11.00
01865	LANE	BRIAN	M	2,848.10	181.80	4.00
01377	LANGLEY	JUSTIN	D	2,864.69	130.19	2.75
01553	LEE	ANDREA		3,544.52	548.90	10.75
01469	LENAMOND	CLAYTON	C	2,142.64	.00	.00
02125	LINTON	YANKIA		2,363.77	.00	.00
02241	LOLLAR	GIBSON	B	1,689.84	.00	.00
01965	LOPEZ	NESTOR	A	2,464.06	295.68	8.00
01342	LOZANO	MAGDALENA		3,408.53	543.84	11.00
01882	MATA	SERGIO	N	2,781.28	504.47	13.00
02158	MCDONALD	BRAYLON	K	2,316.22	147.84	4.00
01762	MC GEE	KEMAURRIUS		2,664.23	170.04	4.00
00264	MEDFORD	DONNIE	M	2,618.35	.00	.00
01544	MERLINO	JENNINE		1,868.62	.00	.00
01248	MOORE	CHRISTOPHE	M	2,437.37	160.56	4.00
01836	MOORE	JACOB	L	2,447.57	.00	.00
02199	MOUDJI A BETSEM	SERGE VALE		2,220.03	.00	.00
01989	ORTEN	KHLOE	M	2,489.96	158.94	4.00
01109	PARKER	DAVID	W	2,734.50	.00	.00
00820	PARKER	VAISCHON		3,744.54	586.06	10.50
01944	POPPLTON	WILLIAM	J	2,182.70	.00	.00
01909	RAMIREZ	SAMANTHA	Y	2,690.30	456.84	12.00
02214	RATTLER	YASMINE	C	1,959.52	.00	.00
01903	REH	TEE		2,102.18	.00	.00
01904	RODRIGUEZ	ALEXA	M	2,276.81	.00	.00
00988	ROSS	RAISSA	V	2,948.47	193.86	4.00
00550	SANCHEZ	OMAR		3,762.41	610.83	11.00
02224	SCHMIDT	ROWAN	A	2,065.15	.00	.00
02238	SCOTT	FAITH	L	1,877.39	.00	.00
02102	SCOTT	MELISSA	A	3,046.25	715.23	18.00

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME		GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
01165	SMALL	CAROLINE	F 2,404.19	.00	.00
00957	SMITH	KRISTINE	J 2,948.95	194.34	4.00
02195	SMITH	LESTER		.00	.00
02159	SPIGNER	TAKEYA	Z 2,331.02	.00	.00
01510	STRANGE	ALLISON		182.72	4.50
01959	SUSNIR	CHRISTOPHE		.00	.00
01855	TARVER	ANNIE	D 2,541.96	.00	.00
01945	TAYLOR	TREY	L 2,030.42	.00	.00
01910	TUDOR	STEPHEN	R 2,481.60	.00	.00
00530	VARGHESE	PRINCY	A 3,182.61	.00	.00
02232	VELA	PATTI	D 1,544.10	.00	.00
01769	VELASCO	LUIS		.00	.00
01870	WALKER	SCOTT	T 2,447.57	.00	.00
01123	WHITEMAN	JEANA	L 1,571.20	.00	.00
01770	WILLIS	ANDREW	T 2,580.12	164.70	4.00
01990	WISDOM	MATTHEW	J 1,971.26	.00	.00
02194	YOUNG	ZACHARY		126.02	3.33

DEPARTMENT TOTALS			226,762.37	9,817.27	227.83
--------------------------	--	--	-------------------	-----------------	---------------

DEPARTMENT 001-690

00400	KNICKERBOCKER	JAMES	M 3,676.68	.00	.00
01883	RAMIREZ	IRINA		.00	.00

DEPARTMENT TOTALS			6,204.99	.00	.00
--------------------------	--	--	-----------------	------------	------------

DEPARTMENT 001-720

01646	BEEM	KATHERINE		.00	.00
01539	HAUSER	CHARISA	J 3,246.67	.00	.00

DEPARTMENT TOTALS			3,786.67	.00	.00
--------------------------	--	--	-----------------	------------	------------

DEPARTMENT 001-760

01537	ANDERSON	JEANNETTE	S 685.51	.00	.00
00623	FRIERSON	REBECCA	L 614.40	.00	.00
02230	GAN	MARIA	E 525.00	.00	.00
02146	GOODSELL	NANCY	J 355.87	.00	.00
01752	GRACE	DESTINY		.00	.00
00769	GUISTINO	IAN	A 2,051.42	.00	.00
01781	HINOJO	CECILIA		.00	.00
01312	HUGHES	TINA		.00	.00
00979	JACKSON	NAIROVIS	M 762.81	.00	.00
02099	JACOME	ELIZABETH	D 735.00	.00	.00
01976	KELLY	SAPHRONIA	F 1,440.65	.00	.00
01426	KNICKERBOCKER	JARED	A 1,607.39	.00	.00
00386	LATHAM	ALICE	J 2,088.89	.00	.00
01503	LOPEZ	CHERYL		.00	.00
02173	MARTINEZ	ARLEEN	C 633.75	.00	.00
00095	MCCULLEY	MARCINE	G 3,740.33	.00	.00
00876	MEYERS	ANNE	B 1,968.77	.00	.00
01877	MILLER	TENILLE	D 2,234.87	.00	.00
01753	NURMI	DOUGLAS	B 636.30	.00	.00
01507	ROSAS	GLORIA		.00	.00
01640	SIMPSON	CHERYLLE	C 1,042.82	.00	.00
00587	SNELLING	LINDSEY	R 3,119.46	.00	.00
01972	VARNELL	KATHLEEN		.00	.00

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME		GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
02197	WEST	GRACE	630.00	.00	.00
01912	WESTBROOK	TRACEE	A 124.68	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			32,672.28	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 001-780					
00232	BENSON	GLENDA	J 346.50	.00	.00
02075	MCCONNELL	JILL	E 252.00	.00	.00
01246	SANDIFEER	AIMEE	D 827.64	.00	.00
00157	SPEARMAN	SHELLY	S 1,331.21	.00	.00
00111	WILLIAMS	TODD	K 1,623.71	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			4,381.06	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			949,833.41	15,732.97	325.96
DEPARTMENT 015-955					
01700	BAUMGARTNER	BRINLEY	1,613.22	.00	.00
00301	BOEDEKER	ROBERT	M 782.11	.00	.00
01916	CHHOR	AHNA	M 2,112.07	.00	.00
01939	FORMAN	FREDERICK	W 1,691.57	.00	.00
02201	HARDMAN	MONICA	J 657.71	.00	.00
00644	KLINKOVSKY	JOE	P 719.27	.00	.00
01277	MOSS	JANET	E 2,315.28	.00	.00
01793	PEARCE	PADEN	1,599.85	.00	.00
01975	PENA	CARMEN	1,415.92	.00	.00
02198	TURNER	JOHN	H 1,327.59	.00	.00
01773	WEST	LINDA	B 360.00	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			14,594.59	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			14,594.59	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 020-700					
01480	BRATTON	TIMOTHY	C 1,825.60	.00	.00
00393	HENSLEY JR	ALTON	W 3,606.69	.00	.00
00422	MCCOY	MICHAEL	G 2,265.86	.00	.00
01927	MCDONALD	GREGORY	K 1,748.99	.00	.00
01604	SMITH	ALLEN	W 1,688.68	.00	.00
00157	SPEARMAN	SHELLY	S 1,331.21	.00	.00
01352	TAYLOR	DAVID	W 2,313.64	.00	.00
01254	WILLIAMS	JOHN	T 2,180.13	.00	.00
02196	WOOD	KARL	E 1,431.80	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			18,392.60	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			18,392.60	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 025-680					
01755	BLAINE	LLOYD	F 2,513.82	.00	.00
01782	HITT	MATTHEW	3,138.19	.00	.00
01495	ROSSON	JAROD	B 3,855.58	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			9,507.59	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			9,507.59	.00	.00

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME		GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT 027-655					
01791	DE ARMAS	RICHARD T	200.00	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			200.00	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			200.00	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 035-400					
02157	PERKINS	ABIGAIL G	720.33	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			720.33	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			720.33	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 040-480					
01345	ALLEN	PATRICIA J	19.23	.00	.00
01786	DYSON	MACEY L	138.48	.00	.00
01457	JOHNSON	RACHEL S	96.92	.00	.00
01723	MARCINIAK	ADDIE M	118.44	.00	.00
01794	MILES	VICTORIA J	118.44	.00	.00
00948	MORRIS	BARRY	34.62	.00	.00
01291	SANDLIN	MICHAEL H	34.62	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			560.75	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			560.75	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 041-480					
01764	ABEARE	JEFFREY J	266.38	.00	.00
01345	ALLEN	PATRICIA J	266.38	.00	.00
01269	ALMAND	JUSTIN G	355.67	.00	.00
01680	AUTREY	CARA	323.62	.00	.00
00945	BREZIK	STACEY E	282.29	.00	.00
02139	BROWN	LYSETTE C	175.77	.00	.00
01335	COOPER	JOHN M	111.42	.00	.00
02221	DE LOS REYES	KAYLA D	169.14	.00	.00
02162	FALETTO	JORDAN E	269.57	.00	.00
02163	FARREL	GARRETT W	287.57	.00	.00
01492	GAJKOWSKI	ANNA L	178.67	.00	.00
01534	GONZALES	AMIE L	173.57	.00	.00
02209	GRAY	ANDREW D	216.90	.00	.00
00388	GROSS	MEREDITH	213.10	.00	.00
01457	JOHNSON	RACHEL S	173.57	.00	.00
01106	JUDIN	KIMBERLY G	466.00	.00	.00
01486	KIRLIN	PATRICK T	466.00	.00	.00
01482	LABARRE	THAD D	273.24	.00	.00
02152	LOZANO	JESSICA K	287.57	.00	.00
01508	MALOUF	DANIEL S	323.62	.00	.00
02210	MARTINEZ	DINA Y	269.57	.00	.00
01431	MCDONALD	TY J	323.62	.00	.00
00948	MORRIS	BARRY	110.00	.00	.00
00976	OLIPHANT	FELICIA	505.86	.00	.00
01894	ORTIZ	JUDITH	173.57	.00	.00
01446	PIPER	JACOB	49.76	.00	.00
01951	RODRIGUEZ	CONRAD M	247.52	.00	.00

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME			GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
01291	SANDLIN	MICHAEL	H	88.68	.00	.00
00405	SHELL	JEFFREY	W	393.67	.00	.00
01835	STEFANKIEWICZ	STEPHANIE	M	247.52	.00	.00
00200	STODDART	CRAIG	T	443.43	.00	.00
02106	TAYLOR	MARCIA	T	63.57	.00	.00
01443	WILSON	DESTRY		323.62	.00	.00

DEPARTMENT TOTALS				8,520.44	.00	.00
--------------------------	--	--	--	-----------------	------------	------------

DEPARTMENT 041-650

01502	ALLEN	MICHAEL	J	351.30	.00	.00
01450	BRICKER	ALEXANDER	J	482.45	.00	.00
00277	BROWN	KEVIN	D	770.42	.00	.00
00085	CHAVEZ	ABEL		557.36	.00	.00
01077	COOPER	CHRISTOPHE		639.31	.00	.00
00273	DICK	BRADLEY	J	557.36	.00	.00
01343	DONALDSON	COLE	G	397.89	.00	.00
00105	EDWARDS	EDDIE	S	307.20	.00	.00
01642	ESQUIVEL	ALEX	R	313.68	.00	.00
01372	GARZA	BERNARDO	G	557.36	.00	.00
01304	HALL	JUSTIN	D	230.84	.00	.00
00183	HAVENS	CHARLES	H	315.02	.00	.00
01305	HEMPHILL	SUSAN		639.31	.00	.00
00130	HILL	GLENN		468.43	.00	.00
01857	HORNICK	HUNTER	R	149.27	.00	.00
00062	JONES	DAVID	M	557.36	.00	.00
00947	KINDRED	RYAN	E	880.46	.00	.00
00054	KINSEY	ANTHONY	C	315.82	.00	.00
00038	KIRBY	RANDY		288.54	.00	.00
00484	MANNING	MICHAEL	B	848.62	.00	.00
01271	MARROQUIN	EDUARDO	E	753.87	.00	.00
01597	MCENTYRE	PHILIP		233.37	.00	.00
01729	MCKNIGHT	BRIAN	K	705.63	.00	.00
00473	MITCHELL	CHRISTOPHE	A	468.43	.00	.00
00491	MUNSON	DREW	J	725.82	.00	.00
01255	MURPHY	JUSTIN	A	557.36	.00	.00
00378	OAKLEY	KNOX	M	880.46	.00	.00
01082	OSTROWSKI	JOHN	J	464.75	.00	.00
00321	OUTLAND	ADRIAN	A	519.73	.00	.00
01439	PETERSON	LAYNE		641.61	.00	.00
01991	ROSE	BENJAMIN	M	74.83	.00	.00
00946	SARIC	STEVEN		698.24	.00	.00
01382	SAUCEDA	FELIPE	T	528.20	.00	.00
00761	SOLIS	JOHNNY	J	602.57	.00	.00
00163	STEFANKIEWICZ	JASON	D	557.36	.00	.00
01934	STIMSON	ZACHARY	S	280.88	.00	.00
00653	STONE	MARK	C	557.36	.00	.00
01280	STRANGE	ANTHONY		753.87	.00	.00
01314	STRATTON	CHRISTOPHE	E	557.36	.00	.00
01552	TIDWELL	TRAVIS	W	233.33	.00	.00
02136	TIPTON	TRAVIS	C	30.65	.00	.00
01357	TURNBAUGH	JENNIFER	F	153.98	.00	.00
01268	WALLS	JEFFREY		641.61	.00	.00
00197	WELCH	GREG	J	854.94	.00	.00
01130	WILLIAMS	TREY		725.79	.00	.00
00282	YOUNG	JAMES	C	557.36	.00	.00

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME		GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			23,387.36	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			31,907.80	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 054-400					
01978	SHAHAN	SHAWNA M	1,800.00	.00	.00
02242	TONEY	SUE A	400.00	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			2,200.00	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			2,200.00	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 057-430					
02164	GRILLET	HAYLEY L	772.50	.00	.00
02171	WALKER	MARY CLAIR	412.50	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			1,185.00	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			1,185.00	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 090-740					
01596	CHILDS	SHERYL L	2,164.79	.00	.00
00649	FOREMAN	DAYNA L	3,065.59	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			5,230.38	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			5,230.38	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 094-950					
02156	BELL	CHRISTOPHE	2,030.65	.00	.00
00291	BELLOWS	ASHLEY J	4,291.19	.00	.00
01963	CASTILLO	DAPHNEY L	1,724.14	.00	.00
00978	COLON	MISTY L	3,409.96	.00	.00
01856	CRAVER	JORDAN D	2,080.46	.00	.00
01750	DARDEN	CARLA	2,375.48	.00	.00
00289	ESTRADA	ALVIO R	3,170.65	.00	.00
01562	GODFREY	AARON	2,248.93	.00	.00
02231	KEANE	CONOR	1,992.34	.00	.00
00225	MARTINEZ-YOULE	JEANNETTE	3,374.02	.00	.00
02137	OCHOA	LIZETH	2,030.65	.00	.00
00305	PEREZ	AMBER L	2,914.67	.00	.00
01994	RHODES	MADISON K	2,030.65	.00	.00
01926	RODRIGUEZ	SOPHIA	2,080.46	.00	.00
01521	RUBIO	MITZY J	2,172.99	.00	.00
00620	SALDANA	VERONICA	2,413.79	.00	.00
01474	SMITH	DONALD S	2,383.92	.00	.00
01964	THRELFALL	JENNIFER R	1,724.14	.00	.00
01722	TROUT	BRITTANY E	2,080.46	.00	.00
01850	VICTORIANO	RAFAEL	2,157.09	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			48,686.64	.00	.00

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME		GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
DEPARTMENT 094-952					
01546	BLASINGAME	HEATHER	L 2,445.98	.00	.00
01906	CARMICHAEL	MORGAN	A 2,138.51	.00	.00
01526	DUCOTE	KRISTI	2,643.10	.00	.00
01756	ROLLINS-WU	BRANT	R 2,337.16	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			9,564.75	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			58,251.39	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 170-951					
01700	BAUMGARTNER	BRINLEY	466.67	.00	.00
00301	BOEDEKER	ROBERT	M 3,318.24	.00	.00
01939	FORMAN	FREDERICK	W 613.03	.00	.00
00644	KLINKOVSKY	JOE	P 2,683.33	.00	.00
01277	MOSS	JANET	E 674.08	.00	.00
01793	PEARCE	PADEN	613.03	.00	.00
01975	PENA	CARMEN	885.28	.00	.00
02198	TURNER	JOHN	H 894.64	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			10,148.30	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 170-952					
02201	HARDMAN	MONICA	J 2,269.78	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			2,269.78	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			12,418.08	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT 171-951					
01700	BAUMGARTNER	BRINLEY	229.89	.00	.00
00301	BOEDEKER	ROBERT	M 386.59	.00	.00
01939	FORMAN	FREDERICK	W 229.89	.00	.00
00644	KLINKOVSKY	JOE	P 308.81	.00	.00
01277	MOSS	JANET	E 256.96	.00	.00
01793	PEARCE	PADEN	229.89	.00	.00
DEPARTMENT TOTALS			1,642.03	.00	.00
FUND TOTALS			1,642.03	.00	.00
GRAND TOTALS			1,106,643.95	15,732.97	325.96

FOR CHECK DATE FROM 03/21/2025 TO 03/21/2025

DRAFT

EMP#	NAME	GROSS WAGES	OVERTIME	O/T HOURS
------	------	-------------	----------	-----------

THE PRECEDING LIST OF PAYROLL WAS REVIEWED
AND APPROVED FOR PAYMENT BY COMMISSIONER'S COURT.

DATE: _____

DATE _____

APPROVED BY _____

EXECUTIVE SESSION



EXECUTIVE SESSION: The Commissioners Court of Rockwall County reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed in this agenda item, in the order deemed appropriate, as authorized by Chapter 551, Open Meetings, Subchapter D, Texas Government Code, or to seek the advice of its attorney.

- a) **Pending or Contemplated Litigation and Attorney-Client Information:**
- b) **Real Estate Matters:** River Rock Preliminary Plats.
- c) **Personnel Matters:**
- d) **Advice of Counsel:** Legal issues related to Outer Loop funding and construction, and road bond projects. River Rock Preliminary Plats. Procedures for appeal to Commissioners Court of infrastructure apportionment determinations.
- e) **Security Related Matters:**
- f) **Contract Deliberations:**
- g) **Economic Development Prospects:**

RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION: Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, *et seq.*, the Commissioners Court will reconvene into Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

COMMISSIONERS COURT REPORTS:

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, the County Judge and the County Commissioners may report on the following items: (1) expression of thanks, congratulations or condolences; (2) information about holiday schedules; (3) recognition of individuals; (4) reminders about upcoming County events; (5) information community events; and (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to public health and safety.

ADJOURN